This text is meant purely as a documentation tool and has no legal effect. The Union's institutions do not assume any liability for its contents. The authentic versions of the relevant acts, including their preambles, are those published in the Official Journal of the European Union and available in EUR-Lex. Those official texts are directly accessible through the links embedded in this document

►<u>B</u>

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 142/2011

of 25 February 2011

implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive

(Text with EEA relevance)

(OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1)

Amended by:

Official Journal

		No	page	date
► <u>M1</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011	L 198	3	30.7.2011
► <u>M2</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012	L 314	5	14.11.2012
► <u>M3</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1097/2012 of 23 November 2012	L 326	3	24.11.2012
► <u>M4</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013	L 98	1	6.4.2013
► <u>M5</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 555/2013 of 14 June 2013	L 164	11	18.6.2013
► <u>M6</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 717/2013 of 25 July 2013	L 201	31	26.7.2013
► <u>M7</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 185/2014 of 26 February 2014	L 57	21	27.2.2014
► <u>M8</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 592/2014 of 3 June 2014	L 165	33	4.6.2014
► <u>M9</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015	L 3	10	7.1.2015
► <u>M10</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017	L 28	1	2.2.2017
► <u>M11</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/786 of 8 May 2017	L 119	1	9.5.2017
► <u>M12</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/893 of 24 May 2017	L 138	92	25.5.2017
► <u>M13</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1261 of 12 July 2017	L 182	31	13.7.2017
► <u>M14</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1262 of 12 July 2017	L 182	34	13.7.2017
► <u>M15</u>	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/319 of 6 February 2019	L 61	1	28.2.2019
► <u>M16</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019	L 171	100	26.6.2019
► <u>M17</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1177 of 10 July 2019	L 185	26	11.7.2019
► <u>M18</u>	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2122 of 10 October 2019	L 321	45	12.12.2019
► <u>M19</u>	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124 of 10 October 2019	L 321	73	12.12.2019
► <u>M20</u>	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/207 of 14 February 2020	L 43	69	17.2.2020

Corrected by:

▶<u>C1</u> Corrigendum, OJ L 226, 24.8.2013, p. 44 (294/2013)

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 142/2011

of 25 February 2011

implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive

(Text with EEA relevance)

CHAPTER I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

This Regulation lays down implementing measures:

- (a) for the public and animal health rules for animal by-products and derived products laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) concerning certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at border inspection posts as provided for in Article 16(1)(e) and (f) of Directive 97/78/EC.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions set out in Annex I apply.

Article 3

End point in the manufacturing chain for certain derived products

The following derived products may be placed on the market, other than imported, without restrictions, as provided in Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

- (a) biodiesel which fulfils the requirements for the disposal and use of derived products set out in point 2(b) of Section 3 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (b) processed petfood which fulfil the specific requirements for processed petfood set out in point 7(a) of Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- (c) dogchews which fulfil the specific requirements for dogchews set out in point 7(b) of Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- (d) hides and skins of ungulates which fulfil the specific requirements for the end point for those products set out in point C of Chapter V of Annex XIII;

- (e) wool and hair, which fulfil the specific requirements for the end point for those products set out in point B of Chapter VII of Annex XIII;
- (f) feathers and down, which fulfil the specific requirements for the end point for those products set out in point C of Chapter VII of Annex XIII;

▼M1

- (g) fur which fulfils the special requirements for the end point for that product set out in Chapter VIII of Annex XIII;
- (h) fish oil for the production of medicinal products which fulfils the special requirements for the end point for that product set out in Chapter XIII of Annex XIII;

▼<u>M4</u>

- (i) gasoline and fuels which fulfil the specific requirements for products from the multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels set out in point 2(c) of Section 3 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (j) oleochemical products derived from rendered fats and which fulfil the requirements set out in Chapter XI of Annex XIII;

▼<u>M13</u>

(k) renewable diesel, renewable jet fuel, renewable propane and renewable gasoline which fulfil the specific requirements for products from the multi-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels set out in point 2(f) of Section 3 of Chapter IV of Annex IV.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 4

Serious transmissible diseases

The diseases listed by the OIE in Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code, 2010 edition, and in Chapter 1.3 of the Aquatic Animal Health Code, 2010 edition, shall be regarded as serious transmissible diseases for the purposes of general animal health restrictions, as provided for in Article 6(1)(b)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

CHAPTER II

DISPOSAL AND USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS

Article 5

Restrictions on the use of animal by-products and derived products

1. Operators in the Member States referred to in Chapter I of Annex II shall comply with the conditions for the feeding of fur animals with certain materials derived from bodies or parts of animals of the same species set out in the same Chapter.

2. Operators shall comply with the restrictions on the feeding of farmed animals with herbage from land to which certain organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied, as set out in Chapter II of Annex II.

Article 6

Disposal by incineration, disposal or recovery by co-incineration and use as a fuel for combustion

1. The competent authority shall ensure that incineration and coincineration of animal by-products and derived products shall only take place:

- (a) in incineration plants and co-incineration plants which have been granted a permit in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC; or
- (b) for plants not required to have a permit under Directive 2000/76/EC, in incineration and co-incineration plants which have been approved by the competent authority to carry out disposal by incineration, or disposal or recovery of animal by-products or derived products, if they are waste, by co-incineration, in accordance with Article 24(1)(b) or (c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

2. The competent authority shall only approve incineration plants and co-incineration plants as referred to in point 1(b), in accordance with Article 24(1)(b) or (c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, if they comply with the requirements set out in Annex III hereto.

3. Operators of incineration plants and co-incineration plants shall comply with the general requirements for incineration and co-incineration set out in Chapter I of Annex III.

4. Operators of high-capacity incineration and co-incineration plants shall comply with the requirements of Chapter II of Annex III.

5. Operators of low-capacity incineration and co-incineration plants shall comply with the requirements of Chapter III of Annex III.

▼<u>M8</u>

6. Operators shall ensure that combustion plants other than those referred to in Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, under their control in which animal by-products or derived products are used as a fuel, comply with the general conditions and specific requirements set out in Chapters IV and V of Annex III respectively and are approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

7. The competent authority shall only approve combustion plants referred to in paragraph 6 for the use of animal by-products and derived products as fuel for combustion, provided that:

- (a) the combustion plants fall within the scope of Chapter V of Annex III hereto;
- (b) the combustion plants comply with all the relevant general conditions and specific requirements set out in Chapters IV and V of Annex III hereto;
- (c) administrative procedures are in place to ensure that the requirements for the approval of the combustion plants are checked annually.

▼<u>M8</u>

8. For the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel for combustion as set out in Chapter V of Annex III, the following rules shall apply in addition to those referred to in paragraph 7 of this Article:

- (a) the application for approval that is submitted by the operator to the competent authority in accordance with Article 24(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must contain evidence certified by the competent authority or by a professional organisation authorised by the competent authorities of the Member State, that the combustion plant in which the manure of farmed animals is used as a fuel fully meets the requirements laid down in points B(3), B(4) and B(5) of Chapter V of Annex III to this Regulation, without prejudice to the possibility for the competent authorities of the Member State to grant a derogation from compliance with certain provisions in accordance with point C(4) of Chapter V of Annex III;
- (b) the procedure for approval provided for in Article 44 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall not be completed until at least two consecutive checks, one of them unannounced, have been carried out by the competent authority or by a professional organisation authorised by that authority, during the first six months of the operating of the combustion plant, including the necessary temperature and emission measurements. After the results of those checks showed compliance with the requirements set out in points B(3), B(4) and B(5) and, where applicable, with point C(4) of Chapter V of Annex III to this Regulation, full approval can be granted.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 7

Landfilling of certain Category 1 and 3 materials

By way of derogation from Article 12 and Article 14(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise the disposal of the following Category 1 and 3 materials in an authorised landfill:

- (a) imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material referred to in Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(f) and (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, provided that:
 - such materials have not been in contact with any of the animal by-products referred to in Articles 8 and 9 and Article 10(a) to (e) and (h) to (p) of that Regulation;
 - (ii) at the time when they are destined for disposal, the materials:
 - referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, and
 - referred to in Article 10(g) of that Regulation have been processed in accordance with Chapter II of Annex X hereto or in accordance with the specific requirements for petfood set out in Chapter II of Annex XIII hereto; and
 - (iii) the disposal of such materials does not pose a risk to public or animal health.

▼<u>M14</u>

Article 8

Requirements for processing plants and other establishments

1. Operators shall ensure that processing plants and other establishments under their control comply with the following requirements set out in Chapter I of Annex IV:

- (a) the general conditions for processing set out in Section 1;
- (b) the requirements for wastewater treatment set out in Section 2;
- (c) the specific requirements for the processing of Category 1 and 2 materials set out in Section 3;
- (d) the specific requirements for the processing of Category 3 materials set out in Section 4.

2. The competent authority shall only approve processing plants and other establishments, if they comply with the conditions laid down in Chapter I of Annex IV.

Article 9

Hygiene and processing requirements for processing plants and other establishments

Operators shall ensure that establishments and plants under their control comply with the following requirements set out in Annex IV:

- (a) the hygiene and processing requirements set out in Chapter II;
- (b) the standard processing methods set out in Chapter III, provided such methods are used in the establishment or plant;
- (c) the alternative processing methods set out in Chapter IV, provided such methods are used in the establishment or plant.

Article 10

Requirements regarding the transformation of animal by-products and derived products into biogas and composting

1. Operators shall ensure that establishments and plants under their control comply with the following requirements for the transformation of animal by-products and derived products into biogas or for composting set out in Annex V:

- (a) the requirements applicable to biogas and composting plants set out in Chapter I;
- (b) the hygiene requirements applicable to biogas and composting plants set out in Chapter II;
- (c) the standard transformation parameters set out in Section 1 of Chapter III;
- (d) the standards for digestion residues and compost set out in Section 3 of Chapter III.

2. The competent authority shall only approve biogas and composting plants, if they comply with the requirements laid down in Annex V.

3. The competent authority may authorise the use of alternative transformation parameters for biogas and composting plants subject to the requirements set out in Section 2 of Chapter III of Annex V.

CHAPTER III

DEROGATIONS FROM CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009

Article 11

Special rules on research and diagnostic samples

1. The competent authority may authorise the transport, use and disposal of research and diagnostic samples under conditions which ensure the control of the risks to public and animal health.

The competent authority shall in particular ensure that operators comply with the requirements of Chapter I of Annex VI.

2. Operators shall comply with the special rules on research and diagnostic samples set out in Chapter I of Annex VI.

3. Operators may dispatch research and diagnostic samples which consist of the following animal by-products and derived products to another Member State without informing the competent authority of the Member State of origin in accordance with Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and without the competent authority of the Member State of destination being informed by means of the TRACES system and agreeing to accept the consignment in accordance with Article 48(1) and (3) of that Regulation:

- (a) Category 1 and 2 materials and meat-and-bone meal or animal fat derived from Category 1 and 2 materials;
- (b) processed animal protein.

Article 12

Special rules on trade samples and display items

1. The competent authority may authorise the transport, use and disposal of trade samples and display items under conditions which ensure the control of the risks to public and animal health.

The competent authority shall in particular ensure that operators comply with the requirements of points 2, 3 and 4 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI.

2. Operators shall comply with the special rules on trade samples and display items set out in Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex VI.

3. Operators may dispatch trade samples which consist of the following animal by-products and derived products to another Member State without informing the competent authority of the Member State of origin in accordance with Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and without the competent authority of the Member State of destination being informed by means of the TRACES system and agreeing to accept the consignment in accordance with Article 48(1) and (3) of that Regulation:

- (a) Category 1 and 2 materials and meat-and-bone meal or animal fat derived from Category 1 and 2 materials;
- (b) processed animal protein.

Article 13

Special feeding rules

1. Operators may feed Category 2 material to the following animals, provided that such material comes from animals which were not killed or did not die as a result of the presence or suspected presence of a disease communicable to humans or animals, subject to compliance with the general requirements laid down in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and any other conditions that may be laid down by the competent authority:

- (a) zoo animals;
- (b) fur animals;
- (c) dogs from recognised kennels or packs of hounds;
- (d) dogs and cats in shelters;

▼M4

- (e) maggots and worms for fishing bait;
- (f) circus animals.

▼<u>B</u>

2. Operators may feed Category 3 material to the following animals subject to compliance with the general requirements laid down in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and any other conditions that may be laid down by the competent authority:

- (a) zoo animals;
- (b) fur animals;
- (c) dogs from recognised kennels or packs of hounds;
- (d) dogs and cats in shelters;

▼<u>M4</u>

- (e) maggots and worms for fishing bait;
- (f) circus animals.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 14

Feeding of certain species in and outside feeding stations and in zoos

1. The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material consisting of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material for the feeding:

(a) in feeding stations, to endangered or protected species of necrophagous birds and other species living in their natural habitat, for the promotion of biodiversity, subject to compliance with the conditions set out in Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex VI;

(b) outside feeding stations, if appropriate without prior collection of the dead animals, to wild animals referred to point 1(a) of Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex VI, subject to compliance with the conditions set out in Section 3 of that Chapter.

2. The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material consisting of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials and the use of material derived from zoo animals for the feeding of zoo animals subject to compliance with the conditions set out in Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex VI.

Article 15

Special rules on collection and disposal

▼M4

If the competent authority authorises the disposal of animal by-products by way of the derogation provided for in Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c), (e) and (f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the disposal shall comply with the following special rules set out in Chapter III of Annex VI:

▼<u>B</u>

- (a) the special disposal rules for animal by-products set out in Section 1;
- (b) the rules for the burning and burial of animal by-products in remote areas set out in Section 2;
- (c) the rules for the burning and burial of bees and apiculture byproducts set out in Section 3.

▼<u>M9</u>

By way of derogation from Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Member States may authorise the collection, transport and disposal of small quantities of Category 3 materials as referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation by means referred to in Article 19(1)(d) of that Regulation, subject to compliance with the requirements for disposal by other means set out in Chapter IV of Annex VI hereto.

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER IV

AUTHORISATIONS OF ALTERNATIVE METHODS

Article 16

Standard format for applications for authorisation of alternative methods

1. Applications for authorisation of alternative methods of use or disposal of animal by-products or derived products, as referred to in Article 20(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, shall be submitted by Member States or interested parties in accordance with the requirements of the standard format for applications for alternative methods set out in Annex VII.

2. Member States shall designate national contact points to provide information on the competent authority responsible for evaluating applications for authorisation of alternative methods of use or disposal of animal by-products.

3. The Commission shall publish a list of national contact points on its website.

CHAPTER V

COLLECTION, TRANSPORT, IDENTIFICATION AND TRACEABILITY

Article 17

Requirements regarding commercial documents and health certificates, identification, the collection and transport of animal by-products and traceability

1. Operators shall ensure that animal by-products and derived products:

- (a) comply with the requirements for collection, transport and identification set out in Chapters I and II of Annex VIII;
- (b) are accompanied during transport by commercial documents or health certificates in accordance with the requirements set out in Chapter III of Annex VIII.

2. Operators consigning, transporting or receiving animal by-products or derived products shall keep records of consignments and related commercial documents or health certificates in accordance with the requirements set out in Chapter IV of Annex VIII.

3. Operators shall comply with the requirements for the marking of certain derived products set out in Chapter V of Annex VIII.

CHAPTER VI

REGISTRATION AND APPROVAL OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS

Article 18

Requirements regarding the approval of one or more establishments and plants handling animal by-products on the same site

The competent authority may grant approval to more than one establishment or plant handling animal by-products on the same site, provided that the transmission of risks to public and animal health between the establishments or plants is excluded by their layout and the handling of animal by-products and derived products within the establishments or plants.

Article 19

Requirements concerning certain approved establishments and plants handling animal by-products and derived products

Operators shall ensure that establishments and plants under their control which have been approved by the competent authority, comply with the requirements set out in the following Chapters of Annex IX hereto where they carry out one or more of the following activities referred to Article 24(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

(a) Chapter I, where they manufacture petfood as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of that Regulation;

(b) Chapter II, where they store animal by-products as referred to in Article 24(1)(i) of that Regulation and where they handle animal byproducts after their collection, by way of the following operations referred to in Article 24(1)(h) of that Regulation:

- (i) sorting;
- (ii) cutting;
- (iii) chilling;
- (iv) freezing;
- (v) salting;
- (vi) preservation by other processes;
- (vii) removal of hides and skins or removal of specified risk material;
- (viii) operations involving the handling of animal by-products which are carried out in compliance with obligations under Union veterinary legislation;
- (ix) hygienisation/pasteurisation of animal by-products destined for transformation into biogas/composting, prior to such transformation or composting in another establishment or plant in accordance with Annex V hereto;
- (x) sieving;

▼ M9

- (c) Chapter III, where they store derived products for certain intended purposes as referred to in Article 24(1)(j) of that Regulation;
- (d) Chapter V, where they store on the farm animal by-products intended for subsequent disposal as referred to in Article 4 of that Regulation.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 20

Requirements concerning certain registered establishments and plants handling animal by-products and derived products

1. Operators of registered plants or establishments or other registered operators shall handle animal by-products and derived products under the conditions set out in Chapter IV of Annex IX.

2. Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between premises of the same operator, shall in particular comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IX.

- 3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to:
- (a) approved operators who are transporting animal by-products or derived products as an ancillary activity;
- (b) operators who have been registered for transport activities in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 183/2005.

▼M2

4. The competent authority may exempt the following operators from the obligation to notify, referred to in Article 23(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

 (a) operators handling or generating game trophies or other preparations referred to in Chapter VI of Annex XIII hereto for private or noncommercial purposes;

(b) operators handling or disposing research and diagnostic samples for educational purposes;

▼<u>M3</u>

(c) operators transporting dry untreated wool and hair, provided they are securely enclosed in packaging, and directly dispatched to a plant producing derived products for uses outside the feed chain or to a plant carrying out intermediate operations, under conditions which prevent the spreading of pathogenic agents;

▼ M9

- (d) operators using small quantities of Categories 2 and 3 materials referred to in Articles 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or of products derived therefrom, for the purpose of direct supply of the products within the region to the final user, on the local market or to local retail establishments, if the competent authority does not consider such activity to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals; this point shall not apply where those materials are used as feed for farmed animals other than fur animals;
- (e) users of organic fertilisers or soil improvers at premises where farmed animals are not kept;
- (f) operators handling and distributing organic fertilisers or soil improvers exclusively in ready-to-sell retail packaging of not more than 50 kg in weight for uses outside the feed and food chain.

▼<u>M16</u>

Article 20a

Lists of establishments, plants and operators in Member States

The competent authority of a Member State shall ensure that up-to-date lists of establishments, plants and operators, referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are:

- (a) drawn up in accordance with the technical specifications published on the Commission website (¹);
- (b) either entered in TRACES or accessible by means of TRACES as of 31 October 2021 at the latest.

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER VII

PLACING ON THE MARKET

Article 21

Processing and placing on the market of animal by-products and derived products for feeding to farmed animals, excluding fur animals

1. Operators shall comply with the following requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of the animal by-products and derived products destined for feeding to farmed animals excluding fur animals, as provided for in Article 31(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Annex X hereto:

(a) the general requirements for the processing and the placing on the market set out in Chapter I;

▼<u>M2</u>

⁽¹⁾ https://ec.europa.eu/food/sites/food/files/safety/docs/ fs-animal-products-app-est-technical spec 04032012 en.pdf

- (b) the specific requirements for processed animal proteins and other derived products set out in Chapter II;
- (c) the requirements for certain fish feed and fishing baits set out in Chapter III.

2. The competent authority may authorise the placing on the market, other than the import, of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products categorised as Category 3 material in accordance with Article 10(e), (f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and which have not been processed in accordance with the general requirements set out in Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X hereto, provided that those materials comply with the requirements for the derogation for the placing on the market of milk processed in accordance with national standards set out in Part II of that Section.

Article 22

Placing on the market and use of organic fertilisers and soil improvers

1. Operators shall comply with the requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, and the use of such products, in particular their application to land, as provided for in Articles 15(1)(i) and 32(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Annex XI hereto.

▼<u>M9</u>

2. The placing on the market of the following is not subject to any animal health conditions:

- (a) guano from wild sea birds, collected in the Union or imported from third countries;
- (b) ready-to-sell growing media, other than that imported, with a content of less than:
 - (i) 5 % in volume of derived products of Category 3 material or of Category 2 material other than processed manure;
 - (ii) 50 % in volume of processed manure.

▼<u>B</u>

3. The competent authority of the Member State where an organic fertiliser or a soil improver, which has been produced from meat-andbone meal derived from Category 2 material or from processed animal protein, is to be applied to land, shall authorise one or more components which are to be mixed with those materials, in accordance with Article 32(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, according to the criteria set out in point 3 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XI hereto.

4. By way of derogation from Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authorities of a Member State of origin and of a Member State of destination, which share a common border may authorise the dispatch of manure between farms located in border regions of those two Member States subject to appropriate conditions for the control of any possible risks to public or animal health, such as obligations for the operators concerned to keep appropriate records, which are laid down in a bilateral agreement.

5. As provided for in Article 30(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authorities of the Member States shall encourage, where necessary, the development, dissemination and use of national guides for good agricultural practice for the application of organic fertilisers and soil improvers to land.

Article 23

Intermediate products

1. Intermediate products, imported into or in transit through the Union shall comply with the conditions controlling potential risks to public and animal health referred to in Annex XII hereto.

2. Intermediate products which have been transported to an establishment or plant referred to in point 3 of Annex XII hereto, may be handled without further restrictions under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and under this Regulation, provided that:

- (a) the establishment or plant has adequate facilities for the receipt of the intermediate products, which prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals;
- (b) the intermediate products do not pose any risk of transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals, due to their purification or to other treatments to which the animal by-products in the intermediate product have been submitted, due to the concentration of animal by-products in the intermediate product or due to adequate bio-security measures for the handling of the intermediate products;
- (c) the establishment or plant keeps records on the amount of materials received, their category, if applicable, and the establishment, plant or operator to whom they have supplied their products; and
- (d) unused intermediate products or other surplus materials from the establishment or plant, such as expired products, are disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

▼<u>M9</u>

3. The operator or owner of the establishment or plant of destination of intermediate products or his representative shall use and/or dispatch the intermediate products exclusively for use in manufacturing according to the definition of intermediate products under Point 35 of Annex I.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 24

Petfood and other derived products

1. The use of Category 1 material referred to in Article 8(a),(b), (d) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for the manufacture of derived products which are intended to be ingested by or applied to humans or animals, other than for derived products referred to in Articles 33 and 36 of that Regulation shall be prohibited.

2. Where an animal by-product or a derived product may be used for feeding to farmed animals or for other purposes referred to in Article 36(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, they shall be placed on the market, other than imported, in accordance with the specific requirements for processed animal protein and other derived products set out in Chapter II of Annex X hereto, provided that Annex XIII hereto does not set out any specific requirements for such products.

3. Operators shall comply with the requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of petfood, as referred to in Article 40 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Chapters I and II of Annex XIII hereto.

4. Operators shall comply with the requirements for the placing on the market, other than the import, of derived products, as referred to in Article 40 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Chapter I and Chapters III to XII of Annex XIII hereto.

CHAPTER VIII

IMPORT, TRANSIT AND EXPORT

Article 25

Import, transit and export of animal by-products and of derived products

1. The importation into and the transit through the Union of the following animal by-products shall be prohibited:

- (a) unprocessed manure;
- (b) untreated feathers and parts of feathers and down;
- (c) beeswax in the form of honeycomb.

▼<u>M2</u>

2. The importation into and the transit through the Union of the following shall not be subject to any animal health conditions:

- (a) wool and hair which has been factory-washed or which has been treated by another method which ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- (b) furs which have been dried at an ambient temperature of 18 °C for a period of at least two days at a humidity of 55 %;
- (c) wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, which has been treated by factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the wool and hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide;
- (d) wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, which is dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool and hair for the textile industry and has been treated by at least one of the following methods:
 - chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide,
 - fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours,
 - industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool and hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C,
 - storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;
- (e) wool and hair that is dry and securely enclosed in packaging, produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, which is intended for dispatch to a plant producing derived products from wool and hair for the textile industry and meets all of the following requirements:
 - (i) it was produced at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union kept in a third country or region thereof which is
 - listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein,

- free of foot-and-mouth disease, and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Directive 2004/68/EC;
- (ii) it is accompanied by a importers' declaration as required in accordance with Chapter 21 of Annex XV;
- (iii) it was presented by the operator to one of the approved Union border inspection posts listed in Annex I to Decision 2009/821/EC where it passed with satisfactory result the documentary check carried out in accordance with Article 4(3) of Directive 97/78/EC.

▼B

3. Operators shall comply with the following specific requirements for the importation into and the transit through the Union of certain animal by-products and derived products, as referred to in Articles 41(3) and 42 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, set out in Annex XIV hereto:

- (a) the specific requirements for the import and transit of Category 3 material and derived products for uses in the feed chain, other than for petfood or feed to fur animals, set out in Chapter I of that Annex;
- (b) the specific requirements for the import and transit of animal byproducts and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, set out in Chapter II of that Annex.

▼<u>M10</u>

4. The rules set out in Chapter V of Annex XIV shall apply to exports from the Union of the derived products specified therein.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 26

Placing on the market, including importation, and export of certain Category 1 materials

The competent authority may authorise the placing on the market, including the importation, and the export of hides and skins derived from animals which have been submitted to an illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or in Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC, and of ruminant intestines with or without content and of bones and bone products containing vertebral column and skull, subject to compliance with the following requirements:

- (a) those materials must not be Category 1 materials derived from any of the following animals:
 - (i) animals suspected of being infected by a TSE in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) animals in which the presence of a TSE has been officially confirmed;
 - (iii) animals killed in the context of TSE eradication measures;
- (b) those materials must not be intended for any of the following uses:
 - (i) feeding;
 - (ii) application to land from which farmed animals are fed;
 - (iii) the manufacture of:

cosmetic products as defined in Article 1(1) of Directive 76/768/EEC;

▼<u>M2</u>

- active implantable medical devices as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 90/385/EEC;
- medical devices as defined in Article 1(2)(a) of Directive 93/42/EEC;
- in vitro diagnostic medical devices as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Directive 98/79/EC;
- veterinary medicinal products as defined in Article 1(2) of Directive 2001/82/EC;
- medicinal products as defined in Article 1(2) of Directive 2001/83/EC;
- (c) the materials must be imported with a label and must comply with the specific requirements for certain movements of animal byproducts set out in Section 1 of Chapter IV of Annex XIV hereto;
- (d) the materials must be imported in accordance with sanitary certification requirements laid down in national legislation.

Article 27

Importation and transit of research and diagnostic samples

1. The competent authority may authorise the importation and the transit of research and diagnostic samples, comprising derived products or animal by-products, including the animal by-products referred to in Article 25(1), in accordance with conditions which ensure the control of risks to public and animal health.

Such conditions shall include at least the following:

- (a) the introduction of the consignment must have been authorised in advance by the competent authority of the Member State of destination; and
- (b) the consignment must be sent directly from the point of entry into the Union to the authorised user.

▼<u>M18</u>

3. Operators handling research samples or diagnostic samples shall comply with the special requirements for disposal of research and diagnostic samples set out in Section 1 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 28

Importation and transit of trade samples and display items

1. The competent authority may authorise the importation and the transit of trade samples in accordance with the special rules set out in point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

2. Operators handling trade samples shall comply with the special rules for handling and disposal of trade samples set out in points 2 and 3 of Section 2 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

3. The competent authority may authorise the importation and the transit of display items in accordance with the special rules for display items set out in Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

4. Operators handling display items shall comply with the conditions for packaging, handling and disposal of display items set out in Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex XIV hereto.

Article 29

Specific requirements for certain movements of animal by-products between territories of the Russian Federation

1. The competent authority shall authorise specific movements of consignments of animal by-products coming from and destined to the Russian Federation directly or via another third country, by road or by rail through the Union, between approved Union border inspection posts listed in Annex I to Decision 2009/821/EC, provided that the following conditions are met:

(a) the consignment shall be sealed with a serially numbered seal at the border inspection post of entry to the Union by the veterinary services of the competent authority.

▼<u>M19</u>

▼M5

Article 29a

Specific requirements for transit through Croatia of animal by-products coming from Bosnia and Herzegovina and destined to third countries

1. The movements of consignments of animal by-products and derived products coming from Bosnia and Herzegovina and destined to third countries through the Union, by road, directly between the border inspection post of Nova Sela and the border inspection post of Ploče, shall be authorised provided that the following conditions are met:

▼<u>M5</u>

(a) the consignment is sealed with a serially numbered seal by the official veterinarian at the border inspection post of entry.

▼<u>M19</u>

▼<u>B</u>

Article 30

Lists of establishments and plants in third countries

Lists of establishments and plants in third countries shall be entered into the TRACES system in accordance with technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

Each list shall be kept up to date regularly.

▼<u>M16</u>

This Article does not apply to the specific movements of consignments of animal by-products coming from and destined to the Russian Federation as referred to in Article 29 and to the movements of consignments of animal by-products and derived products coming from Bosnia and Herzegovina and destined to third countries as referred to in Article 29a.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 31

Models of health certificates and declarations for importation and transit

Consignments of animal by-products and derived products for importation into or transit through the Union shall be accompanied by health certificates and declarations, in accordance with the models set out in Annex XV hereto, at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place, as provided for in Directive 97/78/EC.

CHAPTER IX

OFFICIAL CONTROLS

Article 32

Official controls

1. The competent authority shall take the necessary measures to control the entire chain of collection, transport, use and disposal of animal by-products and derived products, as referred to in Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Those measures shall be carried out in accordance with the principles for official controls laid down in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 882/2004.

2. The official controls referred to in paragraph 1 shall include checks on the keeping of records and other documents required by the rules laid down in this Regulation.

3. The competent authority shall carry out the following official controls, as referred to in Article 45(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in accordance with the requirements set out in Annex XVI hereto:

- (a) official controls in processing plants as set out in Chapter I;
- (b) official controls of other activities which involve the handling of animal by-products, and derived products as set out in Sections 1 to 9 of Chapter III.

4. The competent authority shall carry out checks on seals which are applied to consignments of animal by-products or derived products.

When the competent authority applies a seal to such consignment which is transported to a place of destination, it must inform the competent authority of the place of destination.

5. The competent authority shall draw up the lists of establishments, plants and operators referred to in Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 in accordance with the format set out in Chapter II of Annex XVI hereto.

6. The competent authority of the Member State of destination shall decide upon the application by an operator concerning the acceptance or refusal of certain Category 1, Category 2 material and meat-and-bone meal or animal fat derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, within 20 calendar days from the date of receipt of such application provided that it has been submitted in one of the official languages of that Member State.

▼<u>M16</u>

7. Operators shall submit applications for the authorisation referred to in paragraph 6 in accordance with the standard format set out in Section 10 of Chapter III of Annex XVI hereto by means of TRACES.

▼<u>B</u>

Article 33

Reapproval of plants and establishments after the grant of a temporary approval

1. Where a plant or establishment approved for the processing of Category 3 material is subsequently granted temporary approval for the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material, in accordance with Article 24(2)(b)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, it shall be prohibited from recommencing the processing of Category 3 material, without first obtaining the approval of the competent authority to recommence processing of Category 3 material in accordance with Article 44 of that Regulation.

2. Where a plant or establishment approved for the processing of Category 2 material is subsequently granted temporary approval for the processing of Category 1 material, in accordance with Article 24(2)(b)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, it shall be prohibited from recommencing the processing of Category 2 material, without first obtaining the approval of the competent authority to recommence processing of Category 2 material in accordance with Article 44 of that Regulation.

CHAPTER X

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 34

Restrictions on the placing on the market of certain animal byproducts and derived products for reasons of public and animal health

The competent authority shall not prohibit or restrict the placing on the market of the following animal by-products and derived products for public health or animal health reasons other than the rules laid down in Union legislation, and in particular those laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in this Regulation:

- (a) processed animal protein and other derived products referred to in Chapter II of Annex X hereto;
- (b) petfood and certain other derived products referred to in Annex XIII hereto;
- (c) animal by-products and the derived products imported into or in transit through the Union as referred to in Annex XIV hereto.

Article 35

Repeal

- 1. The following acts are repealed:
- (a) Regulation (EC) No 811/2003;
- (b) Decision 2003/322/EC;
- (c) Decision 2003/324/EC;
- (d) Regulation (EC) No 878/2004;
- (e) Decision 2004/407/EC;
- (f) Regulation (EC) No 79/2005;
- (g) Regulation (EC) No 92/2005;
- (h) Regulation (EC) No 181/2006;
- (i) Regulation (EC) No 197/2006;
- (j) Regulation (EC) No 1192/2006;
- (k) Regulation (EC) No 2007/2006.

2. References to the repealed acts shall be construed as references to this Regulation.

Article 36

Transitional measures

1. For a transitional period until 31 December 2011, operators may place on the market organic fertilisers and soil improvers which were produced before 4 March 2011 in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 1774/2002 and (EC) No 181/2006:

- (a) provided that they have been produced from one of the following:
 - (i) meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material;
 - (ii) processed animal protein;
- (b) even though they have not been mixed with a component to exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes.

2. For a transitional period until 31 January 2012, consignments of animal by-products and of derived products accompanied by a health certificate, declaration or commercial document, which has been completed and signed in accordance with the appropriate model set out in Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 shall continue to be accepted for importation into the Union, provided that such certificates, declarations or documents were completed and signed before 30 November 2011.

▼<u>M9</u>

▼<u>B</u>

Article 37

This Regulation shall enter into force on the 20th day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 4 March 2011.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

ANNEX I

DEFINITIONS AS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2

For the purpose of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

- 1. 'fur animals' means animals kept or reared for the production of fur and not used for human consumption;
- 2. 'blood' means fresh whole blood;
- 3. 'feed material' means those feed materials, as defined in Article 3(2)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, that are of animal origin, including processed animal proteins, blood products, rendered fats, egg products, fish oil, fat derivatives, collagen, gelatine and hydrolysed proteins, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and centrifuge or separator sludge;
- 'blood products' means derived products from blood or fractions of blood, excluding blood meal; they include dried/frozen/liquid plasma, dried whole blood, dried/frozen/liquid red cells or fractions thereof and mixtures;
- 5. 'processed animal protein' means animal protein derived entirely from Category 3 material, which have been treated in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X (including blood meal and fishmeal) so as to render them suitable for direct use as feed material or for any other use in feedingstuffs, including petfood, or for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers; however, it does not include blood products, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products, centrifuge or separator sludge, gelatine, hydrolysed proteins and dicalcium phosphate, eggs and egg-products, including eggshells, tricalcium phosphate and collagen;
- 'blood meal' means processed animal protein derived from the heat treatment of blood or fractions of blood in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X;

▼<u>M11</u>

 'fishmeal' means processed animal protein derived from aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Council Directive 2006/88/EC (¹), and starfish of the species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area;

▼<u>B</u>

- 8. 'rendered fats' means either fats derived from the processing of:
 - (a) animal by-products; or
 - (b) products for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;

▼M11

9. 'fish oil' means oil derived from the processing of aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Directive 2006/88/EC, and starfish of the

⁽¹⁾ Council Directive 2006/88/EC of 24 October 2006 on animal health requirements for aquaculture animals and products thereof, and on the prevention and control of certain diseases in aquatic animals (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 14).

species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area, or oil from the processing of fish for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;

▼<u>B</u>

- 'apiculture by-products' means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen not intended for human consumption;
- 11. 'collagen' means protein-based products derived from hides, skins, bones and tendons of animals;
- 'gelatine' means natural, soluble protein, gelling or non-gelling, obtained by the partial hydrolysis of collagen produced from bones, hides and skins, tendons and sinews of animals;
- 13. 'greaves' means the protein-containing residue of rendering, after partial separation of fat and water;
- 14. 'hydrolysed proteins' means polypeptides, peptides and aminoacids, and mixtures thereof, obtained by the hydrolysis of animal by-products;
- 15. 'white water' means a mixture of milk, milk-based products or products derived thereof with water which is collected during the rinsing of dairy equipment including containers used for dairy products, prior to their cleaning and disinfection;
- 16. 'canned petfood' means heat-processed petfood contained within a hermetically sealed container;
- 17. 'dogchews' means products for pet animals to chew, produced from untanned hides and skins of ungulates or from other material of animal origin;
- 'flavouring innards' means a liquid or dehydrated derived product of animal origin used to enhance the palatability values of petfood;

▼<u>M</u>4

- 19. '**petfood**' means feed, other than material referred to in Article 24(2), for use as feed for pet animals, and dogchews consisting of animal by-products or derived products which:
 - (a) contain Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
 - (b) may contain imported Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;

▼B

- 20. 'processed petfood' means petfood, other than raw petfood, which has been processed in accordance with point 3 of Chapter II of Annex XIII;
- 21. 'raw petfood' means petfood containing certain Category 3 material which has not undergone any preserving process other than chilling or freezing;
- 22. 'catering waste' means all waste food, including used cooking oil originating in restaurants, catering facilities and kitchens, including central kitchens and household kitchens;



 'digestion residues' means residues, including the liquid fraction, resulting from the transformation of animal by-products in a biogas plant;

▼<u>M11</u>

- 'digestive tract content' means the content of the digestive tract of mammals and ratites;
- 25. 'fat derivatives' means derived products from rendered fats, which, as regards rendered fats of Category 1 or Category 2 material, have been processed in accordance with Chapter XI of Annex XIII;
- 26. 'guano' means a natural product which has been collected from the excrements of bats or wild sea birds and which is not mineralised;
- 27. 'meat-and-bone meal' means animal protein derived from the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 materials in accordance with one of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- 28. '**treated hides and skins**' means derived products from untreated hides and skins, other than dogchews, that have been:

(a) dried;

- (b) dry-salted or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days prior to dispatch;
- (c) salted for a period of at least seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;
- (d) dried for a period of at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C};$ or
- (e) subject to a preservation process other than tanning;
- 29. 'untreated hides and skins' means all cutaneous and subcutaneous tissues that have not undergone any treatment, other than cutting, chilling or freezing;
- 30. 'untreated feathers and parts of feathers' means feathers and parts of feathers, other than feathers or parts of feathers, which have been treated:
 - (a) with a steam current; or
 - (b) by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;

▼M2

- 31. 'untreated wool' means wool, other than wool which has:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning;
 - (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
 - (d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the wool in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
 - (e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool in a water-soluble detergent held at 60-70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;
- 32. 'untreated hair' means hair, other than hair which has:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning;

- (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- (d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
- (e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from hair for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60-70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;

▼<u>B</u>

- 33. 'untreated pig bristles' means pig bristles, other than pig bristles which have:
 - (a) undergone factory washing;
 - (b) been obtained from tanning; or
 - (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;
- 34. 'display item' means animal by-products or derived products intended for exhibitions or artistic activities;

▼M9

- 35. 'intermediate product' means a derived product:
 - (a) which is intended for uses within the manufacturing of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products as follows:
 - (i) as material in a manufacturing process or in the final production of a finished product;
 - (ii) in validation or verification during a manufacturing process; or
 - (iii) in quality control of a finished product;
 - (b) whose design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to be regarded as a derived product and to qualify the material directly or as a component of a product for the purposes referred to in point (a);
 - (c) which however requires some further manufacturing or transformation, such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service, as applicable, a medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical device, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagent or cosmetic products;

▼<u>B</u>

36. 'laboratory reagent' means a packaged product, ready for use, containing animal by-products or derived products and intended as such or in combination with substances of non-animal origin for specific laboratory use as a reagent or reagent product, calibrator or control material to detect, measure, examine or produce other substances;

▼<u>M2</u>

- 37. 'product used for in vitro diagnosis' means a packaged product, ready for use, containing a blood product or another animal by-product, and used as a reagent, reagent product, calibrator, kit or any other system, whether used alone or in combination, intended to be used in vitro for the examination of samples of human or animal origin, solely or principally with a view to the diagnosis of a physiological state, state of health, disease or genetic abnormality or to determine safety and compatibility with reagents; it does not include donated organs or blood;
- 38. 'research and diagnostic samples' means animal by-products and derived products intended for the following purposes: examination in the context of diagnostic activities or analysis for the promotion of progress in science and technology, in the context of educational or research activities;

▼M9

39. 'trade samples' means animal by-products or derived products intended for particular studies or analyses authorised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 17(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with a view to carrying out a production process, including the processing of animal by-products or derived products, the development of feedingstuff, pet food or derived products, or the testing of machinery or equipment;

▼<u>B</u>

- 'co-incineration' means the recovery or disposal of animal by-products or derived products, if they are waste, in a co-incineration plant;
- 'combustion' means a process involving the oxidisation of fuel in order to use the energy value of the animal by-products or derived products, if they are not waste;
- 'incineration' means the disposal of animal by-products or derived products as waste, in an incineration plant, as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 43. 'incineration and co-incineration residues' means any residues as defined in point 13 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC, which are generated by incineration or co-incineration plants treating animal by-products or derived products;
- 44. 'colour-coding' means the systematic use of colours as set out in point 1(c) of Chapter II of Annex VIII for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or on part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them;
- 45. 'intermediate operations' means the operations, other than storage, referred to in Article 19(b);
- 46. 'tanning' means the hardening of hides, using vegetable tanning agents, chromium salts or other substances such as aluminium salts, ferric salts, silicic salts, aldehydes and quinones, or other synthetic hardening agents;
- 47. 'taxidermy' means the art of preparing, stuffing and mounting the skins of animals with lifelike effect, so that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health may be transmitted through the mounted skin;
- 48. 'trade' means trade in goods between Member States as referred to in Article 28 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union;
- 49. 'processing methods' means the methods listed in Chapters III and IV of Annex IV;

- 50. 'batch' means a unit of production produced in a single plant using uniform production parameters, such as the origin of the materials, or a number of such units, when produced in continuous order in a single plant and stored together as a shipping unit;
- 51. 'hermetically sealed container' means a container that is designed and intended to be secure against the entry of micro-organisms;
- 52. 'biogas plant' means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under anaerobic conditions;
- 53. 'collection centres' means premises other than processing plants in which the animal by-products referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are collected with the intention to be used for feeding to the animals referred to in the same Article;
- 54. 'composting plant' means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under aerobic conditions;
- 55. 'co-incineration plant' means any stationary or mobile plant whose main purpose is the generation of energy or the production of material products as defined in point 5 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 56. 'incineration plant' means any stationary or mobile technical unit and equipment dedicated to the thermal treatment of waste as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;
- 57. 'petfood plant' means premises or facilities for the production of petfood or flavouring innards, as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

▼ M9

- 58. 'processing plant' means premises or facilities for the processing of animal by-products as referred to in Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in which animal by-products are processed in accordance with Annex IV and/or Annex X;
- 59. 'growing media' means materials, including potting soil, other than soil *in situ*, in which plants are grown and which is used independently from soil *in situ*.

ANNEX II

RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

Intra-species recycling of fur animals

1. In Estonia, Latvia and Finland, the following fur animals may be fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species:

▼<u>M1</u>

(a) foxes (Vulpes vulpes and Alopex lagopus);

▼<u>B</u>

- (b) raccoon dogs (Nyctereutes procyonides).
- 2. In Estonia and Latvia, fur animals of the species American mink (*Mustela vison*) may be fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species.
- 3. The feeding referred to in points 1 and 2 shall take place under the following conditions:
 - (a) Feeding shall only take place in farms:
 - which have been registered by the competent authority on the basis of an application that is accompanied by documentation proving that there is no reason to suspect the presence of the TSE agent in the population of the species covered by the application;
 - (ii) where an appropriate surveillance system for transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (TSEs) in fur animals is in place on the farm and includes regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;
 - (iii) which have provided appropriate guarantees that no animal by-product or meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from those animals or their offspring may enter the food or feed chain of other animals than fur animals;
 - (iv) which have had no known contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE;
 - (v) where the operator of the registered farm ensures that:
 - the carcases of fur animals intended for feeding to animals of the same species are handled and processed separately from carcases not authorised for that purpose,
 - fur animals fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from animals of the same species are kept separate from animals not being fed with products derived from animals of the same species,
 - the farm complies with the requirements set out in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and point (2)(b)(ii) of Chapter II of Annex VIII.

- (b) The operator of the farm shall ensure that meat-and-bone meal or other products derived from one species and intended for the feeding of the same species must:
 - (i) have been processed in a processing plant approved under Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and using only processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to this Regulation;
 - (ii) have been produced from healthy animals killed for the production of fur.
- (c) In the event of any known or suspected contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE, the operator of the farm must immediately:
 - (i) inform the competent authority of such contact;
 - (ii) cease the dispatch of fur animals to any destination without a written authorisation of the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

Feeding of farmed animals with herbage

The following conditions shall apply to the feeding of farmed animals with herbage from land, either by direct access of the animals to that land or by using cut herbage as feed, provided that organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to that land:

- (a) The waiting period of at least 21 days referred to in Article 11(1)(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must have been observed,
- (b) Only organic fertilisers and soil improvers have been used which comply with Article 32(1) and (2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Chapter II of Annex XI hereto.

However, those conditions shall not apply, provided only the following organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to land:

- (a) manure and guano;
- (b) digestive tract content, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products, which the competent authority does not consider to present a risk for the spread of any serious animal disease.

ANNEX III

DISPOSAL, RECOVERY AND USE AS A FUEL

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION

Section 1

General conditions

- 1. Operators of incineration and co-incineration plants referred to in Article 6(1)(b) of this Regulation shall ensure that the following hygiene conditions are met in the plants under their control:
 - (a) Animal by-products and derived products must be disposed of as soon as possible after arrival, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority. They shall be stored properly until disposal, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority.
 - (b) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for the cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles in place, in particular in a designated area from which wastewater is disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination.
 - (c) Plants must be located on a well-drained hardstanding.
 - (d) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.
 - (e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary to prevent risks of contamination.
 - (f) Cleaning procedures must be established and documented for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
 - (g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and maintained for at least two years.
- The operator of an incineration or co-incineration plant shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent, or limit as far as practicable, direct risks to human or animal health.
- 3. Animals must not have access to the plants, animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration or to ash resulting from the incineration or co-incineration of animal by-products.
- 4. If the incineration or co-incineration plant is located on a livestock holding:
 - (a) there must be total physical separation between the incineration or co-incineration equipment and the livestock and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary;

▼<u>M8</u>

- (b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the incinerator and not used elsewhere on the holding or, alternatively, cleaned and disinfected before such use;
- (c) personnel working in the plant must change their outer clothing and footwear before handling livestock or livestock feed.
- 5. The storage of animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration and of ashes must be in covered, correctly identified and, if appropriate, leak proof containers.
- Incompletely incinerated animal by-products must be reincinerated or disposed of by other means, other than by disposal in an authorised landfill, in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14, as applicable, of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants shall be designed, equipped, built and operated in such a way that the gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion, even under the most unfavourable conditions, to a temperature of 850 °C for at least 2 seconds or to a temperature of 1100 °C for 0.2 seconds, as measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the chamber where the incineration or the co-incineration is carried out, as authorised by the competent authority.

Section 3

Incineration and co-incineration residues

- 1. Incineration and co-incineration residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, where appropriate, directly in the plant or outside it in accordance with relevant Union legislation or disposed of in an authorised landfill.
- 2. Transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in such a way as to prevent dispersal in the environment, such as in closed containers.

Section 4

Measurement of temperature and of other parameters

- 1. Techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the incineration or co-incineration process.
- 2. The approval issued by the competent authority, or conditions attached to it, shall lay down temperature measurement requirements.
- 3. The functioning of any automated monitoring equipment shall be subject to control and to an annual surveillance test.
- 4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted operating conditions laid down in this Regulation in accordance with procedures to be decided upon by that authority.

Section 5

Abnormal operating

In the case of a breakdown, or abnormal operating conditions of an incineration plant or a co-incineration plant, the operator shall reduce or close down operations as soon as practicable until normal operations can be resumed.

CHAPTER II

HIGH-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Section 1

Specific operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a capacity of more than 50 kg per hour (high-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall comply with the following conditions:

- (a) The plants must be equipped for each line with at least one auxiliary burner. This burner shall be switched on automatically when the temperature of the combustion gases after the last injection of combustion air falls below 850 °C or 1100 °C, as applicable. It must also be used during plant start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature of 850 °C or of 1100 °C, as applicable, is maintained at all times during these operations and as long as unburned material is in the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out.
- (b) When animal by-products or derived products are introduced into the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out by a continuous process, the plant must operate an automatic system to prevent the introduction of animal by-products or derived products at start-up, until the temperature of 850 °C or of 1100 °C, as applicable, has been reached, and whenever the temperature is not maintained.
- (c) The operator must operate the incineration plant in such manner that a level of incineration is achieved such that the slag and bottom ashes total organic carbon content is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material. If necessary, appropriate techniques of pre-treatment shall be used.

Section 2

Water discharges

- 1. Sites of high capacity plants, including associated storage areas for animal by-products, shall be designed in such a way as to prevent unauthorised and accidental release of any polluting substances into soil, surface water and groundwater.
- Storage capacity shall be provided for contaminated rainwater run-off from the plant site or for contaminated water arising from spillage or firefighting operations.

The operator shall, if necessary, ensure that such rainwater and such water can be tested and treated before discharge, when necessary.

CHAPTER III

LOW-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Incineration and co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a maximum capacity of less than 50 kg of animal by-products per hour or per batch (low-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall:

▼ M9

- (a) only be used for the disposal of:
 - (i) dead pet animals referred to in Article 8(a)(iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b), (e) and (f), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 or Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation; and
 - (iii) dead individually identified equine animals from holdings not subject to health restrictions in accordance with Article 4(5) or 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC, if authorised by the Member State;

▼B

- (b) when Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are introduced into the low-capacity plant, be equipped with an auxiliary burner;
- (c) operate in such way that the animal by-products are completely reduced to ash.

▼ M8

CHAPTER IV

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS AS A FUEL

Section 1

General requirements regarding the combustion of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel

- 1. Operators of combustion plants referred to in Article 6(6) shall ensure that the following conditions are met in the combustion plants under their control:
 - (a) Animal by-products and derived products intended to be used as a fuel must be utilised for that purpose as soon as possible or safely stored until used.
 - (b) The combustion plants must have in place appropriate measures to ensure that cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles are carried out in a designated area of their premises from which the wastewater can be collected and disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination of the environment.

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first subparagraph, containers and vehicles used for the transport of rendered fats may be cleaned and disinfected at the plant of loading or at any other plant approved or registered under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

(c) The combustion plants must be located on a well-drained hard standing.

- (d) The combustion plants must have appropriate measures in place for the protection against pests. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.
- (e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary, to prevent risks of contamination of equipment for handling of farmed animals or their feedstuffs.
- (f) Cleaning and disinfection procedures, must be established and documented for all parts of the combustion plant. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- (g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and retained for a period of at least two years.
- (h) Where rendered fats are used as a fuel for combustion in stationary internal combustion engines located within approved or registered food or feed processing plants, the processing of food or feed on the same site must take place under strict conditions of separation.
- Operators of the combustion plants shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent or limit as far as practicable, risks to human or animal health and the environment.
- 3. Animals must not have access to the combustion plant or to the animal by-products and derived products awaiting combustion or the ash resulting from the combustion.
- Where the combustion plant is located on a holding keeping animals of food producing species:
 - (a) there must be total physical separation between the combustion equipment and the animals including their feed and bedding;
 - (b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the combustion plant and not used elsewhere on the holding unless it had been effectively cleaned and disinfected before such use;
 - (c) personnel working in the combustion plant must change their outer clothing and footwear and take personal hygiene measures before handling animals on this or any other holding or their feed or bedding material.
- 5. The animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting combustion as a fuel and the combustion residues must be stored in a closed and covered dedicated area, or in covered and leak-proof containers.
- 6. The combustion of animal by-products or derived products shall be carried out under conditions which prevent cross-contamination of feed for animals.

▼<u>M8</u>

Section 2

Operating conditions of combustion plants

- Combustion plants must be designed, built, equipped and operated in such a way that even under the most unfavourable conditions the animal by-products and derived products are treated for at least for 2 seconds at a temperature of 850 °C or for at least 0,2 seconds at a temperature of 1 100 °C.
- The gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion for 2 seconds to a temperature of 850 °C or for 0,2 seconds to a temperature of 1 100 °C.

The temperature must be measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the combustion chamber, as authorised by the competent authority.

- 3. Automated techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the combustion process.
- 4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded automatically and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted operating conditions referred to in points 1 and 2 in accordance with procedures to be decided upon by the relevant authority.
- 5. The operator of a combustion plant shall ensure that the fuel is combusted in such a way that the total organic carbon content of the slags and bottom ashes is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material.

Section 3

Combustion residues

- 1. Combustion residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, or where it is not appropriate, disposed of or used in accordance with relevant Union legislation.
- 2. The transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in closed containers or in another way which prevents dispersal into the environment.

Section 4

Breakdown or abnormal operating conditions

- 1. The combustion plant shall be equipped with facilities which automatically shut down operations in the case of a breakdown or abnormal operating conditions until normal operations can be resumed.
- 2. Incompletely combusted animal by-products and derived products must be combusted again or disposed of by means referred to in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 other than disposal in an authorised landfill.

▼<u>M8</u>

CHAPTER V

TYPES OF PLANTS AND FUELS THAT MAY BE USED FOR COMBUSTION AND SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICULAR TYPES OF PLANTS

- A. Stationary internal combustion engines
 - 1. Starting material:

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used provided it meets the following conditions:

- (a) unless fish oil or rendered fat is used which has been produced in accordance with Section VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:
 - (i) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

Where this fat is moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be by-passed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for immediate direct combustion the permanent marking with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) referred to in point 1 of Chapter V of Annex VIII shall not be required;

- (ii) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (iii) in the case of the materials derived from fish, any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) the fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed.
- 2. Methodology:

Combustion of animal fat as a fuel in a stationary internal combustion engine shall be carried out as follows:

- (a) the fat fractions referred to in points 1(a) and (b) must be combusted:
 - (i) under the conditions laid down in Section 2(1) of Chapter IV; or
 - (ii) using process parameters achieving an equivalent outcome as the conditions under (i) and which are authorised by the competent authority;
- (b) the combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;

▼<u>M8</u>

- (c) the animal fat derived from Category 1 or Category 2 combusted in premises approved or registered in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004, (EC) No 853/2004, 183/2005, or in public places must have been processed with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (d) the combustion of animal fat must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards and requirements of that legislation and the requirements regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.
- 3. Operating conditions:

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, requirements based on other process parameters, which ensure an equivalent environmental outcome may be authorised by the competent authority responsible for environmental issues.

- B. On-farm combustion plants in which poultry manure is used as a fuel
 - 1. Type of plant:

On-farm combustion plant with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 5 MW.

2. Starting material and scope:

Exclusively unprocessed poultry manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3 to 5.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products and of manure of other species or generated outside the holding shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in on-farm combustion plants referred to in point 1.

- 3. Specific requirements for poultry manure used as a fuel for combustion:
 - (a) The manure shall be stored securely in a closed storage area to minimise the need for further handling and to prevent cross contamination with other areas on a holding keeping animals of food producing species.
 - (b) The on-farm combustion plant must be equipped with:
 - (i) an automatic fuel management system to place the fuel directly in the combustion chamber without further handling;
 - (ii) an auxiliary burner which must be used during start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature requirements set out in Section 2(2) of Chapter IV are met at all times during those operations and as long as unburned material is in the combustion chamber.

▼<u>M8</u>

- 4. Emission limit values and monitoring requirements:
 - (a) The emissions of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (namely the sum of nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide, expressed as nitrogen dioxide) and particulate matter shall not exceed the following emission limit values, expressed in mg/Nm³ at a temperature of 273,15 K, a pressure of 101,3 kPa and an oxygen content of 11 per cent, after correction for the water vapour content of the waste gases:

Pollutant	Emission limit value in mg/Nm ³	
Sulphur dioxide	50	
Nitrogen oxides (as NO ₂)	200	
Particulate matter	10	

(b) The operator of the on-farm combustion plant shall carry out at least annual measurements of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and particulate matter.

As an alternative to the measurements referred to in the first subparagraph, other procedures, verified and approved by the competent authority, may be used to determine the emissions of sulphur dioxide.

Monitoring shall be carried out by or on behalf of the operator in accordance with CEN standards. Where CEN standards are not available, ISO, national or other international standards which ensure the provision of data of an equivalent scientific quality shall apply.

- (c) All results shall be recorded, processed and presented in such a way as to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the emission limit values.
- (d) For on-farm combustion plants applying secondary abatement equipment in order to meet the emission limit values, the effective operation of that equipment shall be monitored continuously and the results thereof recorded.
- (e) In the event of non-compliance with the emission limit values referred to in point (a) or where an on-farm combustion plant does not meet the requirements of point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, operators shall immediately inform the competent authority and take the measures necessary to ensure that compliance is restored within the shortest possible time. Where compliance cannot be restored, the competent authority shall suspend the operation of the plant and withdraw its approval.
- 5. Changes of operation and breakdowns:
 - (a) The operator shall notify the competent authority of any planned change of the on-farm combustion plant which would affect its emissions at least one month before the date on which the change takes place.
 - (b) The operator shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the periods of start-up and shut-down of the on-farm combustion plant and of any malfunctions are kept as short as possible. In the case of a malfunction or a breakdown of secondary abatement equipment, the operator shall immediately inform the competent authority.

▼<u>M8</u>

C. Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel for combustion

1. Type of plant:

Combustion plants with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 50 MW.

2. Starting material:

Exclusively manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in combustion plants referred to in point 1. Manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B generated outside the holding should not come in contact with farmed animals.

3. Methodology:

Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel shall comply with requirements set out in points B(3), B(4) and B(5).

4. Derogation and transitional period:

The Member State competent authority responsible for environmental issues may:

- (a) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(ii), grant combustion plants operating on 2 August 2017 an additional time period of maximum 6 years to comply with the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex III to this Regulation;
- (b) by way of derogation from point B(4), authorise emissions of particulate matter not exceeding 50 mg/m³, provided the total rated thermal input of the combustion plants does not exceed 5 MW;
- (c) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(i), authorise manual placement of horse manure as fuel in the combustion chamber when a total rated thermal input not exceeding 0,5 MW.

▼M14

ANNEX IV

PROCESSING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSING PLANTS AND CERTAIN OTHER PLANTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS

Section 1

General conditions

- 1. Processing plants shall meet the following requirements, for processing by pressure sterilisation or in accordance with the processing methods referred to in Article 15(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
 - (a) Processing plants must not be situated on the same site as slaughterhouses or other establishments which have been approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, unless the risks to public and animal health resulting from the processing of animal by-products, which originate from such slaughterhouses or other establishments, are mitigated by compliance with at least the following conditions:
 - (i) the processing plant must be physically separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment, where appropriate by locating the processing plant in a building that is completely separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment;
 - (ii) the following must be installed and operated in the processing plant:
 - a conveyer system which links the processing plant to the slaughterhouse or other establishment and which may not be by-passed,
 - separate entrances, reception bays, equipment and exits for both the processing plant and the slaughterhouse or establishment;
 - (iii) measures must be taken to prevent the spreading of risks through the operation of personnel which is employed in the processing plant and in the slaughterhouse or other establishment;
 - (iv) unauthorised persons and animals must not have access to the processing plant.

By way of derogation from points (i) to (iv), in the case of processing plants processing Category 3 material, the competent authority may authorise other conditions instead of those set out in those points, aimed at mitigating the risks to public and animal health, including the risks arising from the processing of Category 3 material, which originates from off-site establishments approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Member States shall inform the Commission and the other Member States in the framework of the Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health referred to in Article 52(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the use made of this derogation by their competent authorities;

- (b) The processing plant must have a clean and unclean sector, adequately separated. The unclean sector must have a covered place to receive animal by-products and must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;
- (c) The processing plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;
- (d) The processing plant must have sufficient production capacity for hot water and steam for the processing of animal by-products;
- (e) The unclean sector must, if appropriate, contain equipment to reduce the size of animal by-products and equipment for loading the crushed animal by-products into the processing unit;
- (f) Where heat treatment is required, all installations must be equipped with:
 - (i) measuring equipment to monitor temperature against time and, if applicable for the processing method used, pressure at critical points;
 - (ii) recording devices to record continuously the results of these measurements in a way so that they remain accessible for the purpose of checks and official controls;
 - (iii) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating;
- (g) To prevent recontamination of the derived product by the introduction of animal by-products, there must be a clear separation between the area of the plant where incoming material for processing is unloaded and the areas set aside for the processing of that product and the storage of the derived product.
- 2. The processing plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and the means of transport, other than ships, in which they are transported.
- Adequate facilities must be provided for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels and the other parts of the vehicle, as appropriate, on leaving the unclean sector of the processing plant.
- 4. All processing plants must have a waste-water disposal system meeting the requirements set out by the competent authority in accordance with Union legislation.
- 5. The processing plant must have its own laboratory or make use of the services of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority on the basis of an assessment of the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority, to assess the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses.

6. If on the basis of a risk assessment, the volume of products treated requires the regular or permanent presence of the competent authority, the processing plants must have an adequately equipped lockable room for the exclusive use of the inspection service.

Section 2

Wastewater treatment

1. Processing plants processing Category 1 material and other premises where specified risk material is removed, slaughterhouses and processing plants processing Category 2 material shall have a pre-treatment process for the retention and collection of animal material as an initial step in the treatment of wastewater.

The equipment used in the pre-treatment process shall consist of drain traps or screens with apertures with a filter pore or a mesh size of no more than 6 mm in the downstream end of the process or equivalent systems that ensure that the solid particles in the wastewater passing through them are no more than 6 mm.

- 2. Wastewater from the premises as referred to in point 1 must enter a pre-treatment process which shall ensure that all wastewater has been filtered through the process before being drained off the premises. No grinding, maceration or any other processing or application of pressure shall be carried out which could facilitate the passage of solid animal material through the pre-treatment process.
- 3. All animal material retained in the pre-treatment process in premises as referred to in point 1 shall be collected and transported as Category 1 or Category 2 material, as appropriate, and disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 4. Wastewater having passed the pre-treatment process in premises referred to in point 1 and wastewater from other premises handling or processing animal by-products shall be treated in accordance with Union legislation, without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.
- 5. In addition to the requirements laid down in point 4, the competent authority may oblige operators to treat wastewater originating in the unclean sector of processing plants and in plants or establishments carrying out intermediate operations with Category 1 material or Category 2 material or storing Category 1 material or Category 2 material, in accordance with conditions which ensure that risks from pathogens are mitigated.
- Without prejudice to points 1 to 5, the disposal of animal by-products, including blood and milk, or derived products through the wastewater stream shall be prohibited.

However, Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge may be disposed of through the wastewater stream, provided that it has been subject to one of the treatments for centrifuge or separator sludge set out in Part III of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X hereto.

Section 3

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 1 and Category 2 materials

The layout of processing plants processing Category 1 and Category 2 materials must ensure the total separation of Category 1 material from Category 2 material from reception of the raw material until dispatch of the resulting derived product, unless a mixture of Category 1 material and Category 2 material is processed as Category 1 material.

Section 4

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 3 materials

The following requirements shall apply in addition to the general conditions set out in Section 1:

- 1. Processing plants processing Category 3 materials shall not be located at the same site as processing plants processing Category 1 or Category 2 materials, unless located in a completely separate building.
- However, the competent authority may authorise the processing of Category 3 material on a site where handling or processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material takes place, if cross-contamination is prevented due to:
 - (a) the layout of the premises, in particular the arrangements for the reception, and by way of the further handling of raw materials;
 - (b) the layout and the management of the equipment used for processing, including the layout and the management of separate processing lines or of cleaning procedures which are excluding the propagation of any possible risks to public and animal health; and
 - (c) the layout and the management of the areas for the temporary storage of the end products.
- 3. Processing plants processing Category 3 material shall have in place an installation to check the presence of foreign bodies, such as packaging material or metallic pieces, in the animal by-products or derived products, if they are processing materials which are destined for feeding. Such foreign bodies shall be removed before or during processing.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE AND PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS

Section 1

General hygiene requirements

In addition to the general hygiene requirements provided for in Article 25 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, processing plants shall have a documented pest control programme in place for the implementation of the arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds, referred to in Article 25(1)(c) of that Regulation.

Section 2

General processing requirements

- 1. Accurately calibrated gauges/recorders must be used to monitor continuously the processing conditions. Records must be kept to show the date of calibration of gauges/recorders.
- Material that may not have received the specified heat treatment, such as material discharged at start up or leakage from cookers, must be recirculated through the heat treatment or collected and reprocessed or disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 3

Processing methods for Category 1 and Category 2 material

Unless the competent authority requires the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1), Category 1 and Category 2 material shall be processed in accordance with processing methods 2, 3, 4 or 5 as referred to in Chapter III.

Section 4

Processing of Category 3 material

- 1. The critical control points that determine the extent of the heat treatments applied in processing shall include for each processing method as specified in Chapter III:
 - (a) raw material particle size;
 - (b) temperature achieved in the heat treatment process;
 - (c) pressure, if applied to the raw material;
 - (d) duration of the heat treatment process or feed rate to a continuous system. Minimum processing standards must be specified for each applicable critical control point.
- 2. In the case of chemical treatments which have been authorised by the competent authority as processing method 7 in accordance with point G of Chapter III, the critical control points that determine the extent of the chemical treatments applied shall include the pH adjustment achieved.
- Records shall be maintained for at least two years to show that the minimum process values for each critical control point are applied.
- 4. Category 3 material shall be processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or, in the case of material originating from aquatic animals, with any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as referred to in Chapter III.

CHAPTER III

STANDARD PROCESSING METHODS

A. Processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation)

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ('saturated steam'); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

B. Processing method 2

Reduction

 If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 150 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 150 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 150 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 125 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 50 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing must be carried out in a batch system.

C. Processing method 3

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 95 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 55 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- D. Processing method 4

Reduction

 If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be placed in a vessel with added fat and heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 16 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes, a core temperature greater than 120 °C is achieved for at least eight minutes and a core temperature greater that 130 °C is achieved for at least three minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- E. Processing method 5

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 20 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 20 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 20 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated until they coagulate and then pressed so that fat and water are removed from the proteinaceous material. The proteinaceous material must then be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 80 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 100 °C is achieved for at least 60 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- F. Processing method 6 (for Category 3 animal by-products originating from aquatic animal or aquatic invertebrates only)

Reduction

- 1. The animal by-products must be reduced to a particle size which is no greater than:
 - (a) 50 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(a); or
 - (b) 30 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(b).

They must then be mixed with formic acid to reduce and maintain the pH to 4,0 or lower. The mixture must be stored for at least 24 hours pending further treatment.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction, the mixture must be heated to:

(a) a core temperature of at least 90 °C for at least 60 minutes; or

(b) a core temperature of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes.

When using a continuous flow system, the progression of the product through the heat converter must be controlled by means of mechanical commands limiting its displacement in such way that at the end of the heat treatment operation the product has undergone a cycle which is sufficient in both time and temperature.

- 3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.
- G. Processing method 7
 - 1. Any processing method authorised by the competent authority where the following have been demonstrated by the operator to that authority:
 - (a) the identification of relevant hazards in the starting material, in view of the origin of the material, and of the potential risks in view of the animal health status of the Member State or the area or zone where the method is to be used;
 - (b) the capacity of the processing method to reduce those hazards to a level which does not pose any significant risks to public and animal health;
 - (c) the sampling of the final product on a daily basis over a period of 30 production days in compliance with the following microbiological standards:
 - (i) Samples of material taken directly after the treatment:

Clostridium perfringens absent in 1 g of the products

(ii) Samples of material taken during or upon withdrawal from storage:

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2; m = 10; M = 300 in 1 g

where:

- n = number of samples to be tested;
- m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the samples still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- 2. Details of the critical control points under which each processing plant satisfactorily complies with the microbiological standards must be recorded and maintained so that the operator and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the processing plant. The information to be recorded and monitored must include the particle size, and, as appropriate, the critical temperature, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.

- 3. By way of derogation from point 1, the competent authority may authorise the use of processing methods which have been approved prior to the date of entry into application of this Regulation, in accordance with Chapter III of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002.
- 4. The competent authority shall permanently or temporarily suspend the application of processing methods referred to in points 1 and 3, if it obtains evidence that any of the circumstances specified in point 1(a) or (b) have substantially changed.
- The competent authority shall inform the competent authority of another Member State upon request about the information at its disposal under points 1 and 2 in relation to an authorised processing method.

CHAPTER IV

ALTERNATIVE PROCESSING METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

▼<u>M1</u>

1. Materials resulting from the processing of Category 1 and 2 materials shall be permanently marked in accordance with the requirements for the marking of certain derived products set out in Chapter V of Annex VIII.

However, such marking shall not be required for the following materials referred to in Section 2:

- (a) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D;
- (b) hydrolysed materials referred to in point H;
- (c) mixtures of pig and poultry manure with quick lime produced in accordance with point I;

▼<u>M13</u>

(d) renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with point J and L.

▼<u>B</u>

2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, when an alternative method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new alternative method.

Section 2

Processing standards

- A. Alkaline hydrolysis process
 - 1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Alkaline hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) Either a sodium hydroxide (NaOH) or potassium hydroxide (KOH) solution (or a combination thereof) must be used in an amount that assures approximate molar equivalency to the weight, type and composition of the animal by-products to be digested.

In the case of high fat in the animal by-products that neutralises the base, the added base must be adjusted so that the molar equivalency referred to is achieved.

- (b) Animal by-products must be placed in a steel alloy container. The measured amount of alkali must be added either in solid form or as a solution as referred to in point (a).
- (c) The container must be closed and the animal by-products and alkali mixture must be heated to a core temperature of at least 150 °C and at a pressure (absolute) of at least 4 bars for at least:
 - (i) three hours without interruption;
 - (ii) six hours without interruption in case of treatment of animal by-products referred to in Article 8(a)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

However, materials derived from Category 1 materials comprising of animals killed in the context of TSE eradication measures which are either ruminants not requiring TSE testing or ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 may be processed in accordance with point 2(c)(i) of this Section; or

- (iii) one hour without interruption in the case of animal by-products consisting of fish or of poultry materials.
- (d) The process must be carried out in a batch system and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed in order to facilitate the digestion process until the tissues are dissolved and bones and teeth are softened; and
- (e) The animal by-products must be treated in such way that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.
- B. High pressure high temperature hydrolysis process
 - 1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 materials may be used.

2. Processing method

High pressure high temperature hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) The animal by-products must be heated to a core temperature of at least 180 °C for at least 40 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 12 bar, heated by indirect steam application to the biolytic reactor;

- (b) The process must be carried out in a batch and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed; and
- (c) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.
- C. High pressure hydrolysis biogas process
 - 1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

The high pressure hydrolysis biogas process shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be first processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III in an approved processing plant;
- (b) Following the process referred to in point (a), the defatted materials must be treated at a temperature of at least 220 °C for at least 20 minutes at a pressure (absolute) of at least 25 bar, heated in a two-step procedure, first by direct steam injection, secondly indirect in a coaxial heat exchanger;
- (c) The process must be carried out in a batch or continuous system and the material is constantly mixed;
- (d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time;
- (e) The resulting material must then be mixed with water and anaerobically fermented (biogas transformation) in a biogas reactor;
- (f) In the case of starting material of Category 1, the entire process must take place on the same site and in a closed system and the biogas produced during the process must be combusted rapidly in the same plant at a minimum of 900 °C followed by rapid chilling ('quenching').
- D. Biodiesel production process
 - 1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Biodiesel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must be first processed using:
 - (i) in the case of Category 1 or 2 materials, processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III; and

- (ii) in the case of Category 3 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 or, in the case of material derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;
- (b) The processed fat must then be processed further using one of the following methods:
 - (i) a process whereby the processed fat must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed, and the processed fat must be subsequently submitted to esterfication and transesterfication.

However, esterfication is not required for processed fat derived from Category 3 material. For esterfication the pH must be reduced to less than 1 by adding sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4) or an equivalent acid and the mixture must be heated to 72 °C for at least two hours during which it must be intensely mixed.

Transesterfication must be carried out by increasing the pH to about 14 with potassium hydroxide or with an equivalent base at 35 °C to 50 °C for at least 15 minutes. Transesterfication shall be carried out twice under the conditions described in this point using a new base solution. This process must be followed by refinement of the products including vacuum distillation at 150 °C, leading to biodiesel;

 (ii) a process using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority.

E. Brookes' gasification process

1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Brookes' gasification shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The afterburner chamber must be warmed up using natural gas;
- (b) The animal by-products must be loaded into the primary chamber of the gasificator and the door must be closed. The primary chamber must have no burners and must be heated instead by the transfer of heat by conduction from the afterburner, which must be underneath the primary chamber. The only air admitted to the primary chamber must be via three inlet valves mounted on the main door to enhance the efficiency of the process;
- (c) The animal by-products must be volatilised into complex hydrocarbons and the resultant gases must pass from the primary chamber via a narrow opening at the top of the back wall to the mixing and cracking zones, where they must be broken down into their constituent elements. Finally the gases must pass into the afterburner chamber where they must be burned in the flame of a natural gas fired burner in the presence of excess air;

- (d) Each process unit must have two burners and two secondary air fans for back-up in case of burner or fan failure. The secondary chamber must be designed to give a minimum residence time of two seconds at a temperature of at least 950 °C under all conditions of combustion;
- (e) On leaving the secondary chamber the exhaust gases must pass through a barometric damper at the base of the stack, which cools and dilutes them with ambient air, maintaining a constant pressure in the primary and secondary chambers;
- (f) The process must be carried out over a 24-hour cycle, which includes loading, processing, cool down and ash removal. At the end of the cycle the residual ash must be removed from the primary chamber by a vacuum extraction system into enclosed bags and sealed before transporting;
- (g) The gasification of material other than animal by-products must not be permitted.
- F. Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler process
 - 1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which has been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:
 - in the case of fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials which is intended to be combusted in another plant,
 - for the fat fraction from the processing of ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and from the processing of animals, other than ruminants which require TSE testing, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of this Annex.
 - for the fat fraction from the processing of other ruminants, processing method 1 as referred in Chapter III; and
 - (ii) in the case of Category 1 and 2 materials intended for combustion within the same plant and in the case of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; in the case the materials are derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;
- (b) The fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed;

- (c) Following the process referred to in points (a) and (b), the fat must be:
 - (i) vaporised in a steam-raising boiler and combusted at a temperature of at least 1100 °C for at least 0,2 seconds; or
 - (ii) processed using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority;
- (d) The combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;
- (e) The combustion of the fat derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials shall take place in the same plant where the fat is rendered with the aim of utilising the energy generated for the rendering processes. However, the competent authority may authorise the movement of that fat to other plants for combustion provided that:
 - (i) the plant of destination is authorised for the combustion;
 - (ii) the processing of food or feed in an approved plant on the same premises takes place under strict conditions of separation;
- (f) The combustion must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards of that legislation regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.
- G. Thermomechanical biofuel production process
 - 1. Starting material

For this process, manure and digestive tract content and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Thermomechanical biofuel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

- (a) The animal by-products must be loaded into a converter and subsequently treated at a temperature of 80 °C for a period of eight hours. During this period, the material must be constantly reduced in size using appropriate mechanical abrasion equipment.
- (b) The material must be subsequently treated at a temperature of 100 °C for at least two hours.
- (c) The particle size of the resulting material must not be larger than 20 millimetres;
- (d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure set out in points (a) and (b) are achieved at the same time;
- (e) During the heat treatment of the material, evaporated water must be continually extracted from the air-space above the biofuel and must be passed through a stainless steel condenser. The condensate must be kept at a temperature of at least 70 °C for at least one hour before being discharged as wastewater;

- (f) After the heat treatment of the material, the resulting biofuel from the converter must then be discharged and automatically conveyed by a fully covered and interlocked conveyor to incineration or co-incineration on the same site;
- (g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.

▼<u>M9</u>

▼<u>M1</u>

- I. Lime treatment for pig and poultry manure
 - 1. Starting materials

For this process, manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, of pig and poultry origin may be used.

- 2. Processing method
 - (a) The dry matter content of the manure must be determined by using the CEN EN 12880:2000 (¹) method 'Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content'.

For this process, the dry matter content must be between 15 % and 70 %.

- (b) The amount of lime which has to be added must be determined in such way that one of the combinations of time and temperature set out in point (f) is achieved.
- (c) The particle size of the animal by-products to be processed must be no greater than 12 mm.

If necessary, the particles of the manure must be reduced in size in such a way that that maximum particle size is achieved.

(d) The manure must be mixed with quick lime (CaO) which has a medium to high reactivity of less than six minutes to achieve a 40 °C rise in temperature as per the criteria in the reactivity test 5.10 in the CEN EN 459-2:2002 method (²).

The mixing must be carried out with two mixers which are operating in line, with two screws per mixer.

Both mixers must:

- (i) have a screw diameter of 0,55 m and a screw length of 3,5 m;
- (ii) operate with a power of 30 kW and a rotation speed of the screw of 156 rpm;
- (iii) have a treatment capacity of 10 tonnes per hour.

The mean blending duration must be approximately two minutes.

(e) The mixture must be mixed for a period of at least six hours into a stockpile with a minimum size of two tonnes.

⁽¹⁾ BS EN 12880:2000, Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content. European Committee for Standardisation,

⁽²⁾ CEN EN 459-2:2002 method CEN/TC 51 - Cement and building limes. European Committee for Standardisation,

- (f) At monitoring points which must be introduced into the stockpile, continuous measurements must be carried out to demonstrate that the mixture in the stockpile reaches a pH of at least 12 during one of the following periods of time, during which period one of the corresponding following temperatures must be achieved:
 - (i) 60 °C for 60 minutes; or
 - (ii) 70 °C for 30 minutes.
- (g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.
- (h) A permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles must be put in place.
- (i) Operators may demonstrate to the competent authority, by way of a validation according to the following requirements, that a process using a mixing device which is different from the mixing device referred to in point (d) or using dolime (CaOMgO) instead of quick lime is at least as efficient as the process set out in points (a) to (h):

That validation must:

- demonstrate that by using the different mixing device to that referred to in point (d) or the dolime, as applicable, a mixture with manure can be produced which achieves the parameters for pH, time and temperature referred to in point (f);
- be based on monitoring of time and temperature at the base, the middle and at the top of the stockpile, with a representative number of monitoring points (at least four monitoring points in the basal zone, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm above the base and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top, one monitoring point in the middle half way between base and the top of stockpile, and four monitoring points in the marginal zone at the top of the pile, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm below the top of the surface and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top of the stockpile);
- be carried out during two periods of at least 30 days, of which one must be in the cold season of the year at the geographical place where the mixing device is to be used.
- J. Multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels
 - 1. Starting materials
 - (a) For this process, the following materials may be used:
 - (i) rendered fats derived from Category 2 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);
 - (ii) fish oil or rendered fats derived from Category 3 material, which have been processed using:
 - any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; or
 - in the case of material derived from fish oil, any of the processing methods 1 to 7;
 - (iii) fish oil or rendered fat which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively.

▼<u>M1</u>

(b) The use of rendered fats derived from Category 1 material for this process shall be prohibited.

2. Processing method

- (a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists of:
 - (i) the bleaching of the centrifuged materials by passing them through a clay filter;
 - (ii) the removal of remaining insoluble impurities by filtration.
- (b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a multi-step catalytic process which consists of a hydro-deoxygenisation step, followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 20 bars at a temperature of at least 250 $^{\circ}$ C for at least 20 minutes.

▼<u>M9</u>

- K. Ensilage of fish material
 - 1. Starting materials

For this process, only the following by-products obtained from aquatic animals may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) and (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials.
- 2. Processing method
- 2.1. The materials to be treated shall be collected at aquaculture farms and food processing establishments on a daily basis and without undue delays, ground or chopped, and thereafter subjected to ensiling at a pH of 4 or below, with formic acid or other organic acid authorised in accordance with the feed legislation. The resulting fish silage must be a suspension of parts of aquatic animals liquefied by the action of endogenous enzymes in the presence of the added acid. The proteins of aquatic animals must be reduced into smaller soluble units, by the enzymes and the acid, in order to prevent microbial spoilage. The ensiled material is transported to the processing plant.
- 2.2. At the processing plant the ensiled material of aquatic animals must be piped into closed storage tanks. The incubation time must be at least 24 hours at a pH of 4 or below before heat treatment can be conducted. Before the heat treatment the ensilage of aquatic animals must have a pH of 4 or below and have a particle size of less than 10 mm following a filtration or maceration at the plant. During processing it must be subjected to preheating to a temperature above 85 °C, followed by incubation in an insulated container to obtain 85 °C throughout the fish material for 25 minutes. The process must take place in a closed production line with tanks and pipelines.
- 2.3. Before authorisation is given, the operator's permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be assessed by the competent authority.

▼<u>M1</u>

- L. Multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels
 - 1. Starting materials

For this process, the following materials may be used:

- (a) rendered fats derived from Category 1 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);
- (b) rendered fats and fish oil complying with point J(1)(a) of this Section.
- 2. Processing method
 - (a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists at least of bleaching of the starting material, including rendered fats, with acid in the presence of bleaching clay and subsequent removal of the used bleaching clay and insoluble impurities by filtration.

Prior to this treatment rendered fat may be degummed with acid and/or caustic solution in order to remove impurities from the rendered fat by forming gums and subsequently separating those gums by centrifugation.

(b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a hydro-treatment process which consists of a catalytic hydro-treatment step, a stripping step followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 30 bars at a temperature of at least 265 °C for at least 20 minutes.

▼<u>B</u>

Section 3

Disposal and use of derived products

- 1. Products derived from the processing of:
 - (a) Category 1 material shall be:
 - (i) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill;

▼M4

- (iii) transformed into biogas. In such case the digestion residues must be disposed of in accordance with point (i) or (ii), except where the material results from processing in accordance with point 2(a) or (b) where the residues can be used in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2(a) or point 2(b)(iii) as appropriate; or
- (iv) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding.
- (b) Category 2 or Category 3 material shall be:

▼<u>M4</u>

▼B

 (i) disposed of as provided for in point 1(a)(i) or (ii), with or without prior processing as provided for in Article 13(a) and (b) and Article 14(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(ii) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding;

▼<u>M13</u>

(iii) used as an organic fertiliser or soil improver; or

(iv) composted or transformed into biogas.

- 2. Materials resulting from processing in accordance with:
 - (a) the alkaline hydrolysis process defined in point A of Section 2 may be transformed in a biogas plant and subsequently combusted rapidly at a minimum of 900°C, followed by rapid chilling ('quenching'); where material referred to in Article 8(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 has been used as starting material, the transformation into biogas shall take place on the same site as the processing and in a closed system;
 - (b) the biodiesel production process may be:
 - (i) in the case of biodiesel and of residues from the distillation of biodiesel, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);

▼<u>M4</u>

- (ii) in the case of potassium sulphate, used for direct application to land or for the production of derived products for application to land;
- (iii) in the case of glycerine derived from Categories 1 and 2 material which has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III:
 - used for technical purposes,
 - transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land within the national territory of the producing Member State, subject to the decision of the competent authority, or
 - used for denitrification in a waste water treatment plant, in which case the residues of the denitrification may be applied to land in accordance with Council Directive 91/271/EEC (¹);
- (iv) in the case of glycerine derived from Category 3 material:
 - used for technical purposes,
 - transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land, or
 - used for feeding, provided that the glycerine is not derived from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

▼<u>M1</u>

- (c) the multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels may be:
 - (i) in the case of gasoline and the other fuels resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);
 - (ii) in the case of used clay from bleaching and sludge from the pre-treatment process referred to in point J(2)(a) of Section 2:
 - disposed of by incineration or co-incineration,
 - transformed into biogas,
 - composted or used for the manufacture of derived products referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(1) OJ L 135, 30.5.1991, p. 40.

- (d) the lime-treated mixture of pig and poultry manure may be applied to land as processed manure;
- (e) The final product derived from the ensilaging of fish material may:
 - (i) for Category 2 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 13(a) to (d) and (g) to (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 without further processing or as feed for animals referred to in Article 18 or Article 36(a)(ii) of that Regulation; or
 - (ii) for Category 3 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

▼<u>M13</u>

- (f) the multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels may be:
 - (i) in the case of renewable diesel, renewable jet fuel, renewable propane and renewable gasoline resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);
 - (ii) in the case of gum sludge and used bleaching clay from the pre-treatment process referred to in point L(2)(a) of Section 2:
 - disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
 - disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill,
 - transformed into biogas, provided the digestion residues from the biogas transformation are disposed of by incineration, co-incineration or burial in an authorised landfill,
 - used for technical purposes referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

▼<u>M4</u>

3. Any waste other than animal by-products and derived products provided for in point 2, resulting from the processing of animal by-products in accordance with this Section, such as sludge, filter contents, ash and digestion residues, shall be disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

▼<u>M9</u>

ANNEX V

TRANSFORMATION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS INTO BIOGAS, COMPOSTING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO PLANTS

Section 1

Biogas plants

- 1. A biogas plant must be equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced with a maximum particle size of 12 mm before entering the unit, with:
 - (a) installations for monitoring that the temperature of 70 $^{\circ}$ C is reached during the time of one hour;
 - (b) recording devices to record continuously the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a); and
 - (c) an adequate system to prevent insufficient heating.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, a pasteurisation /hygienisation unit shall not be mandatory for biogas plants that transform only:
 - (a) Category 2 material that has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
 - (b) Category 3 material that has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or in the case of material originating from aquatic animals, any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
 - (c) Category 3 material that has undergone pasteurisation/hygienisation in another approved plant;

▼<u>M4</u>

(d) animal by-products which may be applied to land without processing in accordance with Article 13(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;

▼<u>B</u>

- (e) animal by-products which have been subject to the alkaline hydrolysis process set out in point A of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;
- (f) the following animal by-products, if authorised by the competent authority:
 - (i) the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 at the time when they are destined for purposes other than human consumption;
 - (ii) the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) animal by-products which are transformed into biogas, where the digestion residues are subsequently composted or processed or disposed of in accordance with this Regulation.

3. If the biogas plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the biogas plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the plant shall be located at a distance from the area where such animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the biogas plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that biogas plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each biogas plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

Section 2

Composting plants

- 1. A composting plant must be equipped with a closed composting reactor or closed area, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced into the plant, and it must be equipped with the following:
 - (a) installations for monitoring temperature against time;
 - (b) recording devices to record, where appropriate continuously, the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a);
 - (c) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, other types of composting systems may be allowed provided they:
 - (a) are managed in such a way that all the material in the system achieves the required time and temperature parameters, including, where appropriate, continuous monitoring of the parameters; or
 - (b) transform only materials referred to in point 2 of Section 1; and
 - (c) comply with all other relevant requirements of this Regulation.
- 3. If the composting plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the composting plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the composting plant shall be located at a distance from the area where animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the composting plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that composting plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each composting plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO BIOGAS AND COMPOSTING PLANTS

- 1. Animal by-products must be transformed as soon as possible after arrival at the biogas or composting plant. They must be stored properly until treated.
- 2. Containers, receptacles and vehicles used for transporting untreated material must be cleaned and disinfected in a designated area.

That area must be situated or designed so as to prevent risk of contamination of treated products.

3. Preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects or other vermin must be taken systematically.

A documented pest-control programme must be used for that purpose.

- Cleaning procedures must be documented and established for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.
- 5. Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented.
- 6. Installations and equipment must be kept in a good state of repair and measuring equipment must be calibrated at regular intervals.
- 7. Digestion residues and compost must be handled and stored at the biogas or composting plant in such way as to prevent recontamination.

CHAPTER III

TRANSFORMATION PARAMETERS

Section 1

Standard transformation parameters

- 1. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a biogas plant equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:
 - (a) maximum particle size before entering the unit: 12 mm;
 - (b) minimum temperature in all material in the unit: 70 °C; and
 - (c) minimum time in the unit without interruption: 60 minutes.

However, Category 3 milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products may be used without pasteurisation/hygienisation as raw material in a biogas plant, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is introduced into a biogas plant without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

- 2. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a composting plant must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:
 - (a) maximum particle size before entering the composting reactor: 12 mm;
 - (b) minimum temperature in all material in the reactor: 70 °C; and
 - (c) minimum time without interruption: 60 minutes.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is composted without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Alternative transformation parameters for biogas and composting plant

- The competent authority may authorise the use of parameters other than the parameters set out in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I and other than the standard transformation parameters, provided that the applicant for such use demonstrates that such parameters ensure adequate reduction of biological risks. That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) Identification and analysis of possible hazards, including the impact of input material, based on a full description of the transformation conditions and parameters;
 - (b) A risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific transformation conditions referred to in point (a) are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations;
 - (c) Validation of the intended process by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of:
 - (i) endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
 - consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,
 - not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the transformation process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor,
 - relatively easy to quantify and to identify and to confirm; or
 - (ii) a well-characterised test organism or virus, during exposure, introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.

- (d) The validation of the intended process referred to in point (c) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:
 - (i) for thermal and chemical processes by:
 - a reduction of 5 log10 of *Enterococcus faecalis* or *Salmonella* Senftenberg (775W, H2S negative),
 - reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as parvovirus by at least 3 log10, whenever they are identified as a relevant hazard; and
 - (ii) as regards chemical processes also by:
 - a reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages;
- (e) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the functioning of the process referred to in point (c);
- (f) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a biogas or composting plant as well as other critical control points must be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant.

Records must be made available by the operator to the competent authority on request. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request.

- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, pending the adoption of rules as referred to in Article 15(2)(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those laid down in this Chapter, provided that they guarantee an equivalent effect regarding the reduction of pathogens, for:
 - (a) catering waste used as the only animal by-product in a biogas or composting plant; and
 - (b) mixtures of catering waste with the following materials:
 - (i) manure;
 - (ii) digestive tract content separated from the digestive tract;
 - (iii) milk;
 - (iv) milk-based products;
 - (v) milk-derived products;
 - (vi) colostrum;
 - (vii) colostrum products;

(viii) eggs;

(ix) egg products;

▼ M9

- (x) animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;
- (xi) mixture of animal by-products referred to in point 2(b) with non-animal by-product materials.

▼B

- 3. Where the materials referred to in point 2(b) or derived products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are the only starting material of animal origin being treated in a biogas or composting plant, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those specified in this Chapter provided that it:
 - (a) does not consider that those materials present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;

▼ M9

(b) considers that the digestion residues or compost are unprocessed material and obliges operators to handle them in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, with this Regulation or, in the case of compost or digestion residues derived from catering waste, to recover or dispose of in accordance with the environmental legislation.

▼<u>B</u>

- 4. Operators may place on the market digestion residues and compost, which have been produced according to parameters which have been authorised by the competent authority:
 - (a) in accordance with point 1;
 - (b) in accordance with points 2 and 3, only within the Member State where those parameters have been authorised.

Section 3

Standards for digestion residues and compost

 (a) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or immediately after transformation at the biogas plant or composting at the composting plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards:

Escherichia coli: n = 5, c = 1, m = 1000, M = 5000 in 1 g;

or

Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 1, $m = 1\ 000$, $M = 5\ 000$ in 1 g;

and

(b) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or on withdrawal from storage must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

Where in the case of point (a) or (b):

- n = number of samples to be tested;
- m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

▼<u>M10</u>

2. Digestion residues or compost other than those referred to in point 3(b) of Section 2, which do not comply with the requirements set out in this Section, shall be resubmitted to transformation or composting, and in the case of Salmonella handled or disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority.

▼<u>M1</u>

3. When animal by-products are transformed into biogas or composted together with materials which are not of animal origin, the competent authority may authorise operators to take representative samples after the pasteurisation referred to in point 1(a) of Section 1 of Chapter I or after composting referred to in point 1 of Section 2, as applicable, and before the mixing with materials which are not of animal origin takes place, in order to monitor the efficiency of the transformation or composting of the animal by-products, as applicable.

ANNEX VI

SPECIAL RULES ON RESEARCH, FEEDING AND COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

CHAPTER I

SPECIAL RULES ON SAMPLES FOR RESEARCH AND OTHER PURPOSES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

- 1. Operators shall ensure that consignments of research and diagnostic samples are accompanied by a commercial document, which must specify:
 - (a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;
 - (b) the category of the material;
 - (c) the quantity of the material;
 - (d) the place of origin and the place of dispatch of the material;
 - (e) the name and the address of the consignor;
 - (f) the name and the address of the consignee and/or user.
- 2. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall take all necessary measures to avoid the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals during the handling of the materials under their control, in particular by way of the application of good laboratory practice.
- 3. Any subsequent use of research and diagnostic samples for purposes other than those referred to in point 38 of Annex I shall be prohibited.
- 4. Unless they are kept for reference purposes, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:
 - (a) as waste by incineration or co-incineration;
 - (b) in case of the animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 8 (a)(iv), Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 9 and Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are part of cell cultures, laboratory kits or laboratory samples, by a treatment under conditions which are at least equivalent to the validated method for steam autoclaves (¹) and subsequent disposal as waste or wastewater in accordance with relevant Union legislation;
 - (c) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 5. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall keep a register of consignments of such samples.

CEN TC/102 – Sterilisers for medical purposes – EN 285:2006 + A2:2009 – Sterilization
 Steam Sterilisers - Large Sterilisers, reference published in OJ C 293, 2.12.2009, p. 39.

The register shall include the information referred to in point 1 and the date and method of disposal of the samples and of any derived products.

6. By way of derogation from points 1, 4 and 5, the competent authority may accept the handling and disposal of research and diagnostic samples for educational purposes under other conditions which ensure that no unacceptable risks for public or animal health arise.

Section 2

Trade samples and display items

- 1. Trade samples and display items may only be transported, used and disposed of in accordance with points 1 to 4 and 6 of Section 1.
- 2. Unless trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be, after the particular studies or analyses have been concluded:
 - (a) redispatched to the Member State of origin;
 - (b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or
 - (c) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be redispatched to the Member State of origin, dispatched or disposed of, in accordance with point 2.

CHAPTER II

SPECIAL FEEDING RULES

Section 1

General requirements

▼M4

Categories 2 and 3 materials as referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be fed to the animals referred to in paragraph (1)(a), (b), (d), (f), (g) and (h) of that Article subject to compliance with at least the following conditions, in addition to any conditions laid down by the competent authority in accordance with Article 18(1) of that Regulation:

▼B

- 1. The animal by-products shall be transported to the users or to collection centres in accordance with Sections 1 and 3 of Chapter I of Annex VIII.
- 2. Collection centres shall be registered by the competent authority, provided that:
 - (a) they comply with the requirements for plants carrying out the intermediate operations set out in Chapter II of Annex IX; and
 - (b) they have adequate facilities for destroying unused material, or send it to an approved processing plant or to an approved incineration or co-incineration plant in accordance with this Regulation.
- 3. Member States may authorise the use of a processing plant for Category 2 material as a collection centre.

- 4. Operators of collection centres supplying material, other than animal by-products originating from aquatic animals and from aquatic invertebrates, to final users must ensure that it undergoes one of the following treatments:
 - (a) denaturing with a solution of a colouring agent; the solution must be of such a strength that the colouring on the stained material is clearly visible and does not disappear when the coloured materials are subject to freezing or chilling, and the whole surface of all pieces of material must have been covered with such solution either by immersing the material in, or spraying or otherwise applying the solution;
 - (b) sterilisation by boiling or steaming under pressure until every piece of material is cooked throughout; or
 - (c) any other handling or treatment authorised by the competent authority responsible for the operator.

Section 2

Feeding of certain species in feeding stations

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material referred to in Article 18(2)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for the feeding of the following endangered and protected species in feeding stations under the following conditions:
 - (a) The material must be fed to:

▼<u>M</u>9

 (i) one of the following species of necrophagous birds in the following Member States:

Country	Member State	Animal species	
code		Local name	Latin name
BG	Bulgaria	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle imperial eagle	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila helíaca
		white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans Milvus milvus
EL	Greece	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite	Gypaetus barbatus Aegypius monachus Neophron percnopterus Gyps fulvus Aquila chrysaetos Aquila heliaca Haliaeetus albicilla Milvus migrans

▼<u>M9</u>

Country code	Member State	Animal species	
		Local name	Latin name
ES	Spain	bearded vulture	Gypaetus barbatus
		black vulture	Aegypius monachus
		Egyptian vulture	Neophron percnopterus
		griffon vulture	Gyps fulvus
		golden eagle	Aquila chrysaetos
		Spanish imperial eagle	Aquila adalberti
		black kite	Milvus migrans
		red kite	Milvus milvus
FR	France	bearded vulture	Gypaetus barbatus
		black vulture	Aegypius monachus
		Egyptian vulture	Neophron percnopterus
		griffon vulture	Gyps fulvus
		golden eagle	Aquila chrysaetos
		white-tailed eagle	Haliaeetus albicilla
		black kite	Milvus migrans
		red kite	Milvus milvus
HR	Croatia	bearded vulture	Gypaetus barbatus
III	Cround	black vulture	Aegypius monachus
		Egyptian vulture	Neophron percnopterus
		griffon vulture	Gyps fulvus
IT	Italy	bearded vulture	<i>Gypaetus barbatus</i>
11	Italy	black vulture	Aegypius monachus
			0,71
		Egyptian vulture	Neophron percnopterus
		griffon vulture	Gyps fulvus
		golden eagle	Aquila chrysaetos
		black kite	Milvus migrans
		red kite	Milvus milvus
СҮ	Cyprus	black vulture	Aegypius monachus
		griffon vulture	Gyps fulvus
PT	Portugal	black vulture	Aegypius monachus
		Egyptian vulture	Neophron percnopterus
		griffon vulture	Gyps fulvus
		golden eagle	Aquila chrysaetos
SK	Slovakia	golden eagle	Aquila chrysaetos
		imperial eagle	Aquila heliaca
		white-tailed eagle	Haliaeetus albicilla
		black kite	Milvus migrans
		red kite	Milvus milvus

▼<u>B</u>

 ⁽ii) one of the species of the order Carnivora which are listed in Annex II to Directive 92/43/EEC, in special areas of conservation which have been set up under that Directive; or

- (iii) one of the species of the orders Falconiformes or Strigiformes, which are listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/147/EC, in special protection areas which have been set up under that Directive;
- (b) The competent authority has granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding station.

The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

- (i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or the disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
- (ii) an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;
- (c) The competent authority must ensure coordination with any other competent authorities responsible for the supervision of the requirements laid down in the authorisation;
- (d) The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;
- (e) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must:
 - (i) refer to and name the species actually concerned;
 - (ii) describe in detail the location of the feeding station in the geographical area where feeding shall take place; and
 - (iii) be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE until the risk can be excluded, or
 - non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation.
- (f) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:
 - dedicate an area to the feeding that is enclosed and to which access is limited to animals of the species to be conserved, if appropriate by fences or by other means which correspond to the natural feeding patterns of those species;
 - (ii) ensure that eligible bodies of bovine animals and at least 4 % of eligible bodies of ovine and caprine animals intended to be used for feeding are tested prior to that use with a negative result, in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation; and
 - (iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the carcases of the animals used for feeding, the date of the feeding, the location where feeding took place and if applicable, the results of the TSE tests.
- 2. When a Member State applies to the Commission to be included into the list set out under point 1(a), it shall submit:
 - (a) a detailed justification for the extension of the list to include certain species of necrophagous birds in that Member State, including an explanation of the reasons why it is necessary to feed such birds with Category 1 material instead of with Category 2 or Category 3 material;
 - (b) an explanation of the measures which will be taken in order to ensure compliance with point 1.

Feeding of wild animals outside feeding stations

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials outside feeding stations, if appropriate without prior collection of the dead animals, for feeding to wild animals referred to in point 1(a) of Section 2 under the following conditions:

- The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;
- The competent authority must identify in the authorisation, holdings or herds within a geographically defined feeding zone under the following conditions:
 - (a) The feeding zone must not extend to areas where intensive farming of animals takes place;
 - (b) Farmed animals in holdings or herds in the feeding zone must be under the regular surveillance of an official veterinarian regarding the prevalence of TSE and of diseases transmissible to humans or animals;
 - (c) Feeding must be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - (i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded;
 - (ii) a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious disease transmissible to humans or animals in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded; or
 - (iii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;
 - (d) The competent authority must specify in the authorisation:
 - (i) appropriate measures to prevent the transmission of TSE and of transmissible diseases from the dead animals to humans or other animals, such as measures targeted at the feeding patterns of the species to be conserved, seasonal feeding restrictions, movement restrictions for farmed animals and other measures intended to control possible risks of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals, such as measures relating to species present in the feeding zone for the feeding of which the animal by-products are not used;
 - (ii) the responsibilities of persons or entities in the feeding zone who are assisting with the feeding or responsible for farmed animals, in relation to the measures referred to under point (i);
 - (iii) the conditions for the imposition of penalties as referred to in Article 53 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are applicable to infringements of measures referred to under point (i) by the persons or entities referred to under point (ii) of this point (d);
 - (e) Where the feeding is carried out without the prior collection of the dead animals, an estimate of the likely mortality rate of farmed animals in the feeding zone and of the likely feeding requirements of the wild animals must be carried out, as a basis for the assessment of the potential risks of disease transmission.

Feeding of zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials and the use of material derived from zoo animals, for the feeding of zoo animals under the following conditions:

- (a) The competent authority must have granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding. The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:
 - the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;
 - (ii) when Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material, which originates from bovine animals is used, an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSEs;
- (b) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must be immediately suspended in the case of:
 - (i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSEs until the risk can be excluded; or
 - (ii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;
- (c) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:
 - store the material to be used for the feeding and carry out the feeding in an enclosed and fenced area to ensure that no carnivorous animal other than the zoo animals for which the authorisation has been granted have access to the material for the feeding;
 - (ii) ensure that ruminant animals intended to be used for feeding are included in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation;
 - (iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the bodies of the animals used for feeding, the results of the TSE tests and the date of the feeding.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES ON COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

Section 1

Special disposal rules for animal by-products

- If the competent authority authorises the disposal of animal by-products on site in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, such disposal may take place:
 - (a) by burning or burial on the premises on which the animal by-products originate;
 - (b) in an authorised landfill; or

- (c) by burning or burial at a site which minimises the risk to animal and public health and the environment, provided that the site is located within a range of distance sufficient to enable the competent authority to manage the prevention of the risk to animal and public health and the environment.
- The burning of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out in such a way to ensure that they are burnt:
 - (a) on a properly constructed pyre and the animal by-products reduced to ash;
 - (b) without endangering human health;
 - (c) without using processes or methods which could harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals or through noise or odours;
 - (d) under conditions which ensure that any resulting ash is disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill.
- The burial of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out to ensure that they are buried:
 - (a) in such a way that carnivorous or omnivorous animals cannot gain access to them;
 - (b) in an authorised landfill or in another site without endangering human health and using processes or methods which do not harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals, or through noise or odours.
- 4. In the case of disposal in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the movement of the animal by-products from the place of origin to the place of disposal must be carried out under the following conditions:
 - (a) the animal by-products are transported in secure, leak-proof containers or vehicles;
 - (b) the loading and unloading of the animal by-products is supervised by the competent authority, if appropriate;
 - (c) the vehicle wheels are disinfected upon leaving the site of origin;
 - (d) containers and vehicles used for transporting animal by-products are thoroughly cleansed and disinfected after unloading of the animal by-products; and
 - (e) adequate escorts for the vehicles, leak testing and double covering are provided, if appropriate.

Burning and burial of animal by-products in remote areas

The maximum percentage as referred to in Article 19(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall not exceed the following:

- (a) 10 % of the bovine population of the Member State concerned;
- (b) 25 % of the ovine and caprine population of the Member State concerned;

- (c) 10 % of the porcine population of the Member State concerned; and
- (d) a percentage of the population of other species which is determined by the competent authority, on the basis of an assessment of the possible risks for public and animal health which arise from the disposal of animals of those species by burning or burial on site.

Burning and burial of bees and apiculture by-products

In the case of bees and apiculture by-products, the competent authority may authorise the disposal by burning or burial on site, as referred to in Article 19(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, provided that all necessary measures are taken to ensure that the burning or burial does not endanger animal or human health or the environment.

CHAPTER IV

DISPOSAL BY OTHER MEANS

By way of derogation from Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Member States may authorise the collection, transport and disposal of the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation by means other than burning or burial on site provided that:

- (a) the materials do not exceed a volume of 20 kg per week from the establishment or plant where the materials are collected, regardless of the species of origin of the materials;
- (b) the materials are collected, transported and disposed of by means which prevent the transmission of unacceptable risks to public and animal health;
- (c) the competent authority carries out regular checks, including checks on the records kept by operators, in the establishments or plants where the materials are collected, to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section.

▼<u>M9</u>

ANNEX VII

STANDARD FORMAT FOR APPLICATIONS FOR ALTERNATIVE METHODS

CHAPTER I

Language regime

- 1. Applications for authorisation of an alternative method of use or disposal of animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 (applications) shall be submitted in one of the official languages of the European Union as referred to in Article 1 of Regulation No 1 of 1958.
- 2. Interested parties that submit such applications in a language other than English shall validate the official translation of their application, which EFSA shall provide, prior to the assessment.

The period referred to in Article 20(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall only start once the interested party has validated the official translation of the application.

CHAPTER II

Content of applications

▼M1

- 1. Applications shall contain all the necessary information to allow EFSA to assess the safety of the proposed alternative method, and in particular describe:
 - the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method,
 - the entire process,
 - the biological hazards for human and animal health involved, and
 - the degree of risk reduction to be achieved by the process.
- 2. The application referred to in paragraph 1 shall moreover:
 - (a) indicate the applicable points in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 including the physical status of those materials and, if applicable, any pre-treatment to which those materials have been submitted and indicating any materials other than animal by-products which are to be used in the process.
 - (b) include a HACCP protocol and a flow diagram which clearly indicates the individual steps of the process, identifies the parameters critical for the inactivation of relevant pathogens such as temperature, pressure, exposure time, adjustment of the pH value and particle size and is complemented by technical data sheets of the equipment used during the process;
 - (c) identify and characterize biological hazards for human and animal health represented by the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method;
 - (d) show that the most resistant biological hazards associated with the category of materials to be processed are reduced in any products generated during the process, including the waste water, at least to the degree achieved by the processing standards laid down in this Regulation for the same category of animal by-products. The degree of risk reduction must be determined with validated direct measurements, unless modelling or comparisons with other processes are acceptable.

- 3. Validated direct measurements as referred to in paragraph 2(d) above shall mean:
 - (a) measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of: endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
 - consistently present in the raw material in high numbers;
 - not less resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor;
 - relatively easy to quantify, to identify and to confirm; or
 - (b) using a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.

If several treatment steps are involved, an assessment must be performed on the degree to which individual titre reduction steps are additive, or whether early steps in the process may compromise the efficacy of subsequent steps;

- (c) reporting complete results by
 - (i) describing in detail the used methodology;
 - (ii) describing the nature of samples which have been analysed;
 - (iii) showing that the number of samples analysed is representative;
 - (iv) justifying the number of tests performed and the selection of measuring points;
 - (v) indicating the sensitivity and the specificity of the detection methods used;
 - (vi) providing data on the repeatability and statistical variability of the measurements obtained during the experiments;
 - (vii) justifying, if used the significance of prion surrogates;
 - (viii) showing, where in absence of direct measurements, models or comparisons with other processes are used, that the factors leading to risk reduction are well known and the model of risk reduction is well established;
 - (ix) providing data for the entire process on direct measurements of all factors leading to the risk reduction which demonstrate that these factors are homogenously applied throughout the treated batch.
- 4. The HACCP plan referred to in paragraph 2(b) must be based on the critical parameters which are used to obtain the risk reduction, in particular:
 - temperature,
 - pressure,
 - time, and
 - microbiological criteria.

The critical limits retained in the HACCP plan must be defined, based on the results of the experimental validation and/ or of the model provided.

If the successful functioning of the process can only be demonstrated with reference to technical parameters which are specifically related to the equipment used in the process, the HACCP plan must also include the technical limits which must be met, in particular energy uptake, number of pump strokes or dosage of chemicals.

Information must be given on the critical and technical parameters that are to be monitored and recorded in a continuous manner or after defined intervals and on the methods used for measuring and monitoring.

The variability of parameters under typical production conditions must be taken into account.

The HACCP plan must reflect normal and abnormal/ emergency operating conditions including a breakdown of the process and it must specify possible corrective actions which are to be applied in the case of abnormal/emergency operating conditions.

- 5. The applications shall also contain sufficient information on:
 - (a) the risks associated with interdependent processes, and in particular on the outcome of an evaluation of possible indirect impacts, which may:
 - (i) influence the level of risk reduction of a particular process;
 - (ii) arise from transport or storage of any products generated during the process and from the safe disposal of such products, including waste water.
 - (b) the risks associated with the intended end use of the products, in particular:
 - (i) the intended end use of any products generated during the process must be specified;
 - (ii) the likely risks for human health and animal health and possible impacts on the environment must be assessed on the basis of the risk reduction estimated in accordance with point 2(d).
- 6. Applications shall be submitted with documentary evidence, in particular:
 - (a) a flow diagram showing the functioning of the process;
 - (b) the evidence referred to in point 2(d), as well as other evidence aiming to substantiate the information provided in the framework of the application as set out in point 2.
- Applications shall include a contact address for the interested party, which shall include the name and full address, telephone and/or fax number and/or the electronic mail address of a particular person that is responsible as or on behalf of the interested party.

ANNEX VIII

COLLECTION, TRANSPORT AND TRACEABILITY

CHAPTER I

COLLECTION AND TRANSPORT

Section 1

Vehicles and containers

- 1. As from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, animal by-products and derived products must be collected and transported in sealed new packaging or covered leak-proof containers or vehicles.
- 2. Vehicles and reusable containers, and all reusable items of equipment or appliances that come into contact with animal by-products or derived products, other than derived products which are placed on the market in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 and which are stored and transported in accordance with Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 183/2005, must be maintained in a clean condition.

In particular, unless they are dedicated to the carriage of particular animal by-products or derived products in a way which avoids cross-contamination, they must be:

- (a) clean and dry before use; and
- (b) cleaned, washed and/or disinfected after each use to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.
- 3. Reusable containers must be dedicated to the carriage of a particular animal by-product or derived product to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.

However, reusable containers may be used, provided the competent authority has authorised such use:

- (a) for the carriage of different animal by-products or derived products provided that they are cleaned and disinfected between the different uses in a manner which prevents cross-contamination;
- (b) for the carriage of animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, following their use for the carriage of products intended for human consumption, under conditions which prevent cross-contamination.
- 4. Packaging material must be disposed of, by incineration or by other means in accordance with Union legislation.

Section 2

Temperature conditions

1. The transport of animal by-products destined for the production of feed material or raw petfood must take place at an appropriate temperature, in the case of animal by-products from meat and meat products which have been destined for purposes other than human consumption, at a maximum of 7 °C, unless they are used for feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II, in order to avoid any risk to animal or public health.

- 2. Unprocessed Category 3 material destined for the production of feed material or petfood must be stored and transported chilled, frozen or ensiled, unless:
 - (a) it is processed within 24 hours after collection or after the end of storage in chilled or frozen form, if the subsequent transport takes place in means of transport in which the storage temperature is maintained;
 - (b) in the case of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products which have not been subject to any of the treatments referred to in Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, it is transported chilled and in insulated containers, unless risks can be mitigated by other measures, due to the characteristics of the material.
- 3. The design of vehicles used for refrigerated transport must ensure the maintenance of an appropriate temperature throughout transport, and allow that temperature to be monitored.

Derogation for collection and transport of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

Section 1 shall not apply to the collection and transportation of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk derived products by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers.

Section 4

Derogation for collection and transport of manure

By way of derogation from Section 1, the competent authority may accept the collection and transport of manure transported between two points located on the same farm or between farmers and users in the same Member State under other conditions which provide for the prevention of unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

CHAPTER II

IDENTIFICATION

- 1. All necessary measures must be taken to ensure that:
 - (a) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are identifiable and kept separate and identifiable during collection where the animal by-products originate and during transportation;
 - (b) a marking substance for the identification of animal by-products or derived products of a specific category is only used for the category for which its use is required under this Regulation, or is established or laid down pursuant to point 4;
 - (c) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are dispatched from one Member State to another Member State in packaging, containers or vehicles which are prominently and, at least for the period of transport, indelibly colour-coded for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them as follows:

(i) in the case of Category 1 materials, using the colour black;

- (ii) in the case of Category 2 materials (other than manure and digestive tract content), using the colour yellow;
- (iii) in the case of Category 3 materials, using the colour green with a high content of blue to ensure that it is clearly distinguishable from the other colours;
- (iv) in the case of imported consignments, the colour referred to for the respective material under points (i), (ii) and (iii), as from the time when the consignment has passed the border inspection post of first entry into the Union.
- 2. During transport and storage, a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle must:
 - (a) clearly indicate the category of the animal by-products or of the derived products; and
 - (b) bear the following words visibly and legibly displayed on the packaging, a container or vehicle, as applicable:
 - (i) in the case of Category 3 material, 'not for human consumption';
 - (ii) in the case of Category 2 material (other than manure and digestive tract content) and derived products from Category 2 material, 'not for animal consumption'; however, when Category 2 material is intended for the feeding of animals referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 under the conditions provided for or laid down in accordance with that Article, the label shall instead indicate 'for feeding to ...' completed with the name of the specific species of those animals for the feeding of which the material is intended;
 - (iii) in the case of Category 1 material and derived products from Category 1 material where they are destined for

- disposal, 'for disposal only';

- the manufacture of petfood, 'for manufacture of pet food only';
- the manufacture of a derived product referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, 'for manufacture of derived products only. Not for human or animal consumption or for application to land';
- (iv) in the case of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products, 'not for human consumption';
- (v) in the case of gelatine produced from Category 3 material, 'gelatine suitable for animal consumption';

- (vi) in the case of collagen produced from Category 3 material, 'collagen suitable for animal consumption';
- (vii) in the case of raw petfood, 'as pet food only';
- (viii) in the case of fish and derived products from fish intended for feed for fish, and treated and packaged before distribution, the name and address of the feed manufacturing establishment of origin, marked clearly and legibly, and
 - in the case of fishmeal from wild fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from wild fish only – may be used for the feeding of farmed fish of all species';
 - in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from farmed fish of the [...] species only – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species';
 - in the case of fishmeal from wild fish and from farmed fish, bearing the words 'contains fishmeal from wild fish and farmed fish of the [...] species – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species';
- (ix) in the case of blood products from equidae for purposes other than in feed, 'blood and blood products from equidae. Not for human or animal consumption';
- in the case of horns, hooves and other materials for the production of organic fertilisers and soil improvers referred to in Section 12 of Chapter II of Annex XIV, 'not for human or animal consumption';
- (xi) in the case of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, 'organic fertilisers or soil improvers/no grazing of farmed animals or use of crops as herbage during at least 21 days following application';
- (xii) in the case of material used for feeding in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI, the name and the address of the collection centre, and the indication 'not for human consumption';
- (xiii) in the case of manure and digestive tract content, 'manure';
- (xiv) in the case of intermediate products, on the outer packaging, bearing the words 'for medicinal products/veterinary medicinal products/medical devices/active implantable medical devices/in vitro diagnostic medical devices/laboratory reagents only';
- (xv) in the case of research and diagnostic samples, the words 'for research and diagnostic purposes', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);
- (xvi) in the case of trade samples, the words 'trade sample not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);
- (xvii) in the case of display items, the words 'display item not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);

▼<u>B</u>

▼M1

<u>M1</u>		
	refer the p	e case of fish oil for the production of medicinal products red to in Chapter XIII of Annex XIII, the words 'fish oil for production of medicinal products', instead of the label text down in point (a);
' <u>M4</u>	treat	ne case of manure which has been subject to the lime ment set out in point I of Section 2 of Chapter IV of ex IV, the words 'manure-lime-mixture';
	treat	the case of processed manure which has been subject to the ment set out in point (b) and (c) of Section 2 of Chapter I of ex XI, the words 'processed manure'.
<u>В</u>		ne label referred to in point (b)(xi) shall not be required for g organic fertilisers and soil improvers:
	· · ·	y-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use final consumer; or
	(ii) in big	bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, provided that:
		are authorised by the competent authority of the Member e where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied and,
	it is	indicated on these hears that they are not destined for annli

- it is indicated on those bags that they are not destined for application to land to which farmed animals have access.
- 3. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the colour-coding of packaging, containers or vehicles used for the transport of animal by-products and derived products originating in and remaining on their territory, provided that those systems or rules do not confuse the colour-coding system provided for in point 1(c).
- 4. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the marking of animal by-products originating in and remaining on their territory provided that those systems or rules do not conflict with the marking requirements set out for derived products in Chapter V of this Annex.
- 5. By way of derogation from points 3 and 4, Member States may use the systems or rules referred to in those points for animal by-products originating in but not intended to remain on their territory if the Member State or third country of destination has communicated its agreement.
- 6. However:
 - (a) points 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall not apply to the identification of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products, by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers;
 - (b) the competent authority may accept the identification of manure which is transported between two points located on the same farm or between farms and users located in the same Member State by other means, by way of derogation from points 1 and 2;
 - (c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are packaged and placed on the market as feed in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 do not have to be identified in accordance with point 1 and they do not have to be labelled in accordance with point 2.

▼

▼

CHAPTER III

COMMERCIAL DOCUMENTS AND HEALTH CERTIFICATES

1. During transportation, a commercial document in accordance with the model set out in this Chapter, or, when required by this Regulation, a health certificate must accompany animal by-products and derived products.

However, such document or certificate shall not be necessary, provided that:

- (a) derived products from Category 3 material and organic fertilisers and soil improvers are supplied within the same Member State by retailers to final users other than business operators;
- (b) milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 materials are collected and returned to operators of milk-processing establishments, which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those operators are receiving products, in particular from their customers, which they have previously delivered;
- (c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products, are placed on the market packaged and labelled in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009.
- 2. The commercial document must be produced at least in triplicate (one original and two copies). The original must accompany the consignment to its final destination. The receiver must retain it. The producer must retain one of the copies and the carrier the other.

Member States may require that proof of the arrival of the consignments is provided by the TRACES system or by a fourth copy of the commercial document which is sent back by the receiver to the producer.

- 3. Health certificates must be issued and signed by the competent authority.
- 4. A commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 shall accompany animal by-products and derived products as from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, during transportation within the Union.

However, in addition to the authorisation to transmit information by way of an alternative system as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 21(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise that animal by-products and derived products which are transported on its territory are accompanied by:

- (a) a different commercial document, in paper or in electronic form, provided that such commercial document contains the information referred to in point (f) of the Notes under point 6 of this Chapter;
- (b) a commercial document in which the quantity of the material is expressed in weight or volume of the material or in the number of packages.
- Records and related commercial documents or health certificates shall be kept for a period of at least two years for presentation to the competent authority.

6. Model commercial document

Notes

(a) Commercial documents shall be produced, according to the layout of the model appearing in this Chapter.

It shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for the transportation of animal by-products and derived products.

(b) It shall be drawn up in one of the official languages of the Member State of origin and of the Member State of destination, as appropriate.

However, it may also be drawn up in other official Union languages, if accompanied by an official translation or if previously agreed by the competent authority of the Member State of destination.

- (c) The original of each commercial document shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are demonstrably part of an integrated whole and indivisible.
- (d) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the commercial document, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original document by the application of the signature of the person responsible for the consignment, on each of the pages.
- (e) When the commercial document, including additional sheets of paper referred to in point (d), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered – (page number) of (total number of pages) – at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the document that has been designated by the responsible person at the top of the page.
- (f) The original of the commercial document must be completed and signed by the responsible person.

The commercial document must specify:

- (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
- (ii) the description of the material, including
 - the identification of the material according to one of the categories referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
 - the animal species and the specific reference to the applicable point in Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for Category 3 material and products derived therefrom which are destined for feeding and,
 - if applicable, the ear-tag number of the animal;
- (iii) the quantity of the material, in volume, weight or number of packages;

▼<u>M16</u>

(iv) the name and address of the establishment or plant of origin of the material and its approval or registration number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004 (¹), (EC) No 853/2004 (²) or (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³), and the nature and the method of the treatment, as applicable;

^{(&}lt;sup>1</sup>) Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

⁽²⁾ Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55).

^{(&}lt;sup>3</sup>) Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 January 2005 laying down requirements for feed hygiene (OJ L 35, 8.2.2005, p. 1).

- (v) the name, the address and the registration number of the transporter of the material;
- (vi) the name and address of the establishment or plant of destination and the registration or approval number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004 or (EC) No 183/2005;
- (vii) in case of transport in containers, the complete container identification number ('BIC code') issued in accordance with the requirements of the Bureau International des Containers et du Transport Intermodal (¹);
- (viii) in case of export of processed animal protein and products containing processed animal proteins as referred to in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, the Member State of exit and border inspection post referred to in Commission Decision 2009/821/EC (²) of exit.

▼<u>B</u>

- (g) The colour of the signature of the responsible person shall be different to that of the printing.
- (h) The document reference number and the local reference number shall only be issued once for the same consignment.

▼M16

(i) The competent authority responsible for the place of destination referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 48(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall, within 15 working days of the receipt of the information referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 48(3) of that Regulation, inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin of the arrival of the consignment by means of TRACES.

⁽¹⁾ https://www.bic-code.org/identification-number/

⁽²⁾ Commission Decision 2009/821/EC of 28 September 2009 drawing up a list of approved border inspection posts, laying down certain rules on the inspections carried out by Commission veterinary experts and laying down the veterinary units in Traces (OJ L 296, 12.11.2009, p. 1).

Commercial document

For the transport within the European Union of animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009

EUROPEAN UNION											Commercial do	cument	
	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Do	ocument referei	nce No	I.2.a Local reference	e No	
		Name Address						I.3. Central competent authority					
								I.4. Local competent authority					
		Approval or registrati	ion num	ber					·	,			
		Postcode											
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Re	egistered trader	r			
		Name						Na	ame				
t		Address						Re	egistration num	ber			
nme								Ac	ddress				
Isig		Postcode											
I COI		Approval or registrati	ion num	ber				Pc	ostcode				
chec		Tel.						Me	ember State				
ispat							1.7						
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.8.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.9. R	egion of origin	Code	I.10.		ountry of estination	ISO code	I.11. Region of destination	Code	
l: Def													
Part	l.12	Place of origin	1			1	I.13.	Pla	ace of destinati	ion	1		
		Establishment						Es	stablishment				
		Name	Appro	val or re	gistration numl	ber		Na	ame	Appro	oval or registration nu	mber	
		Address			0			Ac	ddress		0		
		Postcode						Pc	ostcode				
	I.14.	Place of loading					I.15.	Da	ate of departure	9			
	I.16.	Means of transport					I.17.	Tr	ansporter				
		Aeroplane	Shi	o [☐ Railway wa	agon 🛛		Na	ame	Appr	oval or Registration กเ	umber	
		Road vehicle	Oth	er [Ac	ddress				
		Identification:						Pc	ostcode	Mem	ber State		
	l.18.	Description of comm	odity						I.19. Commod	dity code	(CN code)		
										I.	.20. Total Quantity		

I.21. Temperature of	produ	cts								I.22. N	lumber of packages
Ambient		Chilled		Frozen			Controlled tempe	erature			
I.23. Seal number if a	a seal	imposed by	comp	etent aut	thority	and t	he Container BIC	D num	nber	1.24. 1	Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities ce	ertified	for:									
Animal feedingstuff Technical use			pe	tfood use	e			Organic	; fertilise	ers/soil i	improvers 🛛
Consignment is subje Category 3 fish oil/fis (EU) 2015/786.		•			-				toxifica	tion acc	cording to Regulation
1.26.							I.27. Transit thro	ough Me	ember S	tates	
		_		_			Member S	tate		18	SO code
							Member S	tate		18	SO code
							Member S	tate		18	SO code
I.28. Export							1.29.				
Third country	15	SO code									
Exit point		ode									
1.30.											
I.31. Identification of	the co	mmodities						A	pproval	numbe	r of establishments
Species Natur	e of co	mmodity	Cat	egory	Trea	atmer	it type Ma	nufactur	ring pla	nt	Batch number

	COUNTRY				Animal by-products/derived products not intended for human consumption						
	II.	н	ealth informati	on	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	II.1		Declaration b	y the consignor			1.00 ⁻⁰ -				
			I, the undersi	gned, declare that:							
	II.1.1	1.	the information	on in Part I is factually correct;							
	II.1.2	2.		is have been taken to avoid cont ross-contamination between vari			or derived products with pathogenic				
uo	Note	es									
larati	Part	l:									
Part II: Declaration	-			The legal or physical person ord t de Transport International de N			cument required by the Convention				
Part	-	Box	reference I.5:	The legal or physical person for	which	n the consignment is destined.					
	-	Box	reference I.6[c	optional, if appropriate]: Register	ed tra	der name, address, registration	number.				
	-	Box	reference I.9 a	and I.11: if appropriate.							
	-	Box	reference I.12	, I.13: approval number or regist	ration	number.					
		In ca	ise of:								
	-	_	plant register		(1)(a); an establishment or plant app	olant, incineration or co-incineration roved in accordance with Article 24 nation;				
		—					ulation (EU) 2015/786 indicate the 005 or Regulation (EU) 2015/786.				
	-	Box	reference I.14	: complete if different from I.1. ar	nd I.1	2.					
	-		reference 1.17 only box 1.17.	: registration or approval numbe	er of t	the actual transporter. If this is t	the same information as in Box I.6,				
	—	Box reference I.23: in case of transport in container, the complete container identification number ("BIC code") is oblig									
	-			: technical use: any use other the cannot be used in feed,petfood			c fertilisers or soil improvers OF/SI.				
	-	Box	reference I.31	:							
	Anin	nal sp	ecies:	the following: Aves, Ruminar	nts, s	Suidae, other Mammalia, Pes	or use as feed material. Select from ca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Insecta species, Mixed species containing				
	Natu	ure of	commodity:	"bloodmeal", "digestion residi innards", "gelatine", "greaves improvers", "pet food", "proces "raw pet food", "rendered fats" products" "centrifuge or s "tricalciumphosphate", "collage "pig bristles", "feathers", "anima" cadavers", "manure", "fat deriv oil", "treated hides and skins"	ues", "h sed a ', "co separ n", "e n", "e ative ', "gro mixe	"digestive tract content", "di ides and skins", "hydrolysed unimal protein", "animal by-produ mpost", "processed manure", "fi ator sludge from milk pr gg products", "serum of equida products for processing", "derive s", "glycerine", "former food stuff owing media", "dead pet anima	roducts", "blood products", "blood", og-chews", "fishmeal", "flavouring proteins", "organic fertilisers/soil justs for the production of pet food", ish oil", "milk products", "colostrum rocessing", "dicalciumphosphate", ae", "game trophies", "wool", "hair", d products", "meat-and-bone meal", fs", "catering waste", "used cooking als", "dead equidae", "former feed URAL code]", "eggs", "hatchery by				

COUNTRY	(Animal by-products/derived	products not intended for human consumption							
II. ⊢	lealth information		II.a	. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
Category		Specify Categories 1, 2 or 3 materials.										
		In case of Category 3 material intended for use as feedstuff, indicate the point of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 that refers to the animal by-product concerned (e.g. Article 10(a), Article 10(b) etc).										
		In the case of Category 3 material for use in raw petfood indicate "3a", "3b(i)" or "3b(ii)" depending on whether the animal by-products are referred to in Article 10(a) or in Article 10(b)(i) or (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.										
		In the case of hides and skins and products derived therefrom, indicate "3b(iii)" or "3(n)" depending on whether the animal by-products or derived products are referred to in Article 10(b)(iii) or in Article 10(n) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.										
		Treatment type: For treated hides and skins indicate the treatment:										
		"(a)" for dried;										
		"(b)" for dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;										
		"(c)" for salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % sodium carbonate.										
		For Category 1 and 2 materials, describe the method of processing or transformation. Indicate the relevant processing method (choose a method from 1 to 5 referred to in Chapter III or an alternative method referred to Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011) or processing method for processed manure referred to in Annex XI thereof and indicate date of GTH marking as applicable.										
		For Category 3 materials destined for use in feed refer to the appropriate Section of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.										
		For derived products from Category 3 material destined for use in feed, indicate the relevant standard processing method (choose a method from 1 to 7 referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 in case of processed animal protein (PAP)), an alternative method referred to Chapter IV of Annex IV in case of ensilage, or describe the nature and the methods of treatment set out in Chapter II of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.										
			ordan		fishmeal with excessive level(s) of 32/EC destined for detoxification in							
Batch nu	mber:	Enter batch number or ear ta	ag nu	mber, if applicable.								
Manufact	turing plant:	in the case of PAP and other	r feec	d materials indicate the processing	g plant							
Part II:												
— т	he signature mus	t be in a different colour to the	at of	the printing.								
Signature	e											
Done at			. on .									
		(place)		(da	te)							
		(signature of the r	respo	nsible person of place of origin)								
		(na	ame, i	in capital letters)								

CHAPTER IV

RECORDS

Section 1

General provisions

- The records as referred to in Article 22(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for animal by-products and derived products, other than compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are placed on the market in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, shall contain:
 - (a) a description of:
 - (i) the animal species for Category 3 material and derived products therefrom, destined for use as feed material and, if applicable, in the case of whole carcases and heads, the ear-tag number;
 - (ii) the quantity of the material;
 - (b) in the case of records kept by any person consigning animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
 - (ii) the name and the address of the transporter and of the receiver and, if applicable, their approval or registration number;
 - (c) in the case of records kept by any person transporting animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;
 - (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;
 - (iii) the name and the address of the receiver and, if applicable, its approval or registration number;
 - (d) in the case of records kept by any person receiving animal by-products or derived products, the following information:
 - (i) the date of reception of the material;
 - (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;
 - (iii) the name and address of the transporter.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1 of this Section, operators do not have to keep the information referred to in point 1(a) and points (b)(i), (c)(i) and (iii) and d(ii) and (iii) separately, if they keep a copy of the commercial document laid down in Chapter III for each consignment and make such information available in conjunction with the other information required under point 1 of this Section.
- Operators of incineration plants and co-incineration plants shall keep records of the quantities and category of the animal by-products and derived products incinerated or co-incinerated, as applicable, and the date at which those operations were carried out.

Additional requirements in case of use for special feeding purposes

In addition to the records required in accordance with Section 1, operators shall keep the following records in relation to relevant material if animal by-products are used for special feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter II of Annex VI:

- 1. in the case of final users, the quantity used, the animals that it is intended to be fed to and the date of use;
- 2. in the case of collection centres:
 - (i) the quantity handled or treated in accordance with point 4 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI;
 - (ii) the name and address of each final user using the material;
 - (iii) the premises to which the material is taken for use;
 - (iv) the quantity dispatched; and
 - (v) the date on which the material was dispatched.

Section 3

Requirements in case of certain fur animals

The operator of the farm referred to in Chapter I of Annex II shall keep records at least of:

- (a) the number of furs and carcases of animals fed with materials originating of their own species; and
- (b) each consignment in order to ensure the traceability of the material.

Section 4

Requirements for the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers to land

The person responsible for land to which organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than the materials referred to in the second paragraph of Chapter II of Annex II are applied and to which farmed animals have access or from which herbage is cut for feeding to farmed animals, shall keep records of the following for a period of at least two years:

- 1. the quantities of organic fertilisers and soil improvers applied;
- 2. the date on which the organic fertilisers and soil improvers were applied to land and the places of such application;
- 3. the dates, following the application of the organic fertiliser or soil improver, on which livestock has been allowed to graze on the land or on which the land has been cut for herbage to be used for feeding.

Section 5

Requirements for animal by-products derived from aquatic animals and feeding of fish

Processing plants producing fishmeal or other feed originating from aquatic animals shall keep records of the following:

- (a) the quantities produced each day;
- (b) the species of origin, including an indication of whether the aquatic animals were caught in the wild or produced in aquaculture;

(c) in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish which is intended for feeding to farmed fish of another species, the scientific name of the species of origin.

Section 6

Requirements for the burning and burial of animal by-products

In the case of burning or burial of animal by-products as provided for in Article 19(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the person responsible for such burning or burial shall keep records of the following:

(a) the quantities, categories and species of animal by-products burned or buried;

(b) the date and place of burning and burial.

Section 7

Requirements for photogelatine

Operators of approved photographic factories referred to in Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV shall keep records detailing the purchases and uses of photogelatine, as well as the disposal of residues and surplus material.

CHAPTER V

MARKING OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

- 1. In processing plants for the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material, derived products shall be permanently marked with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) in such a way that:
 - (a) GTH is added to derived products that have undergone a preceding sanitising thermal treatment at a core temperature of at least 80 °C and remain subsequently protected from re-contamination;
 - (b) all derived products contain homogenously throughout the substance a minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kg fat.
- The operators of processing plants referred to in point 1 shall have in place a system of monitoring and recording of parameters suitable to demonstrate to the competent authority that the required homogeneous minimum concentration of GTH is achieved.

That monitoring and recording system shall include the determination of the content of intact GTH as triglyceride in a cleaned petroleum-ether 40-70 extract of GTH from samples taken at regular intervals.

- 3. The marking with GTH shall not be required for:
 - (a) liquid derived products destined for biogas or composting plants;
 - (b) derived products used for feeding to fur animals in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II;
 - (c) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;

- (d) derived products obtained in accordance with Article 12(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 13(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 16(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, where such products are:
 - moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be by-passed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for:
 - immediate direct incineration or co-incineration,
 - immediate use in accordance with a method approved for animal by-products of Category 1 and Category 2 in accordance with Chapter IV of Annex IV; or
 - (ii) intended for research and other specific purposes as referred to in Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which have been authorised by the competent authority;

▼<u>M1</u>

(e) renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with points J and L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV.

▼<u>M4</u>

CHAPTER VI

TRANSPORT OF DEAD PET ANIMALS

The conditions in points 1 to 3 of Article 48 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 regarding the advance authorisation by the competent authority in the Member States of destination and the use of TRACES shall not be required in the case of the transport of a dead pet animal for incineration in an establishment or plant located in the border region of another Member State sharing a common border when the Member States conclude a bilateral agreement on the condition of the transport.

ANNEX IX

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN APPROVED AND REGISTERED ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS

CHAPTER I

MANUFACTURING OF PETFOOD

Establishments or plants manufacturing petfood as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall have adequate facilities for:

- (a) storing and treating incoming material in complete safety; and
- (b) disposing of unused animal by-products remaining after the production of the products in accordance with this Regulation, or such material must be sent to an incineration plant, a co-incineration plant, a processing plant or, in the case of Category 3 material, to a biogas or composting plant in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

HANDLING OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AFTER THEIR COLLECTION

The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to the storage of animal by-products, as referred to in Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and to the following operations involving the handling of animal by-products after their collection, as referred to in Article 24(1)(h) of that Regulation:

- (a) sorting;
- (b) cutting;
- (c) chilling;
- (d) freezing;
- (e) salting or other preservation processes;
- (f) removal of hides and skins;

(g) removal of specified risk material;

- (h) operations involving the handling of animal by-products which are carried out in compliance with obligations under Union veterinary legislation, such as post-mortem examination or the taking of samples;
- (i) hygienisation/pasteurisation of animal by-products destined for transformation into biogas or composting, prior to such transformation or composting in another establishment or plant in accordance with Annex V hereto;

▼<u>B</u>

(j) sieving.

General requirements

- 1. Premises and facilities where intermediate operations are carried out shall meet at least the following requirements:
 - (a) They must be adequately separated from thoroughfares through which contamination may be spread and from other premises such as slaughterhouses. The layout of plants shall ensure the total separation of Category 1 and Category 2 material from Category 3 material respectively, from reception until dispatch, unless in a completely separate building.
 - (b) The plant must have a covered space to receive and dispatch animal by-products, unless the animal by-products are being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid animal by-products.
 - (c) The plant must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids.
 - (d) The plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms, washbasins for staff and, if appropriate, office space which can be made available to the staff performing official controls.
 - (e) The plant must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.
 - (f) Where it is necessary for the purpose of achieving the objectives of this Regulation, plants must have suitable temperature-controlled storage facilities of sufficient capacity for maintaining animal by-products at appropriate temperatures and designed to allow the monitoring and recording of those temperatures.
- 2. The plant shall be equipped with adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and for the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported. Adequate facilities shall be available for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels.

Section 2

Hygiene requirements

- 1. The sorting of animal by-products shall be carried out in such a way as to avoid any risk of the propagation of animal diseases.
- 2. At all times during storage, animal by-products shall be handled and stored separately from other goods and in such a way as to prevent any propagation of pathogens.
- 3. Animal by-products shall be stored properly, including under appropriate temperature conditions, until re-dispatched.

Section 3

Processing standards for hygienisation/pasteurisation

Hygienisation/pasteurisation as referred to in point (i) of the initial paragraph of this Chapter shall be carried out in accordance with the processing standards referred to in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex V or in accordance with alternative transformation parameters which have been authorised in accordance with point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter III of the same Annex.

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

General requirements

Premises and facilities storing derived products shall meet at least the following requirements:

- Premises and facilities storing derived products from Category 3 material must not be at the same site as premises storing derived products from Category 1 or Category 2 material, unless cross-contamination is prevented due to the layout and management of the premises, such as by means of storage in completely separate buildings.
- 2. The plant must:
 - (a) have a covered space to receive and dispatch the derived products, unless the derived products are:
 - being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid products; or
 - (ii) received in packaging, such as in big bags, or in covered leak-proof containers or means of transport;
 - (b) be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;
 - (c) have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;
 - (d) have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.
- 3. The plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which the derived products are received and the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported.
- 4. Derived products must be stored properly until redispatched.

Section 2

Specific requirements for storage of certain milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

- 1. The storage of the products referred to in Part II of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X shall take place at an appropriate temperature to avoid any risk to public or animal health in a dedicated approved or registered storage establishment or plant or in a dedicated, separate storage area within an approved or registered storage establishment or plant.
- 2. Samples of the final products taken during storage or at the time of withdrawal from storage, shall at least comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X.

CHAPTER IV

REGISTERED OPERATORS

- 1. Operators of registered plants or establishments or other registered operators shall handle animal by-products and derived products under the following conditions:
 - (a) premises must be constructed in a way permitting their effective cleaning and disinfection, where appropriate;
 - (b) premises must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds;
 - (c) installations and equipment must be kept in hygienic condition, where necessary;
 - (d) animal by-products and derived products must be stored under conditions preventing contamination.
- 2. Operators shall keep records in a form which is accessible to the competent authority.
- Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between premises of the same operator, shall in particular:
 - (a) have information at their disposal with regard to the identification of their vehicles, which allows the verification of the use of the vehicles for the transport of animal by-products or derived products;
 - (b) clean and disinfect their vehicles, as appropriate;
 - (c) take all other necessary measures to prevent contamination and the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals.

▼<u>M9</u>

CHAPTER V

CONTAINMENT METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

- 1. Materials resulting from a containment method may be used or disposed of only within the Member State where that containment method is authorised by the competent authority.
- 2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, where a containment method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new containment method.

Section 2

Methodology

- A. Aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration.
 - 1. Member States concerned
 - The process of aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration may be used in France, Ireland, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following aerobic maturation and storage of material, the competent authority of the Member State concerned must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the territory of that Member State.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of animals of the porcine species may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding, provided this holding is not subject to restrictions due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species. This method may not be used for animals which have died due to those diseases or have been killed for diseases control purposes, or parts of those animals.

- 3. Methodology
- 3.1. General principles

The method is a process authorised by the competent authority.

The site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.

The operator must:

- (a) take preventive measures against access of animals and put in place a documented pest control programme;
- (b) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of diseases;
- (c) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of used sawdust outside the closed system.

The process must be carried out in a closed system which consist of several cells, with a waterproof floor and delimited by solid walls. Any waste water must be collected; the cells must be connected with a drainpipe fitted with a 6 mm grid to capture solids.

Size and number of the cells must be adapted to the mortality level defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with sufficient capacity for farm mortalities occurring during an eight-month period at least.

- 3.2. Phases
- 3.2.1. Filling and storage phase

The fallen pigs and other porcine material must be individually covered in sawdust and piled up until the cell is full. First a layer of at least 30 centimetres of sawdust must be placed on the ground. The carcasses and other porcine material must then be placed on this first layer of sawdust and each layer of carcasses and other porcine material must be covered with a layer of sawdust at least 30 cm thick.

Personnel must not walk on the stored material.

▼<u>M9</u>

3.2.2. Maturing phase

When the cell is full and a rise in temperature allows the degradation of all the soft tissues, the maturation period starts and must last at least 3 months.

At the end of the filling and storage phase and during all of the maturation phase, the operator must monitor the temperature in each cell with a temperature sensor placed between 40 cm and 60 cm beneath the pile surface of the latest built layer.

The electronic reading and monitoring of the temperature must be recorded by the operator.

At the end of the filling and storage phase, the temperature monitoring is an indicator of a satisfactory pile layout. The temperature must be measured by an automatic recording device. The aim is to reach 55 °C during 3 consecutive days, revealing that the maturing process is active and that the pile layout is effective and that the maturing phase has started.

The operator must monitor the temperature once a day and the following measures shall be taken depending on the outcome of these measurements:

- (a) where the temperature of 55 °C or more is maintained during 3 consecutive days, the pile may be removed after a 3 consecutive months maturing phase, or may remain stored on the premises awaiting a later removal;
- (b) where the temperature of 55 °C is not reached during 3 consecutive days, measures defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be set by the operator; if needed, the competent authority may stop the processing method and the material must be disposed of in compliance with Article 13 of the aforementioned Regulation.

A time limit for the storage phase may be determined by the competent authority.

3.2.3. Transport and incineration or co-incineration

The transport of the resulted material after the maturation phase to the approved incineration or co-incineration plant is subject to controls referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Directive 2008/98/EC.

- B. Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal
 - 1. Member States concerned

The process of hydrolysis with subsequent disposal may be used in Ireland, Spain, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following hydrolysis, the authorising competent authority must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the same Member State referred to above.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of porcine origin may be used:

- (a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
- (b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of that Regulation.

▼<u>M9</u>

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding and provided this holding is not subject to prohibition due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species, or animals that have been killed for disease control purposes.

3. Methodology

Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is a temporary storage on the spot. It shall be carried out according to the following standards:

- (a) Following their collection on a holding for which the competent authority has authorised the use of the processing method, based on an assessment of the animal density of the holding, the likely mortality rate and the potential risks for public and animal health which may arise, the animal by-products must be placed into a container which has been constructed in accordance with point (b) ('the container') and which has been placed at a dedicated site in accordance with points (c) and (d) ('the dedicated site').
- (b) The container must:
 - (i) have a device to close it;
 - (ii) be waterproof, leak-proof and hermetically sealed;
 - (iii) be coated in a way which prevents corrosion;
 - (iv) be equipped with a device for controlling emissions in accordance with point (e).
- (c) The container must be placed in a dedicated site which is physically separate from the holding.

That site must have dedicated access routes for the movement of materials and for collection vehicles.

- (d) The container and the site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.
- (e) The container must be linked to a pipe for gaseous emissions, which must be equipped with appropriate filters to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans and animals.
- (f) The container must be closed for the process of hydrolysis for a period of at least three months, in such a way that any unauthorised opening is prevented.
- (g) The operator must put in place procedures to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals by movements of personnel.
- (h) The operator must:
 - (i) take preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects and other vermin;
 - (ii) put in place a documented pest control programme.
- (i) The operator must keep records of:
 - (i) any placing of material into the container;
 - (ii) any collection of hydrolysed material from the container.

▼<u>M</u>9

- (j) The operator must empty the container at regular intervals for a check:
 - (i) for the absence of corrosion;
 - (ii) to detect and prevent possible leakage of liquid materials into the ground.
- (k) Following hydrolysis, the materials must be collected, used and disposed of in accordance with Article 13(a), (b), (c) or Article 13(e)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 14 of that Regulation for Category 3 materials.
- (l) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.
- (m) Any other handling or use of the hydrolysed materials, including their application to land, shall be prohibited.

▼<u>M9</u>

ANNEX X

FEED MATERIALS

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROCESSING AND PLACING ON THE MARKET

Microbiological standards for derived products

The following microbiological standards shall apply to derived products:

Samples of the final products taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the processing plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 g

where:

- n = number of samples to be tested;
- m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

However, the microbiological standards set out in this Chapter shall not apply to rendered fats and fish oil from the processing of animal by-products, when the processed animal protein, which is obtained during the same processing, is subject to sampling to ensure compliance with those standards.

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN AND OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

Specific requirements for processed animal protein

▼<u>M12</u>

- A. Raw materials
 - Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of processed animal protein.
 - 2. Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects, intended for the production of feed for farmed animals other than fur animals, may only be obtained from the following insect species:
 - (i) Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*);
 - (ii) Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphi-tobius diaperinus*);
 - (iii) House cricket (Acheta domesticus), Banded cricket (Gryllodes sigillatus) and Field Cricket (Gryllus assimilis).

B. Processing standards

1. Processed animal protein of mammalian origin must have been submitted to processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

However,

- (a) porcine blood or fractions of porcine blood for the production of bloodmeal may have been submitted instead to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that in the case of processing method 7, a heat treatment throughout its substance at a temperature of 80 °C has been applied;
- (b) processed animal protein of mammalian origin
 - (i) may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is subsequently disposed of or used as a fuel for combustion;
 - (ii) where it is exclusively destined for use in petfood, it may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is:
 - transported in dedicated containers that are not used for the transport of animal by-products or feedingstuffs for farmed animals, and
 - consigned directly from a processing plant for Category 3 material to the petfood plant or to an approved storage plant, from where it is directly consigned to a petfood plant.
- 2. Non-mammalian processed animal protein, with the exception of fishmeal, must have been submitted to any of processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.
- 3. Fishmeal must have been submitted to:
 - (a) any of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or
 - (b) another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set in Chapter I of this Annex.

C. Storage

1. Processed animal protein must be packed and stored in new or sterilised bags or stored in properly constructed bulk bins or in storage sheds.

Sufficient measures must be taken to minimise condensation inside bins, conveyors or elevators.

- 2. Products in conveyors, elevators and bins must be protected from casual contamination.
- 3. Equipment for handling processed animal protein must be maintained in a clean and dry condition and must have adequate inspection points so that equipment can be examined for cleanliness.

All storage facilities must be emptied and cleaned regularly, to the extent necessary to prevent contamination.

4. Processed animal protein must be kept dry.

Leakages and condensation in the storage area must be prevented.

Section 2

Specific requirements for blood products

A. Raw material

Only blood referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of blood products.

B. Processing standards

Blood products must have been submitted to:

- (a) any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or
- (b) another method which ensures that the blood product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Section 3

Specific requirements for rendered fats, fish oil and fat derivatives from Category 3 material

A. Raw materials

▼ M9

1. Rendered fats

Only Category 3 material, other than Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of rendered fat.

▼M11

2. Fish oil

Only Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(i), (j) and (l) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 material of aquatic animal origin referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) of that Regulation may be used for the production of fish oil.

▼<u>B</u>

B. Processing standards

Unless the fish oil or rendered fats have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, rendered fats must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, and fish oils may be produced:

- (a) using processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or
- (b) in accordance with another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

Fat derivatives from Category 3 rendered fats or fish oil shall be produced in accordance with one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV.

C. Hygiene requirements

Where rendered fat or fish oil is packaged, it must be packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions must be taken to prevent its recontamination.

Where bulk transport of those products is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the products from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants must be clean before use.

Section 4

Specific requirements for milk, colostrum and certain other products derived from milk or colostrum

Part I

General requirements

A. Raw material

Only milk referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products.

Colostrum may only be used provided that it originates from live animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through the colostrum to humans or animals.

B. Processing standards

- 1. Milk must be subjected to one of the following treatments:
- 1.1. sterilisation at an F_0 (*) value of three or more;
- 1.2. UHT (**) combined with one of the following:
 - (a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:
 - (i) a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or
 - (ii) lowering the pH below 6 for at least 1 hour;
 - (b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;
- 1.3. HTST (***) applied twice;

^(*) F_0 is the calculated killing effect on bacterial spores. An F_0 value of 3, 00 means that the coldest point in the product has been heated sufficiently to achieve the same killing effect as 121 °C (250 °F) in three minutes with instantaneous heating and chilling.

^(**) UHT = Ultra High Temperature treatment at 132 °C for at least one second.

^(***) HTST = High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds or equivalent pasteurisation effect achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test.

- 1.4. HTST in combination with one of the following:
 - (a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:
 - a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or
 - (ii) lowering the pH below 6,0 for at least 1 hour;
 - (b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.
- 2. Milk-based products and milk-derived products must either be subjected to at least one of the treatments provided for in point 1 or be produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1.
- 3. Whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease and produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1 must:
 - (a) either be collected at least 16 hours following milk clotting and its pH must be recorded as below 6,0 before transport to animal holdings; or
 - (b) have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.
- 4. In addition to the requirements set out in points 1, 2 and 3, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products must meet the following requirements:
- after completion of the processing, every precaution must be taken to prevent contamination of the products;
- 4.2. the final product must be labelled so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must be:
 - (a) packed in new containers; or
 - (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleansed and disinfected.
- Raw milk must be produced under conditions offering adequate guarantees as regards animal health.
- 6. Colostrum and colostrum products must:
- 6.1. be obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding on which all bovine herds are recognised as officially tuberculosis-free, officially brucellosis-free and officially enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(d), (f) and (j) of Directive 64/432/EEC;
- 6.2. have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;

6.3. have undergone a single HTST treatment (*);

6.4. comply with the requirements set out in point 4 of this Part.

Part II

Derogation for the placing on the market of milk processed in accordance with national standards

▼M4

1. The requirements laid down in points 2 and 3 of this Part shall apply to the processing, use and storage of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 material, as referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of that Regulation, that have not been processed in accordance with Part I of this Section.

▼<u>B</u>

- 2. The competent authority shall authorise milk processing establishments approved or registered in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 to supply milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products for the purposes referred to in point 3 of this Part provided the establishment concerned ensures the traceability of the products.
- 3. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be supplied and used as feed material:
 - (a) in the Member State concerned and in cross-border areas where the Member States concerned have a mutual agreement to that effect, in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with raw milk and/or milk pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1(a) or (b) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those derived products have been subject to one of the following treatments:
 - (i) UHT;
 - (ii) sterilisation whereby either an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved, or which was carried out at a temperature of at least 115 °C for 15 minutes or an equivalent combination of temperature and time;
 - (iii) pasteurisation or sterilisation, other than that referred to in point (ii), followed by:
 - in the case of dried milk or dried milk-based products or milk-derived products, a drying process;
 - in the case of an acidified milk product, a process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;
 - (b) in the Member State concerned,
 - (i) in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with milk that has only been pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1 (a) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and whey produced from non heat-treated milk-based products, which has been collected at least 16 hours after milk clotting and where the pH must be recorded as < 6,0 before supplying the whey for feeding, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of the risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-andmouth disease;

^(*) HTST = High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds or equivalent pasteurisation effect achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test.

- (ii) in the case of raw products, including white water that has been in contact with raw milk and other products for which the treatments referred to in point (a) and point (b)(i) cannot be ensured, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of a risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-andmouth disease, and provided that the animals present in the authorised animal holdings can only be moved
 - either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or
 - to another holding in the same Member State, for which the competent authority guarantees that animals susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease may leave the holding only either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or if the animals have been dispatched to a holding not feeding the products referred to in this point (ii), after a 21-day standstill period has elapsed from the introduction of the animals.
- 4. The competent authority may authorise the supply of colostrum which does not comply with the conditions set out in point B.6 of Part I from one farmer to another farmer within the same Member State for feeding purposes, under conditions which prevent the transmission of health risks.

Part III

Special requirements for centrifuge or separator sludge

Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge must have been subjected to a heat treatment of at least 70 $^{\circ}$ C for 60 minutes or of at least 80 $^{\circ}$ C for 30 minutes, before it may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals.

▼ M9

By way of derogation from the first paragraph, the competent authority may authorise alternative parameters for the heat treatment of centrifuge or separator sludge destined for uses within Member States which have authorised those alternative parameters, provided operators can demonstrate that the heat treatment according to the alternative parameters guarantees at least the same risk reduction as the treatment carried out according to the parameters set out in the first paragraph.

▼<u>B</u>

Section 5

Specific requirements for gelatine and hydrolysed protein

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of gelatine and hydrolysed protein.

- B. Processing standards for gelatine
 - 1. Unless the gelatine has been produced in accordance with Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process that ensures that Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses.

The pH must be adjusted subsequently. Gelatine must be extracted by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation.

- After having been subjected to the processes referred to in point 1, gelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.
- 3. The use of preservatives, other than sulphur dioxide and hydrogen peroxide, shall be prohibited.
- C. Other requirements for gelatine

Gelatine must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

In particular:

- (a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;
- (b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.
- D. Processing standards for hydrolysed protein

Hydrolysed protein must be produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination. Hydrolysed protein derived from ruminants shall have a molecular weight below 10 000 Dalton.

In addition to the requirements of the first paragraph, hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants' hides and skins shall be produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by exposure of the material to:

- (a) a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or
- (b) a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.

Section 6

Specific requirements for dicalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of dicalcium phosphate.

- B. Processing standards
 - 1. Dicalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that comprises the three following stages:
 - (a) firstly, ensures that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;

- (b) secondly, following the part of the process referred to in point (a), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7;
- (c) finally, air-dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C.
- 2. Where dicalcium phosphate is derived from defatted bones, it shall be derived from bones referred to in Article 10(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 7

Specific requirements for tricalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of tricalcium phosphate.

B. Processing standards

Tricalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that ensures:

- (a) that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased in counterflow with hot water (bone chips must be less than 14 mm);
- (b) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars;
- (c) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation;
- (d) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}.$

Section 8

Specific requirements for collagen

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of collagen.

B. Processing standards

1. Unless the collagen has been produced in accordance with the requirements for collagen set out in Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion.

After that treatment collagen may undergo a drying process.

- 2. The use of preservatives, other than those permitted under Union legislation shall be prohibited.
- C. Other requirements

Collagen must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions. In particular:

- (a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;
- (b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.

Section 9

Specific requirements for egg products

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) and Article 10(k)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of egg products.

B. Processing standards

Egg products must have been:

- (a) submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (b) submitted to another method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I; or
- (c) treated in accordance with the requirements for eggs and egg products set out in Chapters I, II and III of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

▼<u>M4</u>

Section 10

Specific requirements for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, of certain Category 3 material referred to Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009

Category 3 material comprising of foodstuffs containing products of animal origin originating from Member States which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise, referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, without further treatment, provided that the material:

- (i) has undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or in accordance with this Regulation;
- (ii) is composed of or contain one or more of the following Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
 - milk,
 - milk-based products,
 - milk-derived products,
 - eggs,

▼<u>M4</u>

- egg products,
- honey,
- rendered fats,
- collagen,
- gelatine;
- (iii) has not been in contact with any other Category 3 materials; and
- (iv) all necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the contamination of the material.

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN FISH FEED AND FISHING BAITS

- 1. Animal by-products from fish or aquatic invertebrates and derived products therefrom that are intended as feed for farmed fish or for other aquaculture species shall:
 - (a) be handled and processed separately from material not authorised for that purpose;

(b) originate

- (i) from wild fish or other aquatic animals, except sea mammals, landed for commercial purposes, or from animal by-products from wild fish originating in plants manufacturing fish products for human consumption; or
- (ii) from farmed fish, provided it is fed to farmed fish of another species;
- (c) be processed in a processing plant in accordance with a method which ensures a microbiologically safe product, including with regard to fish pathogens.
- 2. The competent authority may lay down conditions, aimed at preventing unacceptable risks for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals, for the use of aquatic animals and of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates:
 - (a) as feed for farmed fish or for aquatic invertebrates, when the animal by-products have not been processed in accordance with point 1(c);
 - (b) as fishing bait, including bait for aquatic invertebrates.

ANNEX XI

ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR UNPROCESSED MANURE, PROCESSED MANURE AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FROM PROCESSED MANURE

Section 1

Unprocessed manure

- 1. Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
 - (a) Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae shall be prohibited, except for manure:
 - (i) from an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of a serious transmissible disease; and
 - (ii) intended for application, under the supervision of the competent authorities, to land forming part of a single holding located on both sides of the border of two Member States.
 - (b) However, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may, having regard to the origin of the manure, its destination and health considerations, grant specific authorisation for the introduction on to its territory of:
 - (i) manure intended for:
 - processing in a plant for the manufacture of derived products which are destined for uses outside the feed chain, or
 - transformation into biogas or composting in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Annex V to this Regulation with a view to the manufacture of the products referred to in Section 2 of this Chapter.

In those cases, the competent authority shall take account of the origin of the manure when authorising the introduction to such plants; or

- (ii) manure intended for applying to land on a holding, provided that the competent authority of the Member State of origin has communicated its agreement to such trade.
- (c) in the cases referred to in point (b), a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.
- Trade in unprocessed poultry manure between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
 - (a) the manure must originate in an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of Newcastle disease or avian influenza;
 - (b) in addition, unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease must not be dispatched to a region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Article 15(2) of Directive 2009/158/EC; and
 - (c) a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.

3. Model health attestation to be added to the commercial document:

EUR	OPEA	N UNION	Commercial docum	ent
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2. Document reference No I.2.a. Local reference No	
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority	
		Address Postcode	I.4. Local competent authority	
ŧ				
l e	1.5.	Consignee Name	1.6.	
sign		Address		
l S			1.7.	
ed		Postcode		
atch		Tel.		
of dispatched consignment	1.8.	Country of origin ISO code I.9. Region of origin Code	I.10. Country of ISO I.11. Region of Code destination	,
l: Details	l.12.	Place of origin	I.13. Place of destination	
		Establishment	Establishment D Other	
Part		Name Approval number Address	Name Approval number Address	
		Postcode	Postcode	
	l.14.	Place of loading	I.15. Date of departure	
	I.16.	Means of transport	I.17. Transporter	
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	Name Approval number	
		Road vehicle Other	Address	
		Identification	Postcode Member State	
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	1.21.	Temperature of products	I.22. Number of packages	
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen	
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	
	1.25.	Commodities certified for: Technical use		
	1.26.	Transit through third country	I.27. Transit through Member States	_
		Third country ISO code	Member State ISO code	
		Exit point Code	Member State ISO code	
		Entry point BIP unit No	Member State ISO code	
	1.28.	Export 🗌	1.29.	
		Third country ISO code		
		Exit point Code		
	1.30.			
	1.31.	Identification of the commodities		
			Approval number of establishments	
		Species Nature of commodity Category (scientific name)	Treatment type Manufacturing plant Batch number	

COUNTRY		Animal by-products/derived products not intended for human consum					
	Ш.	Health inform	nation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.		
	III.	Health attesta	tion				
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I understand that the competent authority of the place of destination has given its const to the introduction of the unprocessed manure on its territory and that the unprocessed manure referred to in box reference I.18 comp with the following conditions:					
_		(a) in case of	unprocessed poultry manure (1):				
icatio		[The	manure originates from an area which is not sub	pject to restrictions by virtue of New	castle disease or avian influenza.]		
Part II: Certification		and [In the case of unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease, the manure is not dispatched to region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Article 15(2) of Directive 2009/158/EC.]					
Part		(b) in case of	unprocessed manure of species other than poultry	r or equidae (¹):			
		[The	manure originates from an area which is not subjec	et to restrictions by virtue of a serious	transmissible disease.]		
		and					
		either	[The manure is intended for processing in a plar outside the feed chain or manure intended for tran No 1069/2009 with a view to the manufacture of p	sformation into biogas or composting	in accordance with Regulation (EC)		
		or	[The manure is intended for applying to land on a	ı holding.]			
	Notes						
	Part I:						
	— Вох	reference I.9	and I.11: if appropriate.				
	— Вох	reference I.12	e, I.13 and I.17: approval number or registration nur	nber.			
	— Вох	reference I.14	: complete if different from 'I.1. Consignor'.				
	— Вох	reference I.25	: technical use: any use other than for animal cons	sumption.			
	— Вож	reference I.31	:				
	Nat	ure of commod	lity: 'manure'.				
	Part II:	:					
	(¹) Del	ete as appropr	iate.				
	Official	veterinarian/O	fficial inspector				
	Nar	me (in capital l	etters):	Qualification and title:			
	Dat	e:		Signature:			
	Sta	mp:					

- 4. Unprocessed manure of equidae may be traded between Member States, provided that the Member State of destination has given its consent to the trade as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and provided it does not originate from a holding subject to animal health restrictions pertaining to glanders, vesicular stomatitis, anthrax or rabies in accordance with Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC.
- In accordance with Article 48(1)(c)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may require operators dispatching unprocessed manure from another Member State:
 - (a) to transmit further information in relation to an intended dispatch, such as precise geographical indications regarding the place where the manure is to be unloaded; and
 - (b) to store the manure before application to land.
- 6. The competent authority may authorise the dispatch of manure transported between two points located on the same farm subject to conditions for the control of possible health risks, such as obligations for the operators concerned to keep appropriate records.

Section 2

Guano from bats, processed manure and derived products from processed manure

▼M1

The placing on the market of processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats shall be subject to the following conditions. In addition, in the case of guano from bats the consent of the Member State of destination is required as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

▼B

- (a) They must come from a plant for derived products for uses outside the feed chain or from a biogas or a composting plant or from a plant for the manufacturing of organic fertilisers or soil improvers.
- (b) They shall have been subjected to a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes and they shall have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation, where they are identified as a relevant hazard.
- (c) However, the competent authority may authorise the use of other standardised process parameters than those referred to in point (b), provided an applicant demonstrates that such parameters ensure minimising of biological risks.

That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out as follows:

- (i) Identification and analysis of possible hazards including the impact of input material, based on a full definition of the processing conditions, and a risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific processing conditions are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations.
- (ii) Validation of the intended process
 - (ii-1) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:

- consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,

- not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor,
- relatively easy to quantify and relatively easy to identify and confirm; or
- (ii-2) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity, during exposure, of a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.
- (iii) The validation referred to in point (ii) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:
 - for thermal and chemical processes by reduction of *Enterococcus faecalis* by at least 5 log10 and by reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as *parvovirus*, where they are identified as a relevant hazard, by at least 3 log10,
 - for chemical processes also by reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages.
- (iv) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the process.
- (v) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a plant as well as other critical control points shall be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request;

(d) Representative samples of the manure taken during or immediately after processing at the plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards:

Escherichia coli: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, M = 1000 in 1 g;

or

Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, $M = 1\ 000$ in 1 g;

and

Representative samples of the manure taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the plant of production or the biogas or composting plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

where:

- n = number of samples to be tested;
- m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

Processed manure or processed manure products not complying with the standards in this point shall be regarded as unprocessed;

- (e) They must be stored in such a way that once processed contamination or secondary infection and dampness is minimised. They must therefore be stored in:
 - (i) well-sealed and insulated silos or properly constructed storage sheds; or
 - (ii) properly sealed packs, such as plastic bags or 'big bags'.

CHAPTER II

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

Section 1

Conditions for the production

- Organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than manure, digestive tract content, compost, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas, shall be produced by:
 - (a) applying processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation), when Category 2 material is used as starting material;

▼M4

(b) using processed animal protein, including processed animal protein produced in accordance with point B.1(b)(ii) of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been produced from Category 3 material in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, or materials which have been subject to another treatment, where such materials may be used for organic fertilisers and soil improvers in accordance with this Regulation; or

▼<u>B</u>

- (c) by applying any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, when Category 3 material is used as starting material which is not used for the production of processed animal protein.
- 2. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers which consist of or which have been produced from meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material or from processed animal protein, shall be mixed, in a registered establishment or plant, with a sufficient minimum proportion of a component which is authorised by the competent authority of the Member State where the product is to be applied to land, in order to exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes.
- 3. The competent authority shall authorise the component referred to in point 2 according to the following:
 - (a) the component shall consist of lime, manure, urine, compost or digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or other substances, such as mineral fertilisers, which are not used in animal feed and which exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes according to good agricultural practice;

(b) the component shall be determined based on an assessment of the climatic and soil conditions for the use of the mixture as a fertiliser, on indications that the component renders the mixture unpalatable to animals or it is otherwise effective in preventing misuse of the mixture for feeding purposes and in accordance with the requirements laid down in Union legislation or, where applicable, national legislation, for the protection of the environment regarding the protection of soil and groundwater.

The competent authority shall make the list of the authorised components available to the Commission and to other Member States upon request.

- 4. However, the requirements referred to in point 2 shall not apply:
 - (a) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers which are in ready-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use by the final consumer; or
 - (b) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers in big bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, on the packages of which it is indicated that the organic fertilisers are not destined to land to which farmed animals have access, provided that the competent authority of the Member State where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied to land, has authorised the use of such big bags on the basis of an assessment of the likelihood of a potential diversion of the materials to farms keeping animals or to land to which farmed animals have access.
- 5. Producers of organic fertilisers and soil improvers must ensure that decontamination of pathogens is carried out prior to their placing on the market, in accordance with:
 - Chapter I of Annex X, in the case of processed animal protein or derived products from Category 2 or Category 3 material,
 - Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex V in the case of compost and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas.

Section 2

Storage and transport

After processing or transformation, organic fertilisers and soil improvers shall be properly stored and transported:

- (a) in bulk, under appropriate conditions that prevent contamination;
- (b) packaged or in big bags, in the case of organic fertilisers or soil improvers destined for sale to final users; or
- (c) in the case of storage on farm, in an adequate storage space to which no farmed animals have access.

▼<u>M9</u>

Section 3

Requirements for approval of establishments or plants

In order to be approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, operators shall ensure that establishments or plants carrying out the activities referred to in point 1 of Section 1 meet the requirements laid down in Article 8 of this Regulation and:

- (a) have adequate facilities for storage of incoming ingredients to prevent cross-contamination and avoid contamination during storage;
- (b) dispose of unused animal by-products or derived products in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

ANNEX XII

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS

In accordance with Article 34(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following conditions shall apply to the importation and transit through the Union of intermediate products:

- 1. The import and transit of intermediate products shall be authorised, provided that:
 - (a) they are derived from the following materials:
 - (i) Category 3 material, other than materials referred to in Article 10(c),
 (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (ii) products generated by the animals referred to in Article 10(i), (l) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);
 - (b) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices and laboratory reagents, they are derived from:
 - (i) materials which fulfil the criteria referred to in point (a), except that they may have originated from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;
 - (ii) Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);
 - (c) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of active implantable medical devices, medicinal products and veterinary medicinal products, they are derived from the materials referred to in point (b), where the competent authority considers the use of such materials justified for the protection of public or animal health;
 - (d) they come from a third country listed as a member of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE) in the OIE bulletin;
 - (e) they come from an establishment or plant registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country referred to in point (d), in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2;
 - (f) each consignment is accompanied by a declaration of the importer in accordance with the model declaration set out in Chapter 20 of Annex XV, which must be at least in one of the official languages of the Member State in which the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and of the Member State of destination; these Member States may allow the use of other languages and request official translations for declarations in such other languages;
 - (g) in the case of materials referred to in point (b), the importer demonstrates to the competent authority that the materials:
 - (i) do not carry any risk of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals; or
 - (ii) are transported under conditions which prevent the transmission of any diseases communicable to humans or animals.

▼B

2. An establishment or plant may be registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country, as referred to in point 1(e), provided that:

- (a) the operator or owner of the plant or his representative:
 - (i) demonstrates that the plant has adequate facilities for the transformation of the materials referred to in point 1(a), (b) or (c), as applicable, to ensure the completion of the necessary design, transformation and manufacturing stages;
 - (ii) establishes and implements methods of monitoring and checking the critical control points on the basis of the process used;
 - (iii) keeps a record of the information obtained pursuant to point (ii) for a period of at least two years for submission to the competent authority;
 - (iv) informs the competent authority if any available information reveals the existence of a serious animal health or public health risk;
- (b) the competent authority of the third country carries out, at regular intervals, inspections of the establishment or plant and supervises the plant in accordance with the following conditions:
 - the frequency of inspections and supervision shall depend on the size of the plant, the type of products manufactured, risk assessment and guarantees offered, based on a system of checks which has been set up in accordance with the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles;
 - (ii) if the inspection carried out by the competent authority reveals that the provisions of this Regulation are not being complied with, the competent authority shall take appropriate action;
 - (iii) the competent authority shall draw up a list of establishments or plants approved or registered in accordance with this Annex and shall assign an official number to each plant, which identifies the establishment or plant with respect to the nature of its activities; that list and subsequent amendments to it shall be submitted to the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and to the Member State of destination.

▼<u>M9</u>

- 3. The intermediate products imported into the Union shall be checked at the border inspection post in accordance with Article 4 of Directive 97/78/EC and transported directly from the border inspection post either to:
 - (a) a registered establishment or plant for the production of laboratory reagents, medical devices and *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for veterinary purposes or the derived products referred to in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, where the intermediate products must be further mixed, used for coating, assembled or packaged before they are placed on the market or put into services in accordance with the Union legislation applicable to the derived product;

▼B

- (b) an establishment or plant which has been approved for the storage of animal by-products in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they must only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in (a) of this point for the uses referred to in (a).
- Intermediate products in transit through the Union shall be transported in accordance with Article 11 of Directive 97/78/EC.

- 5. The official veterinarian at the border inspection post concerned shall inform the authority in charge of the establishment or plant at the place of destination of the consignment by means of the TRACES system.
- 6. The operator or owner of the establishment or plant of destination or his representative shall keep records in accordance with Article 22 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and shall provide the competent authority on request with the necessary details of purchases, sales, uses, stocks and disposals of surplus of the intermediate products for the purposes of checking compliance with this Regulation.
- 7. The competent authority shall ensure, in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC, that the consignments of intermediate products are sent from the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out to the plant of destination, as referred to in point 3 or, in the case of transit, to the border inspection post of exit.
- 8. The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks at regular intervals for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of intermediate products imported on the one hand, and stocked, used, dispatched or disposed of on the other, in order to check compliance with this Regulation.
- 9. For consignments of intermediate products in transit, the competent authorities responsible for the border inspection posts of entry and of exit respectively shall cooperate as necessary to ensure that effective checks are carried out and to ensure the traceability of such consignments.

ANNEX XIII

PETFOOD AND CERTAIN OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

General requirements

Petfood plants and establishments or plants producing derived products referred to in this Annex shall have adequate facilities for:

- (a) storing and treating incoming material under conditions which prevent the introduction of risks to public and animal health;
- (b) disposing of unused animal by-products and derived products remaining after production, unless the unused material is sent for processing or disposal to another establishment or plant, in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

Specific requirements for petfood, including dogchews

1. Raw petfood

Operators may only manufacture raw petfood from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Raw petfood must be packed in new packaging preventing any leakage.

Effective steps must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination throughout the production chain and up to the point of sale.

2. Raw material for processed petfood and for dogchews

Operators may manufacture processed petfood and dogchews only from:

- (a) Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
- (b) in the case of imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC.
- 3. Processed petfood
 - (a) Canned petfood must be subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3.
 - (b) Processed petfood other than canned petfood must:
 - (i) be subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout the substance of the final product;

- (ii) be subjected to a heat treatment to at least 90 °C of the ingredients of animal origin; or
- (iii) be produced as regards feed material of animal origin exclusively using:
 - animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products which have been subject to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout their substance;
 - the following derived products which have been produced in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation: milk and milk-based products, gelatine, hydrolysed protein, egg products, collagen, blood products referred to in Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex X, processed animal protein including fishmeal, rendered fat, fish oils, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate or flavouring innards;
- (iv) if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;
- (v) in the case of animal by-products referred to in Article 10(1) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in the case of animal by-products generated by aquatic animals, aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates, and if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

After production, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such processed petfood is not exposed to contamination.

The processed petfood must be packaged in new packaging.

 Dogchews must be subjected to a treatment that is sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms, including salmonella.

After that treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such dogchews are not exposed to contamination.

The dogchews must be packed in new packaging.

5. Random samples must be taken from dogchews and from processed petfood, other than from canned petfood and other than from such processed petfood which has been treated in accordance in point 3(b)(v), during production and/or during storage (before dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g, n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0.

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 g

Where:

- n = number of samples to be tested;
- m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- 6. Random samples must be taken from raw petfood during production and/or during storage (before dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g, n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0.

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, $M = 5\ 000$ in 1 g

Where:

- n = number of samples to be tested;
- m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
- M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
- c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.
- 7. End point for processed petfood and dogchews

The following may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:

- (a) processed petfood
 - (i) which has been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 3 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or
 - (ii) which has been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.
- (b) dogchews
 - (i) which have been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 4 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or
 - (ii) which have been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.

CHAPTER III

Specific requirements for flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood

 Operators may only use animal by-products which may be used as raw material for processed petfood and dogchews in accordance with point 2 of Chapter II for the production of liquid or dehydrated derived products used to enhance the palatability values of petfood.

- 2. Flavouring innards must have been submitted to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in point 5 of Chapter II of this Annex. After treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination.
- 3. The end product must be:
 - (a) packed in new or sterilised packaging; or
 - (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

CHAPTER IV

Specific requirements for blood and blood products from equidae

The placing on the market of blood and blood products from equidae for purposes other than in feed shall be subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Blood may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that it has been collected:
 - (a) from equidae which:
 - (i) at inspection on the date of blood collection do not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/156/EC and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopneumonitis and equine viral arteritis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3. of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;
 - (ii) have been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC or restrictions pursuant to Article 5 of that Directive;
 - (iii) for the periods laid down in Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC had no contact with equidae from holdings which were subject to a prohibition order for animal health reasons pursuant to that Article and for a period of at least 40 days prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of that Directive;
 - (b) under veterinary supervision either:
 - (i) in slaughterhouses registered or approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) in facilities approved, furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.
- 2. Blood products may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that:
 - (a) all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;

(b) the blood products have been produced from blood which:

- (i) either fulfils the conditions set out in point 1(a); or
- (ii) has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis and glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*):
 - heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours,
 - irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays,
 - change in pH to pH 5 for two hours,
 - heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance.
- 3. Blood and blood products from equidae must be packed in sealed impermeable containers which, in the case of blood from equidae, bear the approval number of the slaughterhouse or facilities of collection referred to in point 1(b).

CHAPTER V

Specific requirements for hides and skins of ungulates and products derived therefrom

A. Establishments and plants

The competent authority may authorise plants handling hides and skins, including limed hides, to supply trimmings and splittings of these hides and skins for the production of gelatine for animal consumption, organic fertilisers or soil improvers, provided that:

- (a) the plant has storage rooms with hard floors and smooth walls that are easy to clean and disinfect and, where appropriate, provided with refrigeration facilities;
- (b) the storage rooms are kept in a satisfactory state of cleanliness and repair, so that they do not constitute a source of contamination for the raw materials;
- (c) if raw material not in conformity with this Chapter is stored and/or processed in these premises, it must be segregated from raw material in conformity with this Chapter throughout the period of receipt, storage, processing and dispatch;
- (d) in the case of trimmings and splittings derived from limed hides, the trimmings and splittings are submitted to a treatment which ensures that no risks to public and animal health remain before being used for the production of:
 - (i) gelatine for animal consumption; or
 - (ii) organic fertilisers or soil improvers.
- B. Placing on the market of animal by-products and of derived products
 - 1. Untreated hides and skins may be placed on the market subject to the health conditions applicable to fresh meat pursuant to Directive 2002/99/EC.

- 2. Treated hides and skins may be placed on the market, provided that:
 - (a) they have not been in contact with other animal products or live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease;
 - (b) the commercial document laid down in Chapter III of Annex VIII contains a statement indicating that all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.
- C. End point for hides and skins
 - 1. Hides and skins of ungulates which pursuant to the decision of an operator are destined for purposes other than human consumption, and which comply with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 for raw materials for gelatine or collagen intended for use in food may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.
 - 2. The following treated hides and skins may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:
 - (a) hides and skins having undergone the complete process of tanning;
 - (b) 'wet blue';
 - (c) 'pickled pelts';
 - (d) limed hides (treated with lime and in brine at a pH of 12 to 13 for at least eight hours).
 - 3. By way of derogation from point C.2, the competent authority may require that consignments of treated hides and skins referred to in point 2(c) and (d) are accompanied by a commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 of Chapter III of Annex VIII, when they are supplied to establishments or plants producing petfood, organic fertilisers or soil improvers or transforming those materials into biogas.

CHAPTER VI

Specific requirements for game trophies and other preparations from animals

A. The provisions of this Chapter are without prejudice to the measures for the protection of wild fauna, adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 338/97.

B. Safe sourcing

Game trophies and other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal by-products have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they originate from:

- (a) species other than ungulates, birds and animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida; and
- (b) animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible.

C. Safe treatment

- 1. Game trophies or other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal by-products have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they:
 - (a) originate from ungulates or birds which have undergone a complete taxidermy treatment ensuring their preservation at ambient temperatures;
 - (b) are mounted ungulates or birds or mounted parts of such animals;

▼<u>M4</u>

- (c) have been subject to an anatomical preparation such as by plastination;
- (d) are animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida which have been subject to a treatment, such as drying, to prevent any transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals; or
- (e) are objects in natural history collections or for the promotion of science and they have been:
 - (i) preserved in media, such as alcohol or formaldehyde, which allow display of the items; or
 - (ii) embedded completely on micro-slides;
- (f) are processed DNA samples intended for repositories for the promotion of biodiversity research, ecology, medical and veterinary science or biology.

▼<u>B</u>

- 2. Game trophies or other preparations, other than those referred to under points B and C.1, which come from animals originating in an area subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible, may be placed on the market, provided that:
 - (a) in the case of game trophies or other preparations solely of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth,
 - (i) they have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed;
 - (ii) they have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned;
 - (iii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and
 - (iv) they are accompanied by a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i), (ii) and (iii) have been met;
 - (b) in case of game trophies or other preparations consisting solely of hides or skin,
 - (i) they have been:
 - dried,
 - dry- or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days before the date of dispatch, or

subject to a preservation process other than tanning;

- (ii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and
- (iii) they are accompanied by a commercial document or a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i) and (ii) have been met.

CHAPTER VII

Specific requirements for wool, hair, pig bristles, feathers, parts of feathers and down

- A. Raw material
 - 1. Untreated wool, untreated hair, untreated pig bristles and untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down must be Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(b) (iii), (iv) and (v) and Article 10(h) and (n) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

They must be securely enclosed in packaging and dry.

However, in the case of untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down sent directly from the slaughterhouse to the processing plant, the competent authority may allow a derogation from the requirement to dry materials transported on its territory, provided that:

- (a) all necessary measures are taken to avoid any possible spread of disease;
- (b) the transport takes place in waterproof containers and/or vehicles which must be cleaned and disinfected immediately after each use.

▼<u>M2</u>

2. Movements of pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species from regions in which African swine fever is endemic shall be prohibited except for pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species that have:

▼<u>B</u>

- (a) been boiled, dyed or bleached; or
- (b) undergone some other form of treatment which is certain to kill pathogenic agents, provided that evidence to this effect is submitted in the form of a certificate from the veterinarian responsible for the place of origin. Factory washing may not be regarded as a form of treatment for the purposes of this provision.
- 3. The provisions of point 1 shall not apply to decorative feathers or feathers:
 - (a) carried by travellers for their private use; or
 - (b) in the form of consignments sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes.
- B. End point for wool and hair

Factory-washed wool and hair, and wool and hair which has been treated by another method which ensures that no unacceptable risks remain, may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

Member States may authorise the placing on the market of untreated wool and hair from farms or from establishments or plants which have been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of the same Regulation on their territory without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, if they are satisfied that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health arise from the wool and from the hair.

▼<u>M2</u>

Wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, provided:

- (a) it has undergone factory-washing which consists of the immersion of the wool and hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or
- (b) it is dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool or hair for the textile industry and such wool or hair has undergone at least one of the following treatments:
 - (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;
 - (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;
 - (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool and hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;
 - (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 $^{\circ}$ C for eight days, 18 $^{\circ}$ C for 28 days or 4 $^{\circ}$ C for 120 days.

▼<u>B</u>

C. End point for feathers and down

Feathers, parts of feathers and down which have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 $^{\circ}$ C for at least 30 minutes may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER VIII

Specific requirements for furs

End point

Furs which have been dried at an ambient temperature of 18 °C for two days at a humidity of 55 % may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER IX

Specific requirements for apiculture by-products

Apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture must:

- 1. not come from an area which is subject of a prohibition order associated with an occurrence of:
 - (a) American foulbrood (*Paenibacillus larvae larvae*), except where the competent authority has assessed the risk to be negligible, issued a specific authorisation for use only in that Member State, and taken all other necessary measures to ensure no spread of that disease;
 - (b) acariosis (Acarapis woodi (Rennie)), except where the area of destination has obtained additional guarantees in accordance with Article 14(2) of Directive 92/65/EEC;
 - (c) small hive beetle (Aethina tumida); or

(d) Tropilaelaps mite (Tropilaelaps spp.); and

2. meet the requirements provided for in Article 8(a) of Directive 92/65/EEC.

CHAPTER X

Specific requirements for rendered fats from Category 1 or Category 2 materials for oleochemical purposes

- 1. Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material or from Category 2 material which are destined for oleochemical purposes must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.
- Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

CHAPTER XI

Specific requirements for fat derivatives

- 1. The following processes may be used to produce fat derivatives from rendered fats derived from Category 1 and Category 2 material:
 - (a) transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters);
 - (b) saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):
 - (i) in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours; or
 - (ii) in a continuous process at 140 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ 2 bars (2 000 hPa) for eight minutes; or
 - (c) hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12 000 hPa) for 20 minutes.
- 2. Fat derivatives produced in accordance with this Chapter may only be placed on the market:
 - (a) for uses other than in feed, cosmetics and medicinal products;
 - (b) in addition, in the case of fat derivatives from Category 1 material, for uses other than in organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

▼M4

3. End point for products derived from rendered fats:

Fat derivatives which have been processed as referred to in point 1 may be placed on the market for uses indicated in point 2 without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER XII

Specific requirements for horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

The placing on the market of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) they must originate from animals that:

- (i) either have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing an ante-mortem inspection, and were found fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation; or
- (ii) did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;
- (b) they must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;
- (c) the horns must be removed without opening the cranial cavity;
- (d) at any stage of processing, storage or transport, every precaution shall be taken to avoid cross-contamination;
- (e) they shall be packed either in new packaging or containers; or transported in vehicles or bulk containers which have been disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;
- (f) the packaging or containers must:
 - (i) indicate the type of product (such as horns, horn products, hooves or hoof products);
 - (ii) be marked with the name and address of the approved or registered establishment or plant of destination.

▼<u>M1</u>

CHAPTER XIII

Specific requirements for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

End point for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

Fish oil derived from the materials referred to in point A.2 of Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been de-acidified with a NaOH solution at a temperature of 80 °C or more and which has subsequently been purified by distillation at a temperature of 200 °C or more, may be placed on the market for the production of medicinal products without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

ANNEX XIV

IMPORTATION, EXPORT AND TRANSIT

CHAPTER I

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF CATEGORY 3 MATERIAL AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES IN THE FEED CHAIN OTHER THAN FOR PETFOOD OR FOR FEED TO FUR ANIMALS

Section 1

As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following requirements shall apply to imported consignments of Category 3 material and derived products therefrom for uses in the feed chain other than for petfood or for feed to fur animals and consignments of such materials and products in transit:

- (a) they must consist of or have been produced from, as applicable, Category 3 material referred to in the column 'raw materials' of Table 1;
- (b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column 'import and transit conditions' of Table 1;

▼M4

- (c) they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column 'third countries' list' of Table 1;
- (d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and
- (e) they must be:
 - (i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1; or
 - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1.

Table 1

-	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
▼ <u>M12</u>	1	Processed animal protein, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such proteins as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/ 2009	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) and (m).	 (a) The processed animal protein must have been produced in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X; and (b) the processed animal protein shall comply with the additional requirements set out in Section 2 of this Chapter. 	 (a) In the case of processed animal proteins excluding fishmeal: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010. (b) In the case of fishmeal: Third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC. 	 (a) In the case of processed animal protein other than those derived from farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1. (b) In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1a.
▼ <u>B</u>	2	Blood products for feed material	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(i).	▶ <u>M9</u> The blood products must have been produced in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex X and Section 5 of Chapter I of Annex XIV. ◀	 (a) In the case of blood products from ungulates: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the respective species are authorised. (b) In the case of blood products from other species: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010. 	Annex XV, Chapter 4(B).

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
3	Rendered fats and fish oil	 (a) In the case of rendered fats excluding fish oil: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k). (b) In the case of fish oil: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f), (i) and (j). 	 (a) The rendered fat and the fish oil must have been produced in accordance with Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X; and (b) The rendered fat shall comply with the additional requirements set out in Section 3 of this Chapter. 	fish oil:	 (a) In the case of rendered fats excluding fish oil: Annex XV, Chapter 10 (A). (b) In the case of fish oil: Annex XV, Chapter 9.
4	Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products	 (a) Milk, milk-based products: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f) and (h). (b) Colostrum, colostrum products Category 3 materials from live animals that did not show any signs of disease transmissible through the colostrums to humans or animals. 	The milk, milk-based products, colostrum and colostrum products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4 of this Chapter.	 (a) In the case of milk and milk-based products: Authorised third countries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010. (b) In the case of colostrum and colostrum products: Third countries listed as authorised in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010. 	 (a) In the case of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products: Annex XV, Chapter 2(A). (b) In the case of colostrum and colostrums products: Annex XV, Chapter 2(B).

_	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
_ <u>17</u>	5	Gelatine and hydrolysed protein	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j), and, in the case of hydrolysed protein: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(d), (h) and (k).	The gelatine and the hydrolysed protein must have been produced in accordance with Section 5 of Chapter II of Annex X.	 (a) Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/ 2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Malaysia (PK) Pakistan (TW) Taiwan 	 (a) In the case of gelating Annex XV, Chapter 11. (b) In the case of hydrolyse protein: Annex XV Chapter 12.
_					(EG) Egypt(b) In the case of gelatine and hydrolysed proteins from fish: Third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
	6	Dicalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k).	The dicalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 6 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Malaysia (PK) Pakistan (TW) Taiwan.	Annex XV, Chapter 12.

▼B

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
7	Tricalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (k).	The tricalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 7 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries:	Annex XV, Chapter 12.
				(KR) South Korea	
				(MY) Malaysia	
				(PK) Pakistan	
				(TW) Taiwan.	
8	Collagen	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j).	The collagen must have been produced in accordance with Section 8 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Malaysia (PK) Pakistan (TW) Taiwan.	Annex XV, Chapter 11.
9	Egg products	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f) and (k)(ii).	The egg products must have been produced in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and third countries or parts of third countries from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, eggs and egg products, which are listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.	Annex XV, Chapter 15.

Section 2

▼<u>M1</u>

Imports of processed animal protein, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such protein as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009

▼<u>B</u>

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of processed animal protein:

1. Before consignments are released for free circulation within the Union, the competent authority must sample processed animal protein from imported consignments at the border inspection post to ensure compliance with the general requirements of Chapter I of Annex X.

The competent authority must:

- (a) sample each consignment of products carried in bulk;
- (b) carry out random sampling of consignments of products packaged in the manufacturing plant of origin.
- 2. By way of derogation from point 1, when six consecutive tests on bulk consignments originating in a given third country prove negative, the competent authority of the border inspection post may carry out random sampling of subsequent bulk consignments from that third country.

If one of those random samples proves positive, the competent authority carrying out the sampling must inform the competent authority of the third country of origin so that it can take appropriate measures to remedy the situation.

The competent authority of the third country of origin must bring these measures to the attention of the competent authority carrying out the sampling.

In the event of a further positive result from the same source, the competent authority of the border inspection post must sample each consignment from the same source until six consecutive tests again prove negative.

- Competent authorities must keep a record for at least three years of the results of sampling carried out on all consignments that have undergone sampling.
- 4. Where a consignment imported into the Union proves to be positive for salmonella or where it does not meet the microbiological standards for enterobacteriaceae set out in Chapter I of Annex X, it must either:
 - (a) be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down by Article 17(2)(a) of Directive 97/78/EC; or
 - (b) reprocessed in a processing plant or decontaminated by a treatment authorised by the competent authority. The consignment must not be released until it has been treated, tested for salmonella or enterobacteriaceae, as necessary, by the competent authority in accordance with Chapter I of Annex X, and a negative result obtained.

▼<u>M12</u>

- 5. Processed animal protein obtained from farmed insects may be imported into the Union provided that it has been produced in compliance with the following conditions:
 - (a) the insects belong to one of the following species:
 - Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*),

- Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphi-tobius diaperinus*),
- House cricket (Acheta domesticus), Banded cricket (Gryllodes sigillatus) and Field Cricket (Gryllus assimilis);
- (b) the substrate for the feeding of insects may only contain products of non-animal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:
 - fishmeal,
 - blood products from non-ruminants,
 - di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin,
 - hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants,
 - hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants,
 - gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants,
 - eggs and egg products,
 - milk, milk based-products, milk-derived products and colostrum,
 - honey,
 - rendered fats;
- (c) the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those mentioned in point (b) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.

▼<u>B</u>

Section 3

Imports of rendered fats

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of rendered fats:

Rendered fat shall:

- (a) be entirely or partly derived from porcine raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the previous 12 months;
- (b) be entirely or partly derived from poultry raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the previous six months;
- (c) be entirely or partly derived from ruminant raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-andmouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from rinderpest for the previous 12 months; or
- (d) where there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in points (a), (b) and (c) during the relevant period referred to in those points, have been subjected to one of the following heat treatments:
 - (i) at least 70 °C for at least 30 minutes; or

(ii) at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes.

Details of the critical control points shall be recorded by operators and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; and the recorded information shall include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.

▼<u>M12</u>

Section 4

Imports of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products

- A. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products:
 - 1. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products shall:
 - (a) have undergone at least one of the treatments provided for in points 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and point (a) of point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X;
 - (b) comply with points B.2 and B.4, and, in the case of whey, point B.3 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X.
 - 2. By way of derogation from point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be imported from third countries so authorised in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, provided that the milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products have undergone a single HTST treatment and:
 - (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or
 - (b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.
- B. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of colostrum and colostrum products:
 - 1. The materials shall have undergone a single HTST treatment and:
 - (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or
 - (b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.
 - 2. The materials shall have been obtained from bovine animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:
 - (a) either recognised as officially tuberculosis-free and officially brucellosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(d) and (f) of Directive 64/432/EEC or not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis; and
 - (b) either recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(j) of Directive 64/432/EEC or included in an official system for the control of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as a result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in the herd during the past two years.
 - 3. After completion of the processing, every precaution shall have been taken to prevent contamination of the colostrum or colostrum products.

- 4. The final product must bear a label so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must have been:
 - (a) packed in new containers; or
 - (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

▼<u>M9</u>

Section 5

Imports of blood products for the feeding of farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma which have been derived from porcine animals intended for the feeding of porcine animals:

These derived products must be:

- (a) subjected to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80 °C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma is of not more than 8 % moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60;
- (b) stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for at least 6 weeks.

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN FOR FARMED ANIMALS OTHER THAN FUR ANIMALS

Section 1

Specific requirements

As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and (2)(c) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following specific requirements shall apply to imported consignments of animal by-products and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals and consignments of such products in transit:

- (a) they must consist of or have been produced from animal by-products referred to in the column 'raw materials' of Table 2;
- (b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column 'import and transit conditions' of Table 2;

▼M4

- (c) they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column 'third countries' list' of Table 2;
- (d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and
- (e) they must be:
 - (i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or
 - (ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2.

Table	2
-------	---

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
1	Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats	Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(a).	The processed manure, the derived products from processed manure and the guano from bats must have been produced in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI.	 Third countries listed in: (a) Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010; (b) Annex I to Decision 2004/211/EC; or (c) Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008. 	Annex XV, Chapter 17.
2	Blood products, excluding from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals	Category 1 material referred to in Article 8(c) and (d) and Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d) and (h).	The blood products must have been produced in accordance with Section 2.	 The following third countries: (a) in the case of untreated blood products of ungulates: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of any domestic ungulate species is authorised and only for the period indicated in column 7 and 8 of that Part. Japan. (b) in the case of untreated blood products of poultry and other avian species: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008. Japan. (c) in the case of untreated blood products of other animals: 	 (a) In the case of untreated blood products: Annex XV, Chapter 4 (C). (b) In the case of treated blood products: Annex XV, Chapter 4 (D).

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
				 Third countries listed either in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009. Japan. (d) in the case of treated blood products of any species: Third countries listed in Part 1 to Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009. 	
3	Blood and blood products from equidae	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d) and (h).	The blood and the blood products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 3.	Japan. The following third countries: (a) in the case of blood that has been collected in accordance with point 1 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII or where blood products have been produced in accordance with point 2(b)(i) of that Chapter: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Annex I to Decision 2004/211/EC, from which the importation of equidae for breeding and production is allowed.	Annex XV, Chapter 4(A).
				(b) in the case of blood products which have been treated in accordance with point 2(b)(ii) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII:	

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
				Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat of domestic equidae.	
4	Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(iii).	The hides and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 1 and 4.	The hides and skins come from a third country, or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species.	Annex XV, Chapter 5(A).
5	Treated hides and skins of ungulates	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a), (b)(i) and (iii) and (n).	The hides and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 2, 3 and 4.	 (a) In the case of treated hides and skins of ungulates: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010. (b) In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants that are intended for dispatch to the European Union and which have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation: Any third country. 	 (a) In the case of treated hides and skins of ungulates other than those which comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, point 2: Annex XV, Chapter 5(B). (b) In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to the European Union and which have been kep separate for 21 days on will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation: The official declaration se out in Annex XV Chapter 5(C).

02011R0142 - EN - 08.03.2020 - 017.001 - 147

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
					(c) In the case of treated hides and skins of ungulates which comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, point 2: No certificate is required.
6	Game trophies and other preparations from animals	Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, point (f) derived from wild animals not suspected of being infected with a disease communicable to humans or animals and Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a), (b)(i), (iii) and (v) and (n).	The game trophies and other preparations shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 5.	 (a) In the case of game trophies and other preparations referred to in Section 5, point 2: Any third country. (b) In the case of game trophies and other preparations referred to in Section 5, point 3: (i) Game trophies from birds: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which the Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, and the following countries: (GL) Greenland (TN) Tunisia. (ii) Game trophies from ungulates: Third countries listed in the appropriate columns for fresh meat of ungulates in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, including any restrictions laid down in the column for special remarks for fresh meat. 	trophies referred to in Section 5, point 3: Annex XV, Chapter 6(B).

02011R0142 — EN — 08.03.2020 — 017.001 — 148

	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
	7	Pig bristles	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b)(iv).	The pig bristles must have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the third country of origin.	 (a) In the case of untreated pig bristles: Third countries, or, in the case of regionalisation, regions thereof, listed in part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, which are free of African swine fever for the 12 months prior to the date of importation. (b) In the case of treated pig bristles: Third countries listed in part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, which may not be free of African swine fever for the last 12 months prior to the date of importation. 	 (a) If no case of African swine fever has occurred during the 12 previous months: Annex XV, Chapter 7(A). (b) In case one or more cases of African swine fever have occurred during the previous 12 months: Annex XV, Chapter 7(B).
▼ <u>M2</u>	8	Untreated wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) and (n).	 The dry untreated wool and hair must be (a) securely enclosed in packaging; and (b) sent directly to a plant producing derived products for uses outside the feed chain or a plant carrying out intermediate operations, under conditions which prevent the spreading of pathogenic agents. 	(1) Any third country.	(1) For imports of untreated wool and hair, no health certificate is required.

▼ <u>M2</u>	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
				(2) The wool and hair are wool and hair as referred to in Article 25(2)(e).	 (2) Third country or region thereof (a) listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and (b) free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in case of wool and hair of sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with Annex II to Council Directive 2004/68/EC. 	(2) A declaration of the importer in accordance with Chapter 21 of Annex XV is required.
▼ <u>B</u>	9	Treated feathers, parts of feathers and down	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b)(v) and (h) and (n).	The treated feathers or parts of feathers shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 6.	Any third country.	For imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down, no health certificate is required.

▼M2

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
10	Apiculture by-products	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (e).	 (a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb: (i) The apiculture by-products have been subjected to a temperature of - 12°C or lower temperature for at least 24 hours; or (ii) In the case of beeswax, the material has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, and refined before importation. (b) In the case of beeswax, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb, for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, the beeswax has been refined or processing methods 1 to 5 or processing methods 1 to 5 or for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, the beeswax has been refined or processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV before importation. 	 (a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following country: (CM) Cameroon. (b) In the case of beeswax for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals: Any third country. 	 (a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture: Annex XV, Chapter 13. (b) In the case of beeswax for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals: A commercial document attesting the refinement or processing.

<u> </u>		•				
_	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
	11	Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) for uses other than as feed material, organic fertiliser or soil improver	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) (b)(i) and (iii), (e) and (h).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 7.	Any third country.	 The products shall be accompanied by: (a) a commercial document as et out in Section 7, point 2; and (b) a declaration of the importer in accordance with Annex XV, Chapter 16 in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.
<u>4 M20</u>	12	Petfood, including dogchews	 (a) In the case of processed petfood and of dogchews: materials referred to in Article 35(a)(i) and (ii). (b) In the case of raw petfood: materials referred to in Article 35(a)(iii). 	been produced in accordance with Chapter	 (a) In the case of raw petfood: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/ 2010 or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone-in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC. (b) In the case of dogchews and petfood other than raw petfood: 	 (a) In the case of canned petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(A). (b) In the case of processed petfood other than canned petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(B). (c) In the case of dogchews: Annex XV, Chapter 3(C). (d) In the case of raw petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).

▼

02011R0142 — EN — 08.03.2020 — 017.001 — 152

V 1V12U

	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
					Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/ 2010, and the following countries: (JP) Japan (EC) Ecuador (LK) Sri Lanka (TW) Taiwan (SA) Saudi Arabia (only processed petfood of poultry origin) In the case of processed petfood derived from fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
<u>M17</u>						
	13	Flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood		The flavouring innards must have been produced in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone-in meat is authorised. In the case of flavouring innards from fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Annex XV, Chapter 3(E).
					In the case of flavouring innards of poultry origin, third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultry meat.	
					In the case of flavouring innards from certain wild land mammals and leporidae, third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species.	

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
14	Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood other than raw petfood and of derived products for uses outside the feed chain	 M4 (a) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) to (m). (b) In the case of materials for the manufacture of petfood, Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(c). (c) In the case of fur for the manufacture of derived products, Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n). 	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 8.	 (a) In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood: (i) In the case of animal by-products from bovine, ovine, caprine, porcine and equine animals, including farmed and wild animals: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which imports of fresh meat for human consumption is authorised. (ii) Raw material from poultry including ratites: Third countries or parts of third countries from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, which are listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008. (iii) Raw material from fish: Third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC. (iv) Raw material from other wild land mammals and leporidae: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008. 	 (a) In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of processed petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(F). (b) In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals: Annex XV, Chapter 8.

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
				 (b) In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of pharmaceuticals: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009, and the following third countries: (JP) Japan (PH) Philippines (TW) Taiwan. 	
				 (1 w) Falwall. (c) In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, other than pharmaceuticals: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of the respective species is authorised, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009, or, in the case of material from fish, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC. 	

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents	
15	Animal by-products for use as raw petfood	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 8.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).	
16	Animal by-products for use in feed for fur animals		The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 8.	Third countries listed in part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/ 2010, or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).	

	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
<u>/17</u>						
	17	Rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	 (a) In the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel, oleochemical products or renewable fuels referred to in point L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV: Categories 1, 2 and 3 materials referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10. (b) In the case of materials destined to the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV: Category 2 and 3 materials referred to in Articles 9 and 10. (c) In the case of materials destined to organic fertilisers and soil improvers: Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, points (c), (d) and (f)(i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10, other than in points (c) and (p). 	The rendered fats shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 9.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and, in the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Chapter 10(B) of Annex X

▼]	M1	7
----	----	---

	No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
			 (d) In the case of materials destined to other purposes: Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8, points (b), (c) and (d), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, points (c), (d) and (f)(i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10, other than in points (c) and (p). 			
▼ <u>M4</u>						
	18	Fat derivatives	 (a) In the case of fat derivatives for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals: Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b), (c) and (d), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(c) and (d) and Article 9(f)(i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10. (b) In the case of fat derivatives for use as feed: Category 3 materials other than materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p); 	The fat derivatives shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 10.	Any third country.	 (a) In the case of fa derivatives for uses outsid the feed chain for farmer animals: Annex XV, Chapter 14(A) (b) In the case of fa derivatives for use as feed Annex XV, Chapter 14(B)

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/model documents
19	Photogelatine	Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10.	The imported photogelatine shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 11.	Photogelatine may only be imported from establishments of origin in the United States and in Japan that are authorised in accordance with Section 11.	Annex XV, Chapter 19.
20	Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers		The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 12.	Any third country.	Annex XV, Chapter 18.

Section 2

Imports of blood and blood products, excluding from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products, excluding those from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals:

1. The blood products must originate from a plant for the production of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which meets the specific conditions laid down in this Regulation or from the establishment of collection.

▼<u>M4</u>

- 2. The blood from which blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals are produced must have been collected under veterinary supervision:
 - (a) in slaughterhouses:
 - (i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or
 - (b) from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.

▼<u>B</u>

- 3.1. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including their crossbreeds, they must comply with the conditions of either point (a) or (b):
 - (a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):
 - (i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (iii) heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (iv) in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae only: change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;
 - (b) in the case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:
 - (i) where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months;
 - (ii) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, and,
 - in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months, or

- in which vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least 12 months; in this case, following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 3.2. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, one of the following conditions must be complied with:
 - (a) in the third country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;
 - (b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 3.3. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in the third country or region of origin no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months and one of the following conditions are complied with:
 - (a) in the country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;
 - (b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.
- 4. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from poultry and other avian species, they must comply with the following conditions of either point (a) or (b):
 - (a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):
 - (i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;

- (ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;
- (iii) heat treatment of at least 70 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;
- (b) in case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:
 - which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as listed in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;
 - (ii) which during the last 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza;
 - (iii) where the poultry or other avian species from which the products derive have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains.

Section 3

Imports of blood and blood products from equidae

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products from equidae:

▼M4

- 1. The blood must comply with the conditions set out in point 1(a) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII and must be collected under veterinary supervision:
 - (a) in slaughterhouses:
 - (i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or
 - (ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or
 - (b) from live equidae in facilities approved and furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.

▼<u>B</u>

2. The blood products must comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

In addition, the blood products referred to in point 2(b)(i) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII must be produced from blood collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the third country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of Directive 2009/156/EC;

(b) Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis for a period of at least two years;

(c) glanders:

- (i) for a period of three years; or
- (ii) for a period of six months where the animals have shown no clinical signs of glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*) during the post-mortem inspection in the slaughterhouse referred to in point 1(a), including a careful examination of mucous membranes from the trachea, larynx, nasal cavities and sinuses and their ramifications, after splitting the head in the median plane and excising the nasal septum;

▼<u>M4</u>

(d) in the case of blood products other than serum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for a period of at least six months.

▼<u>B</u>

- 3. Blood products must come from an establishment or plant which has been approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country.
- 4. Blood and blood products shall be packed and labelled in accordance with point 3 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

Section 4

Imports of hides and skins of ungulates

The following requirements shall apply to the import of hides and skins of ungulates:

- 1. Fresh or chilled hides and skins may be imported if:
 - (a) they come from a third country referred to in the applicable column of row 4 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 which, as appropriate to the species concerned:
 - (i) for a period of at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from all of the following diseases:
 - classical swine fever,
 - African swine fever, and
 - Rinderpest; and
 - (ii) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch and where, for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against that disease;
 - (b) they have been obtained from:
 - (i) animals that have remained in the territory of the third country of origin for a period of at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less that three months old;
 - (ii) in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;
 - (iii) in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days; or

- (iv) animals that have passed the ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter and have shown no evidence of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever or swine vesicular disease; and
- (c) they have undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents.
- Treated hides and skins referred to in point C.2 of Chapter V of Annex XIII may be imported without any restrictions.
- 3. Other treated hides and skins may be imported if:
 - (a) they come either from:
 - (i) a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country, appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I;
 - (ii) a third country appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the applicable column of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(c) or (d) of Annex I; or
 - (iii) equidae or ruminant animals from a third country appearing on the list set out in point (b) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 of Section 1, and have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I and after treatment have been kept separate for a period of at least 21 days; and
 - (b) in the case of salted hides and skins transported by ship, they have been treated as referred to in point 28(b) or (c) of Annex I and have been kept separated after treatment during transportation for a period of at least 14 days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(b) or seven days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(c) before importation and the health certificate accompanying the consignment attests such treatment and the duration of the transportation.
- 4. Fresh, chilled or treated hides and skins of ungulates must be imported in containers, road vehicles, railway wagons or bales sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority of the third country of dispatch.

Section 5

Imports of game trophies and other preparations from animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of game trophies and other preparations from animals:

- Game trophies or other preparations from animals which fulfil the conditions referred to in points B and C.1 of Chapter VI of Annex XIII may be imported without restrictions.
- 2. Treated game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates, being solely comprised of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, from third countries may be imported if they comply with the requirements of point C.1(a) and point C.2(a), (i) to (iii) and (b)(i) and (ii) of Chapter VI of Annex XIII.

However, in the case of dry-salted or wet-salted skins transported by ship, the skins need not be salted 14 days before dispatch, provided that they are salted for 14 days before importation.

- 3. Game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates consisting of entire anatomical parts, not having been treated in any way may be imported if:
 - (a) they come from animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible;
 - (b) they were packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.

Section 6

Imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down

Treated feathers and parts of feathers and down may be imported:

- (a) if they are treated decorative feathers, treated feathers carried by travellers for their private use or consignments of treated feathers or down sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes; or
- (b) if they are accompanied by a commercial document stating that the feathers and parts of feathers or down have been treated with a steam current or by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain and are securely enclosed in packaging and dry; and
- (c) unless the commercial document states that they have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 °C for at least 30 minutes, they are sent to a registered establishment or plant for such treatment.

Section 7

Imports of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers

- 1. Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) may be imported to produce derived products for uses outside the feed chain if:
 - (a) the products are dried before export to the Union and not chilled or frozen:

▼ M9

(b) the products are conveyed from the third country of origin directly to a border inspection post of entry into the Union and are not transhipped at any port or place outside the Union;

▼<u>B</u>

(c) following the document checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, the products are conveyed directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

- Each consignment must be accompanied by a commercial document stamped by the competent authority supervising the establishment of origin, including the following information:
 - (a) the third country of origin;
 - (b) the name of the establishment or plant of production;
 - (c) the nature of the product (dried bone/dried bone product/dried horns/dried horn products/dried hooves/dried hoof products), and
 - (d) confirmation of the fact that the product was:
 - (i) derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse;
 - (ii) dried for a period of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20 °C;
 - (iii) heated for one hour to at least 80 °C to the core before drying;
 - (iv) ashed for one hour to at least 800 °C to the core before drying;
 - (v) underwent an acidification process such that the pH was maintained at less than 6 to the core for at least one hour before drying, and

is not intended at any stage to be diverted for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers.

3. On dispatch to the Union, the material must be enclosed in sealed containers or vehicles or carried in bulk in a ship.

If transported in containers, the containers, and in all cases all the accompanying documents, must bear the name and the address of the registered establishment or plant of destination.

4. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the material must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 8

Imports of animal by-products for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Animal by-products intended for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and for derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals may be imported provided that:

- the animal by-products have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with Union legislation in such a way to prevent spoiling between dispatch and delivery to the establishment or plant of destination;
- the animal by-products have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
- 3. the animal by-products were packed in new packaging preventing any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use;

- 4. following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the animal by-products are transported directly either to:
 - (a) a petfood plant or to a registered establishment or plant of destination, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for the purpose of producing the products for which it has been registered or approved, as applicable, as specified by the competent authority if necessary, and shall not leave the establishment or plant untreated other than for direct disposal;
 - (b) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (c) a registered user or collection centre, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for permitted purposes, as specified by the competent authority if necessary; or
 - (d) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and
- 5.1. in the case of raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the raw material shall:
 - (a) be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon, on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination, on each outer side of each pallet, in such a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the side of the frozen block and is at least 10 cm in width;
 - (b) in the case of material which is not frozen, be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material;
 - (c) be transported directly to:
 - (i) the petfood plant of destination in accordance with point 4(a); or
 - (ii) an establishment or plant of destination which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in accordance with point 4(b) of this Section and from there directly to the petfood plant referred to under (i), provided that the plant of destination:
 - only handles material covered by this point 5.1, or
 - only handles material destined for a petfood plant as referred to under (i); and
 - (d) be manipulated to remove the marking provided for in points (a) and (b) only in the petfood plant of destination and only immediately prior to use of the material for the manufacture of petfood, in accordance with the conditions applicable to petfood produced from Category 3 material set out in Chapter II of Annex XIII;

- 5.2. in the case of consignments made up of raw material, which has been treated as referred to in point 5.1 above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials in the consignment have been marked as laid down in point 5.1(a) and (b) above;
- 5.3. the marking referred to in point 5.1(a) and (b) and point 5.2 remains visible from the dispatch and until the delivery to the petfood plant of destination;
- 6. In the petfood plant of destination, raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall be stored before production, used and disposed of under conditions authorised by the competent authority, which allow official controls on the amounts of material received, used for production and disposed of, if applicable.

The competent authority may authorise the operator of the petfood plant to store such materials together with Category 3 material.

Section 9

Imports of rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Rendered fats which are not destined to the production of feed for farmed animals, the manufacture of cosmetics, medicinal products or medical devices, may be imported, provided:

(a) they are derived from:

▼M4

 (i) in the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel or oleochemical products, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

▼<u>B</u>

(ii) in the case of materials destined to the production of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c), (d) and (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, or Category 3 materials, other than materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

▼<u>M1</u>

- (iii) in the case of materials destined to the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV of this Regulation, Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation;
- (iv) in the case of other materials Category 1 materials referred to in points (b), (c) and (d) of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c) and (d) and point (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Category 3 materials, other than the materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of that Regulation;

▼<u>B</u>

- (b) they have been processed by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) or in accordance with one of the other processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV;
- (c) in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0.15 % by weight have been removed;

- (d) they have been marked before shipment to the Union so that the minimum concentration of GTH referred to in point 1(b) of Chapter V of Annex VIII is achieved;
- (e) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the rendered fats are transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination, under conditions which prevent contamination; and
- (f) they bear labels, on the packaging or container indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION'.

Section 10

Imports of fat derivatives

- 1. Fat derivatives may be imported if the health certificate accompanying the consignment certifies:
 - (a) whether the fat derivatives derive from Category 1, 2 or 3 materials;
 - (b) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 2 material, that the products:
 - (i) have been produced using a method that at least meets the standards of one of the processes referred to in point 1 of Chapter XI of Annex XIII; and
 - (ii) shall only be used in organic fertiliser or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;
 - (c) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 1 material, that the products must not be used in organic fertilisers and soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices; however, they may be used for other purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals.
- 2. The health certificate referred to in point 1 must be presented to the competent authority at the border inspection post at the first point of entry of the goods into the Union, and thereafter a copy must accompany the consignment until its arrival at the plant of destination.
- 3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the fat derivatives shall be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 11

Imports of photogelatine

- 1. Gelatine which has been produced from material containing bovine vertebral column comprising of Category 1 material in accordance with Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and which is intended for the photographic industry (photogelatine) may be imported, provided the photogelatine:
 - (a) originates from one of the plants of origin indicated in Table 3;
 - (b) has been produced in accordance with point 6;
 - (c) is imported through one of the border inspection posts of first entry into the Union indicated in Table 3; and
 - (d) is destined for production in an approved photographic factory indicated in Table 3.

Table 3

Imports of photogelatine

Third country of origin	Plants of origin	Member State of destination	Border inspection post of first entry into the Union	Approved photographic factories
Japan	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan Jellie Co. Ltd. 7-1, Wakabayashi 2-Chome, Wakabayashi-ku, Sendai-City; Miyagi, 982 Japan NIPPI Inc. Gelatine Division 1 Yumizawa-Cho Fujinomiya City Shizuoka	The Netherlands	Rotterdam	FujifilmEurope, Oudenstaart 1, 5047 TK Tilburg, The Netherlands
	418-0073 Japan			
	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
		Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia, spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic
United States	Eastman Gelatine Corporation, 227 Washington Street, Peabody,	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
	MA, 01960 USA Gelita North America, 2445 Port Neal Industrial Road Sergeant Bluff, Iowa, 51054 USA	Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic

- Once the photogelatine has entered the Member State of destination, it shall not be traded between Member States but shall only be used in the approved photographic factory in the same Member State of destination and solely for photographic production purposes.
- 3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the photogelatine shall be transported directly to the approved photographic factory of destination.
- 4. The transport referred to in point 3 shall be carried out in vehicles or containers in which the photogelatine is physically separated from any products intended for food or feed.
- 5. In the approved photographic factory of destination, the operator shall ensure that any surpluses or residues of and other waste derived from the photogelatine are:
 - (a) transported in sealed leak-proof containers labelled 'for disposal only' in vehicles under satisfactory hygiene conditions;
 - (b) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or exported to the third country of origin in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1013/2006.
- 6. Photogelatine shall be produced according to the following requirements:
 - (a) Photogelatine shall only be produced in plants which do not produce gelatine for food or feed intended for dispatch to the European Union, and which are approved by the competent authority of the third country concerned.
 - (b) Photogelatine shall be produced by a process that ensures that raw material is treated by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV or subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali for a period of at least two days, washing with water, and:
 - (i) following an acid treatment, treating with alkaline solution for a period of at least 20 days; or
 - (ii) following an acid treatment, treating with an acid solution for a period of 10 to 12 hours.

The pH must then be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilisation at 138° C to 140° C for 4 seconds.

- (c) After having been subjected to the process referred to in point (b), the photogelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.
- (d) The photogelatine shall be wrapped, packaged in new packages, stored and transported in sealed leak-proof, labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

If leakage is observed, the vehicle and containers shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected before reuse.

(e) Wrapping and packages containing the photogelatine must carry the words 'photogelatine for the photographic industry only'.

Section 12

Imports of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers, may be imported, provided that:

- 1. they have been produced in accordance with Chapter XII of Annex XIII; and
- they are conveyed following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN SAMPLES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

Unless they are kept for reference purposes or redispatched to the third country of origin, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:

- (a) as waste by incineration;
- (b) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12 to 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
- (c) in accordance with point 4(b) of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI in case:
 - (i) of quantities not exceeding 2 000 ml; and
 - (ii) provided the samples or derived products have been produced in and dispatched from third countries or parts of third countries, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, which are listed in Part I of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.

Section 2

Trade samples

- 1. The competent authority may authorise the import and transit of trade samples, provided that:
 - (a) they originate from:
 - (i) third countries referred to in the column 'third countries' list' of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of this Annex;
 - (ii) in the case of trade samples which consist of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products, authorised third countries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010;
 - (b) they are accompanied by a health certificate as referred to in Chapter 8 of Annex XV; and

- (c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, they are transported directly to the approved or registered establishment or plant indicated in the authorisation of competent authority.
- 2. Unless the trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be:
 - (a) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or
 - (b) redispatched to the third country of origin.
- 3. If trade samples are used for testing of machinery, the testing shall be carried out:
 - (a) with dedicated equipment; or
 - (b) with equipment which is cleaned and disinfected before it is used for purposes other than the testing.

During transport to the approved or registered establishment or plant, the trade samples must be packaged in leak-proof containers.

Section 3

Display items

- 1. Import and transit of display items shall take place in accordance with the following conditions:
 - (a) they originate from third countries referred to in the column 'third countries' list' of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II;
 - (b) their introduction has been authorised in advance by the competent authority of the Member State where the display item is intended to be used;
 - (c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, display items must be sent directly to the authorised user.
- 2. Each consignment must be packed in packaging preventing any leakage and must be accompanied by a commercial document which specifies:
 - (a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;
 - (b) the category of the material;
 - (c) the quantity of the material;
 - (d) the place of dispatch of the material;
 - (e) the name and the address of the consignor;
 - (f) the name and the address of the consignee; and
 - (g) details allowing the identification of the authorisation of the competent authority of destination.

- 3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be:
 - (a) redispatched to the third country of origin;
 - (b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or
 - (c) disposed of in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

CHAPTER IV

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOVEMENTS OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

Section 1

Imports of certain Category 1 materials

Materials referred to in Article 26 shall be imported under the following conditions:

- 1. The materials shall be imported with a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle which indicates 'Prohibited in food, feed, fertilisers, cosmetics, medicinal products and medical devices'.
- The materials shall be directly delivered to an approved or registered establishment or plant for the manufacture of derived products, other than the products referred to in point 1.
- Unused or surplus materials shall be used or disposed of in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Imports of certain materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals

- The competent authority may authorise the import of the following materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals, except for feeding to fur animals, provided there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals:
 - (a) animal by-products from aquatic animals and derived products from aquatic animals;
 - (b) aquatic invertebrates and derived products from aquatic invertebrates;
 - (c) terrestrial invertebrates, including any of their transformation forms, such as larvae, and derived products therefrom;
 - (d) products generated by the animals referred to in points (a), (b) and (c), such as fish eggs;
 - (e) Category 3 material comprising of animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha.
- Imports of consignments of the materials referred to in point 1 shall take place in accordance with sanitary certification requirements in accordance with national rules.

▼<u>M10</u>

CHAPTER V

RULES FOR THE EXPORT OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

Rules applicable to the export of the derived products listed below as referred to in Article 25(4):

	Derived products	Rules for export
1	e	Processed manure and organic fertilizers, compost or digestion residues from biogas trans- formation containing no other animal by-products or derived products than processed manure must comply at least with the conditions set out in points (a), (b), (d) and (e) of Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI.

ANNEX XV

MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates.

Notes

- (a) Veterinary certificates shall be (f) When the certificate, including produced by the exporting third country, based on the models set out in this Annex, according to the layout of the model that corresponds to the animal by-products or derived products concerned. They shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for any third country page. and, as the case may be, those supplementary guarantees that are required (g) The original of the certificate must be for the exporting third country or part thereof. Where the model certificate states that (b) certain statements shall be kept as
- appropriate, statements which are not relevant may be crossed out and initialled and stamped by the certifying officer, or completely deleted from the certificate.
- (c) The original of each certificate shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required; it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are part of an integrated whole and indivisible.
- (d) It shall be drawn up in at least one of the official languages of the EU Member State in which the inspection at the border post shall be carried out and of the EU Member State of destination. However, these Member States may allow other languages, accompanied, if necessary, by an official translation.
- (e) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the certificate, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original of the certificate by the application of the signature and stamp of the certifying official veterinarian, in each of the sheets of paper.

- additional schedules referred to in e), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered - (page number) of (total number of pages) at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the certificate that has been designated by the competent authority at the top of the
- completed and signed by an official veterinarian. In doing so, the competent authorities of the exporting country shall ensure that the principles of certification equivalent to those laid down in Directive 96/93/EC are followed.
- (h) The colour of the signature shall be different to that of the printing. The same rule applies to stamps other than those embossed or watermark.
- (i) The original of the certificate must accompany the consignment at the EU border inspection post.
- If health certificates are used for (i) consignments in transit, box No I.5 ('Consignee') of the relevant health certificate shall be completed with the name and address of the border inspection post through which the consignment is intended to leave the European Union.

CHAPTER 1

Health certificate

For processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	I.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	1.2	2.a.	
		Name Address					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority			
		Tel.					1.4.	Local competent	authority			
nsignment	I.5.	Consignee Name Address Postcode					1.6.	Person responsi Name Address Postcode	ble for the loa	ad in E	U	
oo pe		Tel.						Tel.				
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	1.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10.	Region of destination	Code
I : Deta	l.11.	Place of origin	I	1			I.12.	Place of destinat	tion			
Part		Name Address Name Address			l number I number			Name Address	_	om war oval nu		
		Name Address	Aţ	prova	l number			Postcode				
	I.13.	Place of loadir	ng				l.14.	Date of departure	e			
	l.15.	Means of trans	sport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane 🗖	Ship [Railway wag	gon 🗖						
		Road vehicle I Identification Documentatio		_			l.17.					

▼<u>M15</u>

▼<u>M15</u>

l.18.	Description of commodity				I.19. Commo	odity c	ode (HS code)
						1.20.	Quantity
I.21.	Temperature of product Ambient 🗖	Chilled 🗖		Frozen]	I.22.	Number of packages
I.23.	Seal/Container No					1.24.	Type of packaging
1.25.	Commodities certified for:						
	Animal feedingstuff 🗖	Technie	cal use 🗖	Manufacture of	petfood 🗖		
I.26.	For transit through EU to thir	rd country		I.27. For import of	or admission in	to EU	
	Third country	ISO code					
I.28.	Identification of the commod		oval number	of establishments			
		Дри	ovarnumber	or establishments			
Sp	pecies (Scientific Nature name)	of commodity	Manufacti	uring plant	Net weight		Batch number

▼<u>M15</u>

	COUNT	RY					F	farmed insect	ts, not inten	, other than those derived from ded for human consumption products other than petfood containing such protein
	II.	Heal	th informatio	n		II.a.	Certificate re	eference No		II.b.
		the E (EU)	European Parl	lamen	t and of the	Counc	il (^{1a}) and in p	particular Article	e 10 thereo	gulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of f, and Commission Regulation oter I of Annex XIV thereto and
ation	II.1.		processed an ded for humar			oduct	described abo	ove contains e	exclusively	processed animal protein not
Part II: Certification		(a)						nt or plant app i (EC) No 1069		supervised by the competent
art II:		(b)	has been pr	epareo	exclusively	with th	e following an	imal by-produc	ts:	
ď			(²) either	[-	animals kill	ed, ar	nd which are	fit for human	consumptio	e of game, bodies or parts of on in accordance with Union [•] commercial reasons;]
			(²) and/or	[-	slaughtered consumptio	om animals that have been I fit for slaughter for human lies and the following parts of lance with Union legislation:				
					consu	mptior	n in accordan		legislation,	e rejected as unfit for human but which did not show any s;
					(ii) heads	of po	ultry;			
						halang				ereof, horns and feet, including bones, tarsus and metatarsus
					(iv) pig br	istles;				
					(v) feathe	ers;]				
			(²) and/or	[-	to humans slaughterho	or a use at	nimals, obtai fter having be	ned from animen considered	mals that h I fit for slau	e communicable through blood have been slaughtered in a ghter for human consumption ion legislation;]
			(²) and/or	[-		n, incl	uding degrea			roducts intended for human centrifuge or separator sludge
			(²) and/or	[-	longer inter	ded fo ng or	or human con packaging de	sumption for c	ommercial r	s of animal origin, which are no easons or due to problems of om which no risk to public or
			(²) and/or	[-		t did r	not show sign			d raw milk originating from live licable through that product to
			(²) and/or	[-				uch animals, e cable to human		mammals, which did not show s;]
			(²) and/or	[-			•	atic animals o an consumptio	0 0	rom establishments or plants

▼<u>M15</u>

COUNTRY Processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein П. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No ll b (²) and/or [the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals: shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh: (i) the following originating from terrestrial animals: (ii) hatchery by-products, eggs. egg by-products, including egg shells; (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;] (²) and/or [aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals and other than insects:1 animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except (2) and/or [animals and parts thereof of the 200 given orders of November and Lagonno pha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;] and (C) has been subjected to the following processing standard: (2) either [heating to a core temperature of more than 133°C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars produced by saturated steam, with a particle size prior to processing of not more than 50 millimetres;] (²) or [in the case of non-mammalian protein other than fishmeal, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;] (2) or [in the case of fishmeal the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-6-7 . (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;] (2) or [in the case of porcine blood, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 a heat treatment of at least 80 °C has been applied throughout its substance;] 112 the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards (3): Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0 Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1g; II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment; 11.4. the end product: (²) either [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]

							ded for human consumptior products other than petfood containing such proteir			
II.	Health in	formatio	n		II.a. Certificate refe	rence No	II.b.			
	(²) or		ransported ir cted before ι		in containers or other	means of transport that	were thoroughly cleaned and			
	which bea	ar labels i	ndicating 'NC	DT FOF	R HUMAN CONSUMP	TION';				
II.5.	the end p	roduct wa	as stored in e	enclose	d storage;					
(²) [II.6.	the proce ruminant			or pro	oduct described above	e contains or is derived	l from animal-by products o			
	(2)	either		e with			osing a negligible BSE risk ir nas been no indigenous BSE			
	(²)	or	with Decis by-produc ban on t ruminants	ion 20 t or de he fee , as de	07/453/EC in which the rived product were de ding of ruminants w	ere has been an indigend rived from animals born ith meat-and-bone mea	igible BSE risk in accordance ous BSE case, and the anima after the date from which the I and greaves derived from has been effectively enforced			
	(2)	either	[is derived	from c	other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]					
	(2)	or	[is derived	from b	oovine, ovine or caprine	e animals and does not co	ontain and is not derived from:			
			(²) either	contir	nuously reared and sla	d caprine materials other than those derived from animals born ad and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a k in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]				
			(²) or	[(a)		al as defined in point 1 c European Parliament and	of Annex V to Regulation (EC of the Council (⁴);			
				(b)	caprine animals, ex reared and slaught negligible BSE r	cept from those animals ered in a country or re	n bones of bovine, ovine o that were born, continuously egion classified as posing a with Commission Decisior ndigenous BSE case,			
				(c)	caprine animals white central nervous tiss introduced into the cranial cavity, excep and slaughtered in a	ch have been killed, after ue by means of an elor cranial cavity, or by me t for those animals that v	ained from bovine, ovine o stunning, by laceration of the gated rod-shaped instrumen eans of gas injected into the vere born, continuously reared ied as posing a negligible BSE [2,]]]			
II.7.	the proce	ssed anir	nal protein o	r produ	ct described above:					
	(²) either	-			milk products of ovine fur animals.]	or caprine animal origin	or is not intended for feed fo			
	(²) or				ducts of ovine or cap mals, and the milk or n		intended for feed for farmed			
					ine and caprine anima llowing conditions are f		t continuously since birth in a			
		(i)	laasiaa	I scrapie is compulsori	lu potificable.				

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood

				-					conta	ining such p	rotein
П.	Health info	rmation		II.a.	Certifi	cate referenc	e No		II.b.		
		(ii)	an awa	eness	s, surveil	ance and mo	onitoring sy	rstem is in	place for c	lassical scra	oie;
		(iii)				ply to holdin e confirmatio				s in the cas	e of a
		(iv)	ovine a	nd cap	orine anii	nals affected	with class	ical scrapi	e are killed	and destroy	ed;
		(v)	defined Health	in the (OIE),	e Terres of rum	rial Animal H	lealth Cod nas been l	e of the V banned ar	Vorld Organd effective	eal or greav inisation for a ely enforced	Animal
		(b) originate	from holdin	gs wh	ere no o	fficial restricti	ons are im	posed due	e to a suspi	cion of TSE;	
										d during a pe assical scrapi	
		(²) either	slaught carrying	ered, i at lea	except f	or breeding ARR allele ar	rams of th	ne ARR/AF	R genoty	l and destro pe, breeding ne animals c	ewes
		(²) or	and the of conf includin laborato No 999	holdii irmatic g testi ory me /2001,	ng has b on of th ing with ethods so , of all c	een subjecte e last classi negative resu et out in poin	d for a per cal scrapion ilts for the t 3.2 of Ch ig animals	riod of at I e case to presence napter C o which are	east two yo intensifie of TSE in a f Annex X	illed and dest ears since th d TSE mon accordance w to Regulatio age of 18 m	e date itoring, vith the n (EC)
			— anii	nals v	vhich ha	/e been slaug	phtered for	human co	nsumption	; and	
						ve died or be a disease era				ch were not k	illed in
II.8.		ed animal pro gin and is, acc								by products o	of non-
	(²) either	[not intended f	or the produ	iction	of feed f	or farmed ani	mals, othe	r than fur a	animals.]		
		intended for t Consignor has results of the Regulation (E0	s undertake analyses ca	n to ei	nsure th out in ac	at the Border	 Inspectior 	n Post of e	entry will b	e provided w	rith the
Notes	3										
Part I	:										
i	Box reference I.6: it is a certificate for commodity that is	or a commodi	y to be tran	sited	through	the Europear					
	Box reference I.12 transit may only b								transit com	modity. Prod	ucts in
	Box reference 1.15 information is to b						and lorries), flight nu	mber (aircr	aft) or name	(ship);

соι	JNTRY	farmea	insects, not inten	, other than those derived from ded for human consumption products other than petfood containing such protein					
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	No	II.b.					
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS c	ode: 05.05; 05.06; 05.07; 05	.11; 23.01 or 23.09	Э.					
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	e other than feeding of fai	med animals, oth	er than fur animals, and the					
—	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according t	o whether it is a transit or ar	import certificate.						
_	Box reference I.28: Species: select from the Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, inverter the scientific name of the fish.								
Part	11:								
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(2)	Delete as appropriate.								
(3)	Where:								
	n = number of samples to be tested;								
	m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;								
	M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and								
	c = number of samples the bacterial cou acceptable if the bacterial count of the		en m and M, the	sample still being considered					
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
(6)	The Person responsible for the load referred described in this health certificate is intended than fur animals, the consignment must be a (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the ab result of such analysis must be attached to inspection post.	I to be used for the production analysed, in accordance wit sence of unauthorised cons	on of feed for non-r h the methods set tituents of animal	uminant farmed animals, other out in Annex VI to Regulation origin. The information on the					
(7)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.								
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent colour to that of the p	rinting.						
_	Note for the person responsible for the consi and must accompany the consignment until i			is only for veterinary purposes					
Offic	ial veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification a	and title:					
	Date:		Signature:						
	Stamp:								

CHAPTER 1a

Health certificate

For processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	nt authority		
		Address					1.4.	Local competent	authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsil	ble for the loa	id in EU	
lent		Name						Name			
gnm		Address						Address			
onsi											
s d c		Postcode						Postcode			
tche		Tel.						Tel.			
ispa	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	1.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
of d		orongin			ongin			doomation			
ails	111	Place of or	iain				112	Place of destinat	ion		
Det			.9								
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Name		Appro	val number				Custo	om warehouse	
Ра		Address						Name	Appro	oval number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address			
		Address									
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode			
		Address									
	I.13.	Place of lo	ading				I.14.	Date of departure	e		
	145	Ma					140				
	1.15.	Means of t	ransport				1.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane	Ship		Railway wa						
		Road vehic			raliway wa	agon 🗖	1.17.				
		Identificatio					1.17.				
			ation referend	ces							
	I.18.		n of commodi						I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code	e)
											,
								L		I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperatu	re of product	t				L		I.20. Quantity I.22. Number of p	backages
	I.21.	Temperatu Ambient 🗖		t	Chilled]		Frozen]		packages

1.25.	Commodities certif	fied for:									
	Animal feedingstuf	ff 🗖	Technical use 🗖		Manufacture of pe	etfood 🗖					
1.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For im	port or admission into EU						
	Third country	ISO cod	е								
1.28.	28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments										
Sp	ecies (Scientific name)	Nature of commo	dity Manufactu	iring plant	Net weight	Batch number					

	COUNTR	T				not intended for human of	ein derived from farmed insect consumption including mixture petfood containing such protei
	н.	Healt	h informatio	n		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		the E	uropean Parl No 142/2011	iamer	it and of the Counc	are that I have read and understood il (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 the tion 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and C	reof, and Commission Regulation
ation	II.1.					m farmed insects or product desc iman consumption that:	ribed above contains exclusivel
Part II: Certification		(a)				n establishment or plant approved a 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, a	
art II:		(b)	has been pr	epare	d exclusively from fa	armed insects of the following species	
			(²) either	[-	Black Soldier Fly ((Hermetia illucens);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Common Housefly	y (Musca domestica);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Yellow Mealworm	(Tenebrio molitor);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Lesser Mealworm	(Alphitobius diaperinus);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	House cricket (Ac	heta domesticus);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Banded cricket (G	ryllodes sigillatus);]	
			(²) and/or	[-	Field Cricket (Gryl	llus assimilis).]	
		and					
		(c)	has been pi (EU) No 142			2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[7] (²) as set out in Cha	pter III of Annex IV to Regulatio
		and					
		(d)				med insects may only contain proc Category 3 material:	lucts of non-animal origin or the
			— fishme	al;			
			— blood p	oroduo	cts from non-rumina	nts;	
			— di and	tricalc	ium phosphate of ar	nimal origin;	
			— hydroly	/sed p	roteins from non-ru	minants;	
			— hydroly	/sed p	roteins from hides a	and skins of ruminants;	
			— gelatin	e and	collagen from non-r	ruminants;	
			— eggs a	nd eg	g products;		
			— milk, m	nilk ba	sed-products, milk-c	derived products, and colostrum;	
			— honey;				
			— render	ed fat	S;		

II.	Health informati	on		II.a.	Certificate reference No		containing such protein			
	and									
	materials		gin than the				n in contact with any oth did not contain manur			
II.2.	the competent au following standard		ned a rando	om samp	ble immediately prior to	dispatch and f	ound it to comply with th			
	Salmonella:		Absence i	n 25 g: n	= 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0					
	Enterobacteriace	ae:	n = 5, c = 1	2, m = 1	0, M = 300 in 1g;					
II.3.	the product has u	ndergone all	precautions	to avoid	recontamination with pa	thogenic agen	ts after treatment;			
II.4.	the end product:									
	(²) either [was	packed in nev	v or sterilise	d bags,]						
	• •	transported in ected before u		ntainers	or other means of tran	sport that wer	e thoroughly cleaned ar			
					DNSUMPTION/ PROCE		PROTEIN – SHALL NC IALS';			
II.5.	the end product v	vas stored in e	enclosed sto	orage;						
(²) [II.6.	the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products o ruminant origin and:									
	(²) either		ce with Dec				ı a negligible BSE risk been no indigenous BS			
	(²) or	with Decis by-produc ban on t ruminants	sion 2007/45 t or derived he feeding	53/EC in product of rum in the C	which there has been a t were derived from ani inants with meat-and-l DE Terrestrial Animal He	n indigenous mals born afte pone meal ar	e BSE risk in accordanc BSE case, and the anim r the date from which th d greaves derived fro been effectively enforce			
	(²) either	[is derived	I from other	ruminan	ts than bovine, ovine or	caprine anima	s.]]			
	(²) or	[is derived	l from bovin	e, ovine	or caprine animals and o	loes not conta	in and is not derived from			
		(²) either		sly reare	d and slaughtered in a	country or reg	erived from animals bon			
		() 6000		BSE risk	in accordance with Dec	151011 20077433				
		(²) or	negligible [(a) sp	ecified ri		n point 1 of Ar	MEC.]]			

II.	Health inf	ormation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
			capi cent intro crar and	hal by-product or derived product ine animals which have been killed, ral nervous tissue by means of an oduced into the cranial cavity, or b nial cavity, except for those animals t slaughtered in a country or region cl in accordance with Decision 2007/45	after stunning, by laceration of the elongated rod-shaped instrumer- by means of gas injected into the hat were born, continuously reare- assified as posing a negligible BSB
II.7.	the proces	sed animal prote	ein or product des	cribed above:	
	(²) either		ain milk or milk p s, other than fur a	roducts of ovine or caprine animal o nimals.]	rigin or is not intended for feed fo
	(²) or			of ovine or caprine animal origin a and the milk or milk products:	nd is intended for feed for farme
				d caprine animals which have been g conditions are fulfilled:	h kept continuously since birth in
		(i)	classical scra	bie is compulsorily notifiable;	
		(ii)	an awareness	, surveillance and monitoring system	is in place for classical scrapie;
		(iii)		tions apply to holdings of ovine or SE or the confirmation of classical so	
		(iv)	ovine and cap	rine animals affected with classical s	crapie are killed and destroyed;
		(v)	defined in the Health (OIE),	o ovine and caprine animals of me Terrestrial Animal Health Code of of ruminant origin has been bann for a period of at least the preceding	the World Organisation for Anima ed and effectively enforced in th
		(b) originate	from holdings wh	ere no official restrictions are impose	d due to a suspicion of TSE;
				ere no case of classical scrapie has an years or, following the confirmation	
		(²) either	slaughtered,	I caprine animals on the holding h except for breeding rams of the AF ast one ARR allele and no VRQ allel RR allele;]	RR/ARR genotype, breeding ewe
		(²) or	and the holdir of confirmatic including testi laboratory me No 999/2001,	which classical scrapie was confirm ing has been subjected for a period of in of the last classical scrapie can ing with negative results for the prese thods set out in point 3.2 of Chapte of all of the following animals which animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:	of at least two years since the dat se to intensified TSE monitoring ence of TSE in accordance with th r C of Annex X to Regulation (EC
			— animals w	hich have been slaughtered for hum	an consumption; and
				which have died or been killed on the work of a disease eradication campa	

[the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of nonruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

				onsumption including mixtures betfood containing such protein
II.	Health inf	formation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) either	[not intended for the production of	of feed for farmed animals, other than t	fur animals.]
	(²) (⁶) or	Consignor has undertaken to er	ieed for non-ruminant farmed animals nsure that the border inspection post of the analyses carried out in accord tion (EC) No 152/2009 (⁷).]	of entry into the European Unior
Note	28			
Part	1:			
_	it is a certificate		ignment in the European Union: this b rough the European Union; it may be t 1.	
_			s to be filled in only if it is a certificate rehouses and custom warehouses.	for a transit commodity. Product
_		15: Registration number (railway v be provided in the event of unload	wagons or container and lorries), flight ling and reloading.	number (aircraft) or name (ship)
	Box reference I.	19: use the appropriate HS code: (05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.	
		I.25: technical use: any use othe anufacturing of pet food	er than feeding of farmed animals,	other than fur animals, and the
_	Box reference I.	26 and I.27: fill in according to whe	ether it is a transit or an import certifica	te.
_	Box reference I.	28: Species: insects, specify its sc	ientific name.	
Part	11:			
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11	.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.20	011, p. 1.		
(²)	Delete as appro	priate.		
(³)	Where:			
()	n = number of	samples to be tested;		
	m = threshold	value for the number of bacteria	; the result is considered satisfactory	, if the number of bacteria in a
	M = maximum	loes not exceed m; value for the number of bacteria; amples is M or more; and	the result is considered unsatisfactory	y if the number of bacteria in one
		f samples the bacterial count of e if the bacterial count of the other	which may be between m and M, th samples is m or less.	ne sample still being considered
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2	2001, p. 1.		
(⁵)	OJ L 172 30.6.2	007 n 84		

COI	JNTRY	Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein					
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.			
(6)	The Person responsible for the load referred to in described in this health certificate is intended to be than fur animals, the consignment must be analys (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence result of such analysis must be attached to this Inspection Post.	e used sed, in e of un	for the production of feed for non-rumin accordance with the methods set out authorised constituents of animal origi	ant farmed animals, other in Annex VI to Regulation n. The information on the			
(7)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.						
—	The signature and the stamp must be in a different	t colou	r to that of the printing.				
_	Note for the person responsible for the consignme and must accompany the consignment until it reac			nly for veterinary purposes			
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector						
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and t	itle:			
	Date:		Signature:				
	Stamp:						

CHAPTER 2(A)

Health certificate

For milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority	-	
		Address					1.4.	Local competent	t authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsi	ble for the loa	ad in EU	
lent		Name						Name			
gnm		Address						Address			
onsi											
o g		Postcode						Postcode			
tche		Tel.						Tel.			
ispa	I.7.	Country ISC of origin) code		Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
of d					e.ig.ii						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of origin					I.12.	Place of destina	tion		
Det		Ŭ									
t		Name	Д	\pprov	al number					Custom warehou	ise 🛛
å		Address						Name		Approval numbe	r
		Name	Д	Approv	al number			Address			
		Address									
		Name	Д	Approv	al number			Postcode			
		Address									
	I.13.	Place of loading	J				I.14.	Date of departur	e		
	115	Means of transp	ort				116	Entry BIP in EU			
	1.13.	means of transp	Jon				1.10.				
		Aeroplane 🗖	Ship 🛙	٦	Railway wa						
		Road vehicle					1.17	Number(s) of CI	TES		
		Identification									
		Documentation	reference	s							
	l.18.	Description of c	ommodity	,					I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS cod	de)
								·		I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperature of	product							I.22. Number of	packages
		Ambient 🗖			Chilled 🕻]		Frozen 🕻			
	1.23.	Seal/Container	No							I.24. Type of pa	ckaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐	Further process	Production of per	tfood 🗖
1.26.	For transit through EU to th	hird country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commo	odities		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNT	RY		Milk, milk-based	t products and milk-derived products no for human consumptioi
П.	Health info	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
_	the Europe (EU) No 14 certify that	an Parliament a 2/2011 (^{1b}), and	veterinarian, declare that I have read and un and of the Council (^{1a}), and in particular Artic I in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex milk-based products (²) and milk-derived pro	cle 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation
II.1.			prived in	
	listed in Pa mouth dise	rt I of Annex II t ase (FMD) and	o Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 rinderpest for a period of 12 months immed est during that period;	(4), and which has been free from foot-and
II.2.	any diseas	e transmissible	raw milk derived from animals which at the ti through milk to humans or animals, and wh on holdings that were not subject to official m	hich had been kept for a period of at leas
II.3.	they are mi	lk or milk produc	cts that:	
-	(²) either	[have under	gone one of the treatments or combinations t	hereof described in point II.4;]
	(²) or		whey to be fed to animals of species susce ollected from milk subjected to one of the trea	
		(²) either	[the whey was collected at least 16 hours	after clotting and has a pH below 6;]
		(²) (⁵) or	[the whey has been produced at least 2 period no cases of FMD have been detect	1 days before the shipping and during the ted in the exporting country;]
		(²) (⁵) or		., this date, in consideration of the foresee before the consignment is presented to nion;]]
II.4.	they have b	been subject to o	one of the following treatments:	
	(²) either		erature short time pasteurisation at 72°C t on achieving a negative reaction to a phosp	
		(²) either		short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at leas on which itself achieves a negative reactio
		(²) or	[a subsequent drying process that in combined with additional heating to 72°C	the case of milk intended for feeding or higher;]
		(²) or	[a subsequent process by which the pH is level below 6;]	s reduced and kept for at least one hour at
		(²) (⁵) or	•	nas been produced at least 21 days prior t od no cases of FMD have been detected i
		(²) (⁵) or	consideration of the foreseen voyage dura	on// (insert the date), this date, i ation, being at least 21 days prior to the dat a border inspection post of the Europea
		(²) or		

	ſRY			···, ···· · · · · · · · · · ·	ducts and milk-derived products no for human consumptio
II.	Health info	rmation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) or	[ultra high te	emperature t	reatment at 132°C for at least one see	cond in combination with:
		(²) either		equent drying process that in the d d with additional heating to 72°C or high	
		(²) or	[a subsec level belo	quent process by which the pH is redu ow 6;]	uced and kept for at least one hour at
		(²) (⁵) or	the date	dition that the milk/milk product has b of shipping and during that period no g country;]	
		(²) (⁵) or	considera	fmilk product has been produced on . ation of the foreseen voyage duration, consignment is presented to a bor	being at least 21 days prior to the da
II.5.	every preca processing;		en to avoic	d contamination of the milk/milk-bas	ed product/milk-derived product aft
II.6.	the milk/mill	k-based produc	t/milk-derive	d product was packed:	
	(²) either	[in new cont	tainers;]		
	(²) or	[in vehicles competent a		ontainers disinfected prior to loadin	g using a product approved by t
	and		d bear label	ked so as to indicate the nature of the sindicating that the product is Cate	
II.7.	the milk, mi	lk-based produc	cts and milk-	derived products described above:	
	(²) either			r milk products of ovine or caprine ani aan fur animals.]	mal origin or is not intended for feed f
	(²) or			oducts of ovine or caprine animal ori nnimals, and the milk or milk products:	
		(a)		ed from ovine and caprine animals w country where the following condition	
			(i)	classical scrapie is compulsorily	notifiable;
			(ii)	an awareness, surveillance an classical scrapie;	d monitoring system is in place f
			(iii)		ngs of ovine or caprine animals in tl confirmation of classical scrapie;
			(iv)	ovine and caprine animals affect destroyed;	ed with classical scrapie are killed a
				the feeding to evine and consist	
			(v)	greaves, as defined in the Terre Organisation for Animal Health	e animals of meat-and-bone meal strial Animal Health Code of the Wo (OIE), of ruminant origin has be in the whole country for a period of

II.				for human consumption
n	Health information	1	I.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(c)	during a p	from holdings where no case of cla eriod of at least the preceding seven classical scrapie:	
		(²) either	destroyed or slaughtered, except	on the holding have been killed a for breeding rams of the ARR/AF at least one ARR allele and no VF ying at least one ARR allele;]
		(²) or	and destroyed, and the holding h least two years since the date scrapie case to intensified TSE negative results for the present laboratory methods set out in po Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 (⁶),	apie was confirmed have been kill as been subjected for a period of of confirmation of the last classic monitoring, including testing w ce of TSE in accordance with tt int 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X of all of the following animals whi xcept ovine animals of the ARR/AF
			 animals which have been s and 	slaughtered for human consumptic
				been killed on the holding but whi amework of a disease eradicati
	Box reference I.6: Person respor		load in the European Union: this box	is required to be filled in only if it i
(commodity to be imported into th			be filled in if the certificate is fo
	commodity to be imported into th	e European L		be filled in if the certificate is for ate for transit commodity.
— I — I	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration	e European L ination: this b number (railw	Inion.	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sh
- 	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration s to be provided. In the case o European Union.	e European L ination: this b number (railw f unloading a opriate Harmo	Inion. ox is to be filled in only if it is a certifica vay wagons or container and lorries), nd reloading, the consignor must info onised System (HS) code of the World	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sh orm the border inspection post of
 	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration s to be provided. In the case o European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appro 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90	e European L ination: this b number (railw f unloading a opriate Harmo 35.01, 35.02	Inion. ox is to be filled in only if it is a certifica vay wagons or container and lorries), nd reloading, the consignor must info onised System (HS) code of the World	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sh orm the border inspection post of I Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04.
	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration s to be provided. In the case o European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appro 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90 Box reference I.23: for bulk conta	e European L ination: this b number (railw f unloading a opriate Harmo 35.01, 35.02 iners, the cor se: any use	Inion. ox is to be filled in only if it is a certifica vay wagons or container and lorries), nd reloading, the consignor must info onised System (HS) code of the World or 35.04.	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sf orm the border inspection post of I Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04. f applicable) must be included.
	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration s to be provided. In the case o European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appro 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90 Box reference I.23: for bulk conta Box reference I.25: technical u production or manufacturing of p	e European L ination: this b number (railw f unloading a oppriate Harmo 35.01, 35.02 iners, the cor se: any use et food.	Inion. ox is to be filled in only if it is a certifica vay wagons or container and lorries), nd reloading, the consignor must info onised System (HS) code of the World or 35.04. ntainer number and the seal number (i	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sh orm the border inspection post of I Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04. f applicable) must be included. als, other than fur animals, and
	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration s to be provided. In the case o European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appro 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90 Box reference I.23: for bulk conta Box reference I.25: technical u production or manufacturing of p Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in	e European L ination: this b number (railw f unloading a opriate Harmo 35.01, 35.02 iners, the cor se: any use et food. according to	Inion. ox is to be filled in only if it is a certifica vay wagons or container and lorries), nd reloading, the consignor must info onised System (HS) code of the World or 35.04. ntainer number and the seal number (i other than feeding of farmed anima	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sh form the border inspection post of I Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04. f applicable) must be included. als, other than fur animals, and tificate.
	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration s to be provided. In the case o European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appro 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90 Box reference I.23: for bulk conta Box reference I.25: technical u production or manufacturing of pr Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturin	e European L ination: this b number (railw f unloading a opriate Harmo 35.01, 35.02 iners, the cor se: any use et food. according to	Inion. ox is to be filled in only if it is a certifica vay wagons or container and lorries), nd reloading, the consignor must info onised System (HS) code of the World or 35.04. ntainer number and the seal number (i other than feeding of farmed anima whether it is a transit or an import cert	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sh form the border inspection post of I Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04. f applicable) must be included. als, other than fur animals, and tificate.
— 	commodity to be imported into th Box reference I.12: Place of dest Box reference I.15: Registration s to be provided. In the case o European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appro 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90 Box reference I.23: for bulk conta Box reference I.25: technical u production or manufacturing of pr Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturin	e European L ination: this b number (railw f unloading a opriate Harmo 35.01, 35.02 iners, the cor se: any use et food. according to	Inion. ox is to be filled in only if it is a certifica vay wagons or container and lorries), nd reloading, the consignor must info onised System (HS) code of the World or 35.04. ntainer number and the seal number (i other than feeding of farmed anima whether it is a transit or an import cert	ate for transit commodity. flight number (aircraft) or name (sh orm the border inspection post of I Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04. f applicable) must be included. als, other than fur animals, and t tificate.

COI	UNTRY		Milk, milk-based	products	and milk-derived products not for human consumption
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		ll.b.
(2)	Delete as appropriate.				
(3)	For completion if the authorisation to import the third country concerned.	t into (or transit through the Europe	ean Union	is restricted to certain regions of
(4)	OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.				
(5)	this condition applies only to third countries	listed i	in column 'A' of Annex I to Re	egulation (EU) No 605/2010.
(⁶)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a d	ifferen	t colour to that of the printing	l.	
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until				ate is only for veterinary purposes
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):		C	Qualificatio	on and title:
	Date:		S	Signature:	
	Stamp:				

CHAPTER 2(B)

Health certificate

For colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	I.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority	-	
		Address					1.4.	Local competent	t authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsi	ible for the loa	d in EU	
Jent		Name						Name			
ignn		Address						Address			
suo		Destado						Destanda			
ed c		Postcode						Postcode			
atch	1.7.	Tel.	ISO code	1.8.	Region of	Code	1.9.	Tel. Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of	Code
disp	1.7.	Country of origin	130 code	1.0.	origin	Code	1.9.	destination	code	destination	Code
of											
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of ori	gin				I.12.	Place of destination	tion		
ă											
art		Name		Appro	val number					Custom warehouse	
ш		Address						Name		Approval number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address			
		Address									
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode			
		Address									
	1.13.	Place of loa	ading				1.14.	Date of departur	е		
	I.15.	Means of tr	ansport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane	☐ Ship		Railway wa	agon 🗖					
		Road vehic		er 🗖			1.17.	Number(s) of Cl	TES		
		Identificatio									
			tion reference								
	l.18.	Description	of commodi	ty					I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)	
								l		I.20. Quantity	
	1.24	Temperatur	e of product							-	ckagoo
	1.21.	Ambient			Chilled C	1		Frozen 🕻	7	I.22. Number of pa	unayes
	123	Seal/Contai	iner No			-		r iozeli L	-	I.24. Type of packa	aging
Į	1.20.	SeanConta									-911 IY

1.25.	Commodities certified for:			
	Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐	Further process	Production of per	food 🗖
1.26.	For transit through EU to third	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commodit	ies		
		Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

п.	Health inform	ation	110	Cortificato reference No	11.6	
	Health Informa	ation	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	the European (EU) No 142/20	Parliament and of t 011 (^{1b}), and in part	he Coui cular Se	clare that I have read and unders ncil (^{1a}), and in particular Article 1 action 4 of Chapter II of Annex X a m products (²) referred to in box I.	0 thereof, and Commission Re nd Chapter I of Annex XIV ther	gulatio eto, an
II.1.	they were prod	uced and derived in			. (insert name of exporting cou	ntry) (
	listed in Annex disease (FMD)	I to Commission F	Regulation f a per	on (EU) No 605/2010 (⁴), and wh riod of 12 months immediately p period;	ch has been free from foot-an	d-mou
II.2.	any disease tra	ansmissible through the date of produc	colostru	ed from animals which at the time im to humans or animals, and which holdings that were not subject to o	h had been kept for a period of	f at lea
II.3.	pasteurisation		15 sec	of bovine animals that have been onds, or an equivalent pasteurisa ombination with:		
	(²) (⁵) either		efore th	colostrum or colostrum products t ne date of shipping and during th g country,]		
	(²) (⁵) or	the date), this	date, in	olostrum or colostrum products ha consideration of the foreseen vo is presented to a border inspectio	yage duration, being at least	
	and			om animals subject to regular vet which all bovine herds are:	erinary inspections to ensure t	hat the
		(²) (⁵) <i>either</i>	[reco	ognised as officially tuberculosis ar	d brucellosis free (⁶),]	
		(²) (⁵) or		restricted under the national legisla ication of tuberculosis and brucello		n for th
	and	(²) (⁵) either	[reco	ognised as official enzootic-bovine-	leukosis-free (⁶),]	
		(²) (⁵) or	there	uded in an official system for the bas been no evidence as result ase in the herd during the period o	of clinical and laboratory testin	
II. 4 .	every precautio	on has been taken t	o avoid	contamination of the colostrum/col	ostrum product after processing	J;
II.5.	the colostrum of	or colostrum produc	was pa	cked:		
	(²) either	[in new containe	ers,]			
	(²) or	[in vehicles or competent auth		ntainers disinfected prior to load	ing using a product approvec	l by th
	and			ked so as to indicate the nature of that the product is Category 3		
II.6.	the colostrum o	or colostrum produc	does n	ot contain milk or milk products of	ovine or caprine animal origin.	
Notes						
Part I:						

Box reference 1.0. Person responsible for the load in the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

col	JNTRY		Colostrum and	colostrum	n products from bovine animals not for human consumption
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: thi	s box	is to be filled in only if it is a c	certificate fo	or transit commodity.
—	Box reference I.15: Registration number (ris to be provided. In the case of unloading inspection post of the European Union.				
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate H 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.	armor	nised System (HS) code of t	the World	Customs Organisation: 04.04.90;
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the	contai	ner number and the seal nur	nber (if app	licable) must be included.
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any u production or manufacturing of pet food.	se otł	ner than feeding of farmed	animals,	other than fur animals, and the
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	to wh	nether it is a transit or an impo	ort certifica	te.
_	Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': p	rovide	the registration number of th	ne treatmer	nt or processing establishment.
Part	: II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				
(3)	For completion if the authorisation for intracountry concerned.	oducti	on into the European Union	is restricte	ed to certain regions of the third
(4)	OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.				
(⁵)	This condition applies only to third coun No 605/2010 (OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1).	tries a	authorised in column 'A' of	Annex I	to Commission Regulation (EU)
(6)	Officially tuberculosis-free and brucellosis- 29.7.1964, p. 1977/64) and officially enzo Directive.				
_	The signature and the seal must be in a diff	erent	colour from that of the printin	g.	
—	Note for the importer: this certificate is only the border inspection post of the European			accompany	y the consignment until it reaches
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualificatio	on and title:
	Date:			Signature:	
	Stamp:				

CHAPTER 3(A)

Health certificate

For canned petfood intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	I.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	1.2.8	a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority			
		Address					1.4.	Local competen	t authority			
		Tel.										
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person respons	ible for the loa	d in EU		
lent		Name						Name				
ignn		Address						Address				
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode						Postcode				
per		Tel.						Tel.				
atch	1.7.	Country	ISO code	1.8.	Region of	Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	110 6	Region of	Code
disp		of origin	100 0000		origin	0000	1.0.	destination	code		destination	0000
s of												
etail	l.11.	Place of or	igin				I.12.	Place of destina	ition			
ŏ												
art		Name		Appro	val number					Custo	m warehouse	
ш		Address						Name		Appro	val number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address				
		Address										
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode				
		Address										
	I.13.	Place of loa	ading				I.14.	Date of departu	re			
	I.15.	Means of t	ransport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane	Ship		Railway wa	agon 🗖						
		Road vehic	cle 🛛 Othe	er 🗖			I.17.					
		Identificatio	on									
		Documenta	ation reference	ces								
	l.18.	Descriptior	n of commodi	ity					I.19. Comm	odity co	ode (HS code)	
											3.09	
											Quantity	
	I.21.		re of product	t	_	-		-	_	1.22.	Number of pac	ckages
		Ambient			Chilled	1		Frozen				
	1.23.	Seal/Conta	ainer No							1.24.	Type of packa	ging

1.25.	Commodities certified for	or:			
	Petfood 🗖			Technical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through EU t	to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code			
I.28.	Identification of the com	nmodities			
		Ap	proval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufactu	ring plant	Net weight	Batch number

п.		Health infor	mati	on	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
-		l, the unders the Europea Regulation (signeo in Pa EU) I	d official veterinari rliament and of th	an, declare that I have read and understood Reg le Council (^{1a}), and in particular Articles 8 and and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Ch	ulation (EC) No 1069/2009 o 10 thereof, and Commissior
.1.		has been pre	epare	d and stored in an	establishment or plant approved and supervised	l by the competent authority ir
11.2.				-	tion (EC) No 1069/2009; he following animal by-products:	
11.2.	•			-		
		(²) either	l-	killed, and which	ts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of gan are fit for human consumption in accordance with an consumption for commercial reasons;]	
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughterhouse a mortem inspection	following parts originating either from animals th nd were considered fit for slaughter for human c n or bodies and the following parts of animals ccordance with Union legislation:	onsumption following an ante-
				C	arcases or bodies and parts of animals which a onsumption in accordance with Union legislation igns of disease communicable to humans or anim	i, but which did not show any
				(ii) h	eads of poultry;	
				ir	ides and skins, including trimmings and splitt including the phalanges and the carpus and m netatarsus bones;	
				(iv) p	ig bristles;	
				(V) fe	eathers;]	
		(²) and/or	[-	Article 1(3)(d) of	cts from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered o Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the Europ n did not show any signs of disease communicabl	bean Parliament and of the
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or anima having been cor	which did not show any signs of disease cor ls, obtained from animals that have been slaught isidered fit for slaughter for human consumpti ordance with Union legislation;]	ered in a slaughterhouse after
		(²) and/or	[-		ts arising from the production of products inter and bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator slu	
		(²) and/or	[-	intended for hum	al origin, or foodstuffs containing products of anin an consumption for commercial reasons or due to s or other defects from which no risk to public or a	problems of manufacturing of
		(²) and/or	[-	derived products	lingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs con which are no longer intended for feeding for c ufacturing or packaging defects or other defects t e;]	commercial reasons or due to
		(²) and/or	[-		wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw mil w signs of any disease communicable through	
		(²) and/or	[-		and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, nunicable to humans or animals;]	which did not show any signs
		(²) and/or	[-	animal by-produc	ts from aquatic animals originating from plants or an consumption:1	establishments manufacturing

II.	Health info	rmation	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.
	(²) and/or		wing material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease icable through that material to humans or animals:
		(i)	shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;
		(ii)	the following originating from terrestrial animals:
			 hatchery by-products,
			— eggs,
			 egg by-products, including egg shells;
		(iii)	day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
	(²) and/or		y-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to or animals;]
	(²) and/or	Category	and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, excep 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 gory 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]
	(²) and/or	- Council E	from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Directive 96/22/EC (2b), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with 5(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
II.3.	has been su	bjected to heat t	treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;
II.4.			sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;
II.5.	has undergo	one all precaution	ons to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.
(²) [II.6.	the petfood	described above	3
	(²) either	[is derived fro	rom other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]
	(²) or	[is derived fro	om bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:
		(²) either	[bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]
		(²) or	[(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³);
			(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine o caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously
			reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (⁴), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

co	JNTRY			Canned Petfood						
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.						
Not	es									
Par	Part I:									
	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.									
—	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.									
—	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.									
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the c	ontair	ner number and the seal number (if ap	plicable) must be given.						
-	Box reference I.25: technical use: any us production or manufacturing of pet food	e oth	er than feeding of farmed animals,	other than fur animals, and the						
—	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according	to whe	ether it is a transit or an import certific	ate.						
	Box reference I.28: Species: select from th Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, inverte			ammalia other than Ruminantia or						
Par	t II:									
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.									
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.									
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.									
	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferen	t colour to that of the printing.							
—	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until			ate is only for veterinary purposes						
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualificat	ion and title:						
	Date:		Signature	:						
	Stamp:									

(CHAPTER 3(B)

Health certificate

For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	J.			Certificate referer	nce No	l.2.a.	
		Name		1.3.	Central competer	nt authority		
		Address		1.4.	Local competent	authority		
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee		1.6.	Person responsib	ole for the load	d in EU	
nent		Name			Name			
ignr		Address			Address			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode			Postcode			
per		Tel.			Tel.			
oatcl	I.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of	Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of	Code
disp		of origin origin			destination	code	destination	
ls of								
etai	I.11.	.11. Place of origin			Place of destinati	on		
<u> </u>								_
Part		Name Approval number					Custom warehouse	
		Address			Name		Approval number	
		Name Approval number			Address			
		Address						
		Name Approval number Address			Postcode			
	112	Place of loading		114	Date of departure	<u></u>		
	1.13.	Flace of loading		1.14.		;		
	l.15.	Means of transport		I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane Ship Railway w	ragon 🗖					
		Road vehicle D Other D		I.17.				
		Identification						
		Documentation references						
	I.18.	Description of commodity				I.19. Commo	odity code (HS code)	
							I.20. Quantity	
	1.24	Temperature of product					I.22. Number of page	ekagee
	1.21.	Ambient Chilled	-		Frozen 🗖	I		Snayes
	1.23	Seal/Container No					I.24. Type of packa	aina
	1.23.						п.24. туре ограска	igiriy

1.25.	Commodities certified for	or:			
	Petfood 🗖			Technical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through EU t	to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code			
I.28.	Identification of the com	nmodities			
		Ap	proval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufactu	ring plant	Net weight	Batch number

ſ	COUNT					Processed petfood other than canned petfoo					
	II.	Health info	ormati	on	ll.a	. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
		the Europe Regulation	ean Pa (EU)	arliament and of	the Cou and in	incil (^{1a}), and in particular Artic particular Chapter II of Annex X	stood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 es 8 and 10 thereof, and Commissi III and Chapter II of Annex XIV there				
	II.1.			ed and stored in Ilation (EC) No 10			competent authority in accordance w				
	II.2.	has been p	repare	d exclusively with	the follo	owing animal by-products:					
		(²) either	[-	killed, and whic	n are fit f		use of game, bodies or parts of anima dance with Union legislation, but are r ;]				
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughterhouse mortem inspect	and wer ion or b	re considered fit for slaughter for	animals that have been slaughtered ir human consumption following an an f animals from game killed for hum				
				consum	ption in		nich are rejected as unfit for hum on, but which did not show any signs				
				(ii) heads c	f poultry	1					
						, including trimmings and splittir he carpus and metacarpus bone	g thereof, horns and feet, including t s, tarsus and metatarsus bones;				
				(iv) pig brist	les;						
				(v) feathers	;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	Article 1(3)(d)	of Regu	lation (EC) No 853/2004 of	ghtered on the farm as referred to the European Parliament and of t nmunicable to humans or animals]				
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or anin having been c	ials, obta onsidere	ained from animals that have be	sease communicable through blood en slaughtered in a slaughterhouse af consumption following an ante-morte				
		(²) and/or	[-				lucts intended for human consumptic arator sludge from milk processing;]				
		(²) and/or	[-	intended for hur	nan cons		cts of animal origin, which are no long s or due to problems of manufacturing public or animal health arise;]				
		(²) and/or	[-	derived product	s, which nufactur	n are no longer intended for fee	stuffs containing animal by-products ding for commercial reasons or due r defects from which no risk to public				
		(²) and/or	[-				nd raw milk originating from live anima le through that product to humans				
		(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals of diseases con			nammals, which did not show any sig				

II.	Health info	rmati	on		II.a. Certificate refere	ence No	II.b.		
	(²) and/or	[-		l by-products fi cts for human c		iginating from plants or	r establishments manufacturin		
	(²) and/or	[-			ial originating from a gh that material to hum		show any signs of diseas		
			(i)	shells from s	hellfish with soft tissue	or flesh;			
			(ii)	the following	originating from terres	trial animals:			
				- hatchei	ry by-products,				
				— eggs,					
				— egg by	-products, including eg	g shells,			
			(iii)	day-old chick	s killed for commercia	l reasons;]			
	(²) and/or	[-		l by-products ns or animals;]		trial invertebrates othe	er than species pathogenic t		
	(²) and/or	[-	Categ	ory 1 material a	as referred to in Article		ntia and Lagomorpha, exce Regulation (EC) No 1069/200 Regulation;]		
	(²) and/or	[-	Cound	il Directive 96		t of the material being	tances which are prohibited b permitted in accordance wit		
1.3.									
	(²) either	[wa	[was subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;]						
	(²) or	[wa	s produ	ced as regards	ingredients of animal	origin using exclusively	products which had been:		
		(a)			l by-products or derive east 90 °C throughout		or meat products subjected to		
		(b)	in the	case of milk ar	and milk based products,				
			(i)	Commission		605/2010 (3) submitted	isted in column B of Annex I t to a pasteurisation treatment		
			(ii)	column C of	Annex I to Regulation		parts of third countries listed i st submitted to a pasteurisatic st;		
			(iii)	Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, su	bmitted to a sterilisat	isted in column C of Annex I i ion process or a double hea e a negative phosphatase tea		
			(iv)	Regulation (disease in t	EU) No 605/2010, wh the preceding 12 mo	ere there has been a	isted in column C of Annex I i an outbreak of foot-and-mout nation against foot-and-mout submitted to		
				either					
				— a sterili	sation process whereb	y an Fc value equal or	greater than 3 is achieved		
				or					
							ast equal to that achieved by at 15 seconds and sufficient t		

Health informatio	n	Processed petfood other than canned petfood II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.					
	either						
	initial to a p	heat treatment, and which would	effect at least equal to that achieved by the sufficient to produce a negative reaction ne case of dried milk, or dried milk-base				
	or						
		idification process such that the p one hour;	oH has been maintained at less than 6 for				
(c)	material is subjectersubsequent adjustr	ed to a treatment with acid or a	that ensures that unprocessed Category alkali, followed by one or more rinses wi if necessary repeated, extraction by hea rilisation;				
(d)	measures to minim protein entirely or p dedicated only to b below 10000 Dalton	ise contamination of raw Categor partly derived from ruminant hide hydrolysed protein production, u	a production process involving appropria y 3 material, and, in the case of hydrolyse s and skins produced in a processing pla sing only material with a molecular weig preparation of raw Category 3 material I				
	temperature		e than 11 for more than three hours at sequently by heat treatment at more the or				
		f the material to a pH of 1 to 2, fo ent at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3	llowed by a pH of more than 11, followed bar;				
(e)	in Chapter III of A		rocessing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred o 142/2011; or treated in accordance wi C) No 853/2004 ;				
(f)	subjected to a treat	ment involving washing, pH adjus on and extrusion, the use of prese	ing that unprocessed Category 3 material tment using acid or alkali followed by one rvatives other than those permitted by Unio				
(g)		od products, produced using any ter III of Annex IV to Regulation (E	of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, a EU) No 142/2011;				
(h)	methods 1 to 5 or methods 1 to 5 or	7 and, in the case of porcine	otein submitted to any of the processir blood, submitted to any of the processir method 7 a heat treatment throughout i een applied;				
(i)			h the exclusion of fishmeal submitted to a in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EI				
(j)	Chapter III of Anne ensure that the pro-	x IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2	ocessing methods 1 to 7 as referred to 2011 or to a method and parameters white ogical standards for derived products set o 011;				
(k)	5 or 7 (and method (EU) No 142/2011 Regulation (EC) No	6 in the case of fish oil) as referred or produced in accordance with p 853/2004; rendered fats from re	itted to any of the processing methods 1 ad to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulati h Chapter II of Section XII of Annex III uminant animals must be purified in such soluble impurities does not excess 0,15 %				

н.	Health info	ormation			II.a. Ce	ertificate refe	rence No		II.b.	
		(I) ir	the case c	of dicalc	cium phosphate produced by a process that					
		(i	and	treated	with dilute	e hydrochlor		minimum co		ed with hot water 4 % and a pH of
		(i							nent of the obt sphate at pH 4	ained phosphoric to 7; and
		(i					dicalcium pl /een 30 °C a		th inlet tempe	ature of 65 °C to
		(m) ir	the case c	of tricalc	ium phos	phate produ	ced by a pro	cess that er	isures	
		(i				one-materia less than 1		ushed and	degreased in	counter-flow with
		(i	i) conti	inuous	cooking w	ith steam at	145 °C durii	ng 30 minute	es at 4 bar;	
		(i		aration rifugatio		rotein broth	from the	hydroxyapa	tite (tricalcium	n phosphate) by
		(i	v) gran	ulation	of the tric	alcium phos	phate after d	rying in a flu	uid bed with air	at 200 °C ;
		Ŵ								and parameters, s referred to in
	(²) or		subject to a tent author		nent sucl	h as drying	or ferment	ation, which	n has been a	uthorised by the
	(²) or	animal	s, has beei	n subje	ct to a tre	atment whic	h has been	authorised		ic to humans or ent authority and lth;]
11.4.							oles from ea ng standards		ed batch take	n during or after
	Salmonella		abse	ence in 2	n 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,					
	Enterobact	eriaceae:	n = 5	ō, c = 2,	2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;					
II.5.	has underg	jone all pi	recautions t	to avoid	contamir	ation with p	athogenic ag	jents after tr	eatment;	
II.6.		hat the								which it is clearly T FOR HUMAN
(²) [II.7.	the petfood	l describe	d above							
	(²) either	[is deri	ved from of	ther run	inants th	an bovine, o	vine or capri	ne animals.]	
	(²) or	[is deri	ved from bo	ovine, o	vine or ca	aprine anima	ls and does	not contain	and is not deri	ved from:
		(²) eith	conti	inuously	reared	and slaugh		country or	region classif	m animals born, ied as posing a
		(²) or	[(a)	spec	ified risk	material a	s defined in	point 1 of	Annex V to	Regulation (EC)

н.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.						
	(b)	mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (⁶), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,						
	(c)	animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the centra nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]						
Note	25							
Part	l:							
—		e for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a ropean Union.						
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products intransit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.							
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.							
_		te Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 5.11, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09; 28.35.25; 28.35.26; 35.01; 35.02;						
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers	s, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.						
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: a production or manufacturing of pet for	any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the od.						
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in acc	ording to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.						
—		rom the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea.						
Part	11:							
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(2)	Delete as appropriate.							
	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.							
(^{2a})								
(^{2a}) (^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							

COL	JNTR	1	Processed petfood other than canned petfood							
П.		Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.				
(4)	Whe	e:								
	n =	number of samples to be tested;								
	m =	m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;								
	M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and									
	c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.									
(⁵)	OJ L	147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
(⁶)	OJ L	172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.								
—	The s	signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent	colour to that of the printing.						
—		for the person responsible for the cons nust accompany the consignment until								
Offic	cial vet	erinarian/Official inspector								
	Name	e (in capital letters):		Qua	alification a	and title:				
	Date			Sigr	nature:					
	Stam	p:								

CHAPTER 3(C)

Health certificate

For dogchews intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	I.1.	ů					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority		
		Address					1.4.	Local competen	t authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person respons	ible for the loa	ad in EU	
lent		Name						Name			
ignn		Address						Address			
onsi		_									
o pe		Postcode						Postcode			
tche		Tel.						Tel.			
ispa	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	1.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
of d		Ū			•						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.11.	Place of or	igin				I.12.	Place of destina	tion		
: De											
art I		Name		Appro	val number					Custom warehous	e 🛛
ä		Address						Name		Approval number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address			
		Address									
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode			
		Address									
	I.13.	Place of lo	ading				I.14.	Date of departur	re		
	I.15.	Means of t	ransport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
			•					,			
		Aeroplane	Ship		Railway wa	agon 🗖					
		Road vehic	cle 🗖 Othe	er 🗖			I.17.				
		Identificatio	on								
		Documenta	ation referend	ces							
	l.18.	Description	n of commodi	ty					I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code	e)
										I.20. Quantity	
	1.21.	Temperatu	re of product							I.22. Number of p	backages
		Ambient]		Chilled 🕻]		Frozen []		
	1.23.	Seal/Conta	ainer No							I.24. Type of pac	kaging

1.25.	Commodities certified f	or:			
	Petfood 🗖			Technical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through EU	to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code			
I.28.	Identification of the com	nmodities			
		/	Approval number	of establishments	
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufact	uring plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNT	RY				Dogchews			
	н.	Health info	rmati	on	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
	-	the Europea Regulation	an Pa (EU)	rliament and of the	an, declare that I have read and understood e Council (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 of and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and bed above:	that Regulation, and Commission			
c	II.1.	have been p	prepa	red exclusively with	the following animal by-products:				
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	killed, and which a	ts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of are fit for human consumption in accordance an consumption for commercial reasons;]				
Part II: C		(²) and/or	[-	slaughterhouse ar mortem inspectior	following parts originating either from anima nd were considered fit for slaughter for huma n or bodies and the following parts of anir ccordance with Union legislation:	an consumption following an ante-			
	-			consumpti	or bodies and parts of animals which a ion in accordance with Union legislation, bu ommunicable to humans or animals;				
				(ii) heads of p	poultry;				
					t skins, including trimmings and splitting the s and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tars				
				(iv) pig bristles	S;				
				(v) feathers;]					
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or animal having been con	which did not show any signs of disease ls, obtained from animals that have been sla isidered fit for slaughter for human consu irdance with Union legislation;]	ughtered in a slaughterhouse after			
		(²) and/or	[-		ts arising from the production of products i ed bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator				
		(²) and/or	[-		nd parts of such animals, expect sea mammals, which did not show any nicable to humans or animals;]				
		(²) and/or	[-	animal by-product products for huma	ts from aquatic animals originating from plant an consumption;]	s or establishments manufacturing			
		(²) and/or	[-	Council Directive	mals which have been treated with certain so 96/22/EC (^{2a}), the import of the material be Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]				
	II.2.	have been s	subjeo	oted					
		(²) either			vs made from hides and skins of ungulates or organisms (including salmonella); and the dog				
		(²) and/or			ws made from animal by-products other tha ttment of at least 90°C throughout their subst				
	II.3.				g of at least five samples from each proce complies with the following standards (³):	essed batch taken during or after			
		Salmonella:		absence	e in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,				
		Enterobacte	eriace	ae: n = 5, c =	= 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;				

II.	Health infe	ormation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
11.4.	bave unde	raone all prec	autions to		ontamination with pathogenic agents						
					sinamination with pathogenic agents	s and treatment,					
11.5.	were packe	ed in new pac	kaging;								
(²) [II.6.	the dogche	the dogchews described above									
	(²) either	[is derived	from othe	er rumina	nts than bovine, ovine or caprine an	imals.]]					
	(²) or	[is derived	from bov	ine, ovine	e or caprine animals and does not co	ontain and is not derived from:					
		(²) either	continu	uously re		n those derived from animals bon ry or region classified as posing 07/453/EC.]]					
		(²) or	[(a)		d risk material as defined in poin 2001 of the European Parliament ar	t 1 of Annex V to Regulation (E0 nd of the Council (⁴);					
			(b)	animals, slaughte accorda	, except from those animals that ered in a country or region classifie	m bones of bovine, ovine or caprir were born, continuously reared ar ad as posing a negligible BSE risk 7/453/EC (⁵), in which there has bee					
			(c)	animals nervous the cran those ar	which have been killed, after stu- tissue by means of an elongated r- nial cavity, or by means of gas injec- nimals that were born, continuously n classified as posing a negligible f	ained from bovine, ovine or caprir unning, by laceration of the centr od-shaped instrument introduced in cted into the cranial cavity, except fr reared and slaughtered in a count BSE risk in accordance with Decisio					
Notes											
Part I:											
	ificate for tra					this box is to be filled in only if it is dity to be imported into the Europea					
					k is to be filled in only if it is a certific varehouses and custom warehouses	cate for a transit commodity. Produc s.					
					v wagons or container and lorries), f inloading and reloading in the Europ	ilight number (aircraft) or name (ship bean Union.					
— Box	reference I.1	19: 05.11, 23.0	09, 41.01	or 42.05.							
— Box	reference I.2	23: for bulk co	ntainers,	the conta	iner number and the seal number (i	f applicable) must be given.					
		.25: technical inufacturing of			ther than feeding of farmed anima	als, other than fur animals, and th					
— Box	reference I.2	26 and I.27: fil	l in accor	ding to wi	hether it is a transit or an import cert	tificate.					
					lowing: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, l es Other Than Mollusca And Crusta	Mammalia Other Than Ruminantia (icea.					
Part II:											
^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.	2009. p. 1.									
,	,										

(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COL	JNTRY		Dogchews					
п.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
(2)	Delete as appropriate.							
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							
(3)	Where:							
-	n = number of samples to be tested;							
-	m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;							
-	M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and							
_	c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.							
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a	different colour to that of the printing.						
-		signment in the European Union: This certific il it reaches the border inspection post of entr						
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualificati	on and title:					
	Date:	Signature:						
	Stamp:							

CHAPTER 3(D)

Health certificate

For raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

co	ны	тр	v.
00	UN	. 1 R	۰.

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor		1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	l.2.a.	
		Name		1.3.	Central compete	nt authority		
		Address		1.4.	Local competent	authority		
		Tel.						
	1.5.	Consignee		1.6.	Person responsit	ole for the load	d in EU	
nent		Name			Name			
ignn		Address			Address			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode			Postcode			
ed e		Tel.			Tel.			
atcl	I.7.		Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of	Code
disp		of origin origin	0000		destination	code	destination	
s of								
etail	I.11.	Place of origin		I.12.	Place of destinat	ion		
ם :-								_
Part		Name Approval number					Custom warehouse	
		Address			Name		Approval number	
		Name Approval number			Address			
		Address						
		Name Approval number Address			Postcode			
	112	Place of loading		114	Date of departure			
	1.13.	Flace of loading		1.14.		5		
	I.15.	Means of transport		I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
			_					
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wag	on 🗖					
		Road vehicle D Other D		1.17.				
	1.40	Documentation references						
	1.18.	Description of commodity				1.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)	
							I.20. Quantity	
	121	Temperature of product					I.22. Number of page	kages
	·· 4 · ·	Ambient Chilled			Frozen 🗖]		Jagoo
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				_	I.24. Type of packa	aina
								39

1.25.	Commodities certif	ied for:				
	Petfood			Tech	nnical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For import	or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the		oval number	of establishments		
(5	Species Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufactu	uring plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTI	ζî		Raw petfood for direct sa	fed to fur animal				
н.	Health informatio	n	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
-	the European Par (EU) No 142/2011	iament and of the Coun	lare that I have read and understood R cil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 there hapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II o described above:	eof, and Commission Regulation				
II.1.	consist of animal b	y-products that satisfy the	e health requirements below;					
II.2.	consist of animal b	y-products:						
	(a) derived from	meat which satisfies the	relevant animal and public health requi	rements laid down in:				
	derived	d come from the third cou	No 206/2010 (³) and provided that the intries, territories or parts thereof					
_	meat is case o	s derived come from the t f a country, or codes in t	(EC) No 798/2008 (⁴), and provided hird countries, territories or parts thereo the case of territories or parts thereof) a lisease and avian influenza for the last 1	f (ISO code in the as listed in that Regulation which				
	meat is case o has be vesicul	derived come from the t f a country, or codes in t en free from foot and mo ar disease, Newcastle d	(EC) No 119/2009 (⁵), and provided hird countries, territories or parts thereo he case of territories or parts thereof) a uth disease, rinderpest, classical swine isease and avian influenza for the pred ing that time (only where relevant for the	f(ISO code in the as listed in that Regulation which fever, African swine fever, swine ceding 12 months and where no				
	period of 24	hours before the time of	ighterhouse, have passed the ante-mor f slaughter and have shown no evidence r which the animals are susceptible; and	e of the diseases referred in the				
	killing in acc	cordance with the releva	n handled in the slaughterhouse before int provisions of Union legislation and iters II and III of Council Regulation (EC	have met requirements at leas				
	(d) in the case of feed for fur animals, are derived from aquatic animals which satisfy the relevant public health requirements laid down in Commission Decision 2006/766/EC (⁷), and come from c territories thereof							
II.3.1.	consist only of the	following animal by-prod	ucts:					
	were deeme		htered or, in the case of game, bodies ption in accordance with Union legislat asons;					
	signs of dis		are rejected as unfit for human consum humans or animals and derived from n legislation;					
II.3.2.	in the case of feed	for fur animals in addition	n to II.3.1. consist also of the following a	nimal by-products:				
	(²) either [-	Article 1(3)(d) of Regul	n poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered lation (EC) No 853/2004 of the Eu ot show any signs of disease communica	ropean Parliament and of the				
	(²) and/or [-	humans or animals, obta	did not show any signs of disease ained from animals that have been slaug d fit for slaughter for human consum with Union legislation;]	ghtered in a slaughterhouse afte				
	(²) and/or [-		ing from the production of products in e, greaves and centrifuge or separator s					

II.	Health info	ormat	ion		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	inten	ded for human const	or foodstuffs containing products of an umption for commercial reasons or due t r defects from which no risk to public or	to problems of manufacturing o
	(²) and/or	[-	deriv probl	ed products, which	s of animal origin, or feedingstuffs co are no longer intended for feeding for g or packaging defects or other defects	commercial reasons or due to
	(²) and/or	[-		did not show signs	thers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw m of any disease communicable throug	
	(²) and/or	[-			s of such animals, except sea mammals e to humans or animals;]	s, which did not show any sign
	(²) and/or	[-		al by-products from a ucts for human consu	aquatic animals originating from plants o umption;]	r establishments manufacturin
	(²) and/or	[-			riginating from animals which did no at material to humans or animals:	t show any signs of diseas
			(i)	shells from shellfis	sh with soft tissue or flesh;	
			(ii)	the following origin	nating from terrestrial animals:	
				— hatchery b	py-products,	
				— eggs,		
				— egg by-pro	oducts, including egg shells,	
			(iii)	day-old chicks kill	ed for commercial reasons;]	
	(²) and/or	[-		al by-products from ans or animals;]	aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates oth	er than species pathogenic t
	(²) and/or	[-	Cate	gory 1 material as re	eof of the zoological orders of Rode ferred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that	Regulation (EC) No 1069/200
II. 4 .					ontact with other material which does no and it has been handled so as to avoid	
II.5.	CONSUMF CONSUMF preventing NOT FOR	TION TION any I HUM	l'or', l'and eakage AN CO	ANIMAL BY-PRODU then placed in leal and officially sealed NSUMPTION' or 'AN	ch bear labels indicating 'RAW PET JCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIM <-proof and officially sealed boxes/co d boxes/containers which bear labels i IIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOI d the address of the establishment of de	IALS — NOT FOR HUMA ntainers or in new packagin ndicating 'RAW PET FOOD - R FUR ANIMALS — NOT FO
II.6.	in the case	of rav	w petfo	od:		
				ed and stored in a pla Regulation (EC) No 1	ant approved and supervised by the cor 069/2009 and	npetent authority in accordanc
					of at least five complet from each bate	

(b) was examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each batch taken during storage (before dispatch) and complies with the following standards (⁸):

II.	Health informat	ion		11.8	a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	Salmonella:	al	osence in	25 g: n=5	5, c=0, m=0, M=0		
	Enterobacteriace	eae: n=	=5, c=2, n	n=10, M=	5000 in 1 gram;		
(²) [II.7.	[the petfood or a products of rumine the petfond of the petfond			e fed to f	ur animals described above con	tains or is derived from animal-l	
	(²) either					posing a negligible BSE risk as been no indigenous BSE cas	
	(²) or	Decision 20 product or o the feeding	07/453/E derived pr of rumir he OIE Te	C in which roduct we mants with	ch there has been an indigenou re derived from animals born aft n meat-and-bone meal and gre	igible BSE risk in accordance wi is BSE case, and the animal b er the date from which the ban of aves derived from ruminants, a effectively enforced in that count	
	(²) either	[is derived f	rom other	ruminant	s than bovine, ovine or caprine a	animals.]]	
	(²) or	[is derived f	rom bovir	ne, ovine o	or caprine animals and does not	contain and is not derived from:	
		(²) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived fror continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classif negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]					
		(²) or	[(a)		d risk material as defined in poir /2001 of the European Parliamer	nt 1 of Annex V to Regulation (E0 nt and of the Council (⁹);	
			(b)	caprine and sla BSE ris	animals, except from animals th ughtered in a country or region	I from bones of bovine, ovine hat were born, continuously rearc classified as posing a negligib ion Decision 2007/453/EC (¹⁰), E case,	
			(c)	caprine the centric instrum into the continue	animals which have been kille ntral nervous tissue by mear ent introduced into the cranial c e cranial cavity, except for ously reared and slaughtered in	obtained from bovine, ovine d, after stunning, by laceration is of an elongated rod-shape avity, or by means of gas injecte those animals that were bor a country or region classified a nee with Decision 2007/453/EC.]	
Notes							
Part I:							
it		commodity to	be transi	ted throug		box is required to be filled in only be filled in if the certificate is for	
					e filled in only if it is a certificate es and custom warehouses.	for transit commodity. Products	
is						nt number (aircraft) or name (shi order inspection post of entry in	
	ox I.19: use the app 3.01 or 23.09.	ropriate Harm	onized S	ystem (H	S) code under the following hea	ading: 04.08; 05.06; 05.08; 05.1	
— Во	ox reference I.23: for	bulk containe	rs, the co	ntainer nu	imber and the seal number (if ap	plicable) must be given.	
	ox reference I.25: te oduction or manufac			other that	an feeding of farmed animals,	other than fur animals, and th	

COL	JNTRY	Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals					
11.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	Box reference I.28:						
	Nature of commodity: select raw petfood or animal	by-product.					
	In the case of raw material for the manufacture of r	aw pet food indicate the scientific name of t	he species.				
	In case of raw material for manufacture of feed Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, P Crustacea.						
Part	: 11:						
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
(²)	Delete as appropriate.						
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.						
(³)	OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.						
(4)	OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1.						
(⁵)	OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12.						
(⁶)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.						
(7)	OJ L 320, 18.11.2006, p. 53.						
(8)	Where:						
	n = number of samples to be tested;						
	m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; samples does not exceed m;	the result is considered satisfactory if the	e number of bacteria in a				
	M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; or more samples is M or more; and	the result is considered unsatisfactory if the	e number of bacteria in one				
	c = number of samples the bacterial count of a acceptable if the bacterial count of the other s		mple still being considered				
(⁹)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.						
(10)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.						
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a different	colour to that of the printing.					
_	Note for the person responsible for the consignmer and must accompany the consignment until it react						
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector						
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	title:				
	Date:	Signature:					
	Stamp:						

CHAPTER 3(E)

Health certificate

For flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	I.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate reference	ce No	l.2.a.	
		Name	1.3.	Central competent	authority		
		Address	1.4.	Local competent a	uthority		
		Tel.					
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsible	e for the load	l in EU	
Jent		Name		Name			
ignn		Address		Address			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode		Postcode			
ed e		Tel.		Tel.			
atch	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of	Code
disp		of origin origin	1.0.	destination	code	destination	0000
s of							
etails	I.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destinatio	n	·	
ă :							
art		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse	
ш		Address		Name		Approval number	
		Name Approval number		Address			
		Address					
		Name Approval number		Postcode			
		Address					
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure			
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖					
		Road vehicle D Other D	I.17.				
		Identification					
		Documentation references					
	l.18.	Description of commodity		1.	.19. Commo	odity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperature of product		_		I.22. Number of pack	ages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of package	ing

1.25.	Commodities certif	ied for:				
	Petfood			Tech	nnical use 🗖	
1.26.	For transit through	EU to third country		I.27. For import	or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the		oval number	of establishments		
(5	Species Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufactu	uring plant	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNT	RY					Flavouring	innards fo	or use in the manufactur of petfoo
	П.	Health info	ormati	on		II.a. Certificat	e reference No	II.	·
		the Europe Regulation	ean Pa (EU)	arliame No 142	nt and of the /2011 (^{1b}), and	Council (^{1a}), and	I in particular Article apter III of Annex XIII	8 and 10	tion (EC) No 1069/2009 thereof, and Commissic er II of Annex XIV thereof
	II.1.	consist of a	nimal	by-proc	lucts that satisf	y the animal hea	th requirements below	N;	
	II.2.	have been	prepa	red and	include the fol	owing animal by	products which are ex	xclusively:	
		(²) either	[-	killed,	and which are	fit for human co			bodies or parts of anima nion legislation, but are n
		(²) and/or	[-	slaug morte	hterhouse and m inspection o	were considered	fit for slaughter for h e following parts of	uman cons	nave been slaughtered in umption following an ante m game killed for huma
_				(i)	consumption		vith Union legislation,		ected as unfit for huma did not show any signs
				(ii)	heads of pou	ltry;			
				(iii)			mmings and splitting I metacarpus bones, t		rns and feet, including th metatarsus bones;
				(iv)	pig bristles;				
				(v)	feathers;]				
		(²) and/or	[-	huma havin	ns or animals, g been consid	obtained from an	imals that have been ghter for human cor	slaughtered	unicable through blood d in a slaughterhouse aft following an ante-morte
		(²) and/or	[-						d for human consumptio from milk processing;]
		(²) and/or	[-	intend	led for human	consumption for o		or due to pro	origin, which are no long oblems of manufacturing nal health arise;]
		(²) and/or	[-	derive	ed products, w	nich are no long	er intended for feeding	ng for com	ing animal by-products mercial reasons or due n which no risk to public
		(²) and/or	[-		did not show				riginating from live anima nat product to humans
		(²) and/or	[-			parts of such ar icable to humans		ammals, wh	ich did not show any sigi
		(²) and/or	[-		al by-products f cts for human o		als originating from p	lants or esta	ablishments manufacturir
		(²) and/or	[-				om animals which o bhumans or animals:		ow any signs of diseas
				(i)	shells from s				

II.	Health info	ormation			II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		(ii)	the fo	llowing c	originating from terrestrial animals:	<u> </u>			
			_	hatche	ery by-products,				
			_	eggs,					
			_	egg by	-products, including egg shells;				
		(iii)	day-o	ld chicks	s killed for commercial reasons;]				
	(²) and/or		nal by-pro nans or an		om aquatic or terrestrial invertebra	tes other than species pathogenic			
	(²) and/or	Cat	egory 1 m	aterial as	nereof of the zoological orders of s referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) an ial as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g)	d (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/20			
	(²) and/or	- Cou	aterial from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited runcil Directive 96/22/EC (^{2a}), the import of the material being permitted in accordance w licle 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]						
II.3.			cted to processing in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in igenic agents;						
II.4.			d by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or af e processing plant and complies with the following standards (³) :						
	Salmonella	:	abs	ence in 2	25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,				
	Enterobacte	eriaceae:	n =	5, c = 2,	m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;				
II.5.	the end pro	duct was:							
	(²) either	either [packed in new or sterilised bags,]							
	(²) or	[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]							
	and which b	bear labels	indicating	'NOT FO	OR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';				
II.6.	the end pro	duct was s	tored in er	nclosed s	storage;				
II.7.	the product	has under	gone all pr	ecaution	is to avoid contamination with pathog	genic agents after treatment;			
(²) [II.8.	the flavouri	ng innards	products c	lescribed	above				
	(²) either	[is derive	d from oth	ner rumin	ants than bovine, ovine or caprine a	nimals.]]			
	(²) or	[is derive	d from bo	vine, ovii	ne or caprine animals and does not o	contain and is not derived from:			
		(²) either	contir	nuously	e and caprine materials other tha reared and slaughtered in a cour Frisk in accordance with Decision 20	try or region classified as posing			
		(²) or	[(a)	specifi No 999	ed risk material as defined in poi 9/2001 of the European Parliament a	nt 1 of Annex V to Regulation (I ind of the Council (⁴);			
			(b)	animal slaugh accorc	nnically separated meat obtained from is, except from those animals that tered in a country or region classifi tance with Commission Decision 200 igenous BSE case,	were born, continuously reared a ed as posing a negligible BSE risl			
			(c)	animal nervou the cra those	I by-product or derived product ob is which have been killed, after s is tissue by means of an elongated anial cavity, or by means of gas inje animals that were born, continuousl ion classified as posing a negligible	tunning, by laceration of the cer rod-shaped instrument introduced acted into the cranial cavity, except y reared and slaughtered in a court			

П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
Not								
Par								
	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.							
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.							
	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.							
—	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate H	S code: 05.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.09 .						
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the	e container number and the seal number (if	applicable) should be given.					
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: any production or manufacturing of pet food.	use other than feeding of farmed animal	ls, other than fur animals, and the					
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in accordir	ng to whether it is a transit or an import certi	ficate.					
_	Box reference I.28:							
	 — species: select from the following: Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates 	Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other other other other other than Mollusca and crustacea	than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca					
	 define the innard product. 							
Par	t II:							
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²)	Delete as appropriate.							
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.							
(³)	Where:							
	n = number of samples to be tested;							
	m = threshold value for the number of samples does not exceed m;	bacteria; the result is considered satisfac	tory if the number of bacteria in al					
	M = maximum value for the number of t or more samples is M or more; and	bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfac	tory if the number of bacteria in one					
	c = number of samples the bacterial of acceptable if the bacterial count of t	count of which may be between m and N he other samples is m or less.	I, the sample still being considered					
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
—	The signature and the stamp must be in a	different colour to that of the printing.						
	Note for the person responsible for the co and must accompany the consignment un	nsignment in the European Union: This cert itil it reaches the border inspection post.	ificate is only for veterinary purposes					
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualific	ation and title:					
	Date:	Signatu	ire:					
	Stamp:							

CHAPTER 3(F)

Health certificate

For animal by-products $\binom{3}{}$ for the manufacture of petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority		
		Address					1.4.	Local competen	t authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsi	ible for the loa	id in EU	
nent		Name						Name			
ignr		Address						Address			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode						Postcode			
per		Tel.						Tel.			
oatcl	I.7.	Country	ISO code	1.8.	Region of	Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of	Code
disp		of origin			origin			destination	code	destination	
ls of											
etai	I.11.	Place of orig	gin				I.12.	Place of destina	tion		
<u> </u>											_
Part		Name		Appro	val number					Custom warehouse	
		Address						Name		Approval number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address			
		Address									
		Name Address		Appro	val number			Postcode			
	113	Place of load	ding				114	Date of departur	~ <u>~</u>		
	1. 10.		ung				1.14.		6		
	I.15.	Means of tra	ansport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		_	_	_		_					
		Aeroplane C			Railway wa	agon 📙					
		Road vehicle		er 🗀			I.17.				
		Identification								-	
	110	Documentat							110 Comm	nodity code (HS code)	
	1.10.	Description	or commodi	ıy					I. 19. Comm	loaity code (HS code))
										I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperature	e of product							I.22. Number of pa	ackages
		Ambient 🗖			Chilled C]		Frozen [-		-
	1.23.	Seal/Contair	ner No							I.24. Type of pack	aging
L											

1.25.	Commodities cer	tified for:				
	Manufacture of p	etfood 🗖	Further pro	ocess 🗖	Technical use 🗖	
I.26.	For transit throug	gh EU to third count	ry 🗖	I.27. For import or	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO c	ode			
1.28.	Identification of th	he commodities				
			Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species ientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTRY					Ar	nimal by-products for the manufactur of petfoo						
	II.	Health inf	forma	tion		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
		the Europ	ean l	Parliame	ent and of		erstood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 egulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and products described above:						
	II.1.1.	consist of	of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;										
	II.1.2.	have beer	n obta	ined in t	he territory	of: (1°) f	from animals:						
		(²) either	[(a)			ed in this territory since birth or for a p ter or production;]	period of at least three months precedir						
		(²) or	[(b)	killed ir	illed in the wild in this territory (^{1d});]								
		(²) or	[(c)	derived	d from roder	nts, lagomorphs, aquatic animals or ter	rrestrial or aquatic invertebrates;]						
	II.1.3.	have beer	n obta	ined from or produced by animals:									
		(²) either	[(a)	coming from holdings:									
 where, for the following diseases for which the animals are no case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, N pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the perio and 							ar disease, Newcastle disease or high the preceding 30 days, nor of classical preceding 40 days; nor in the holding						
				(ii)	the preced		-and-mouth disease during the period ted in their vicinity within a 25 km radiu						
			(b)	which:									
				(i)	were not k	illed to eradicate any epizootic disease	e;						
				(ii)	of departu		eriod of at least 40 days before the da lirectly to the slaughterhouse without ar with the same health conditions;						
				(iii)	of 24 hour		ortem health inspection during the perio have shown no evidence of the disease eptible; and						
				(iv)	accordanc	e with the relevant provisions of Unio quivalent to those laid down in Chapte	e and at the time of slaughter or killing n legislation and have met requiremen ers II and III of Council Regulation (E0						
		(²) or	[(a)	capture	ed and kille	d in the wild in an area:							
				(i)	diseases Newcastle preceding	for which the animals are susceptib disease or highly pathogenic avia	no case/outbreak of any of the followir le: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpes an influenza during the period of th n swine fever during the period of th						
				(ii)	country no		any country or part of the territory of ean Union of poultry material during th the preceding 40 days; and						
			(b)	either f	to a collect		12 hours following the killing for chillir Is to a game handling establishment,						

II.	Health inform	ation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
II.1.4.	of the disease 30 days or, in Union has be	s referred the ever en autho	to in point l it of a case fised only a	nent around which, within a radius of 1 I.1.3 for which the animals are suscep of disease, the preparation of raw m fter the removal of all meat, and the n official veterinarian;	tible during the period of the precedin aterial for exportation to the Europea				
II.1.5.		nave been obtained and prepared without contact with any other material that does not comply with t conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;							
II.1.6.	indicating 'RA	have been packed in new packaging preventing any leakage and in officially sealed containers bearing the labe indicating 'RAW MATERIAL ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PET FOOD' and the name and address of th establishment of destination in the European Union;							
II.1.7.	consist only of	the follow	ving animal l	oy-products:					
	(²) either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of anima killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation un irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]								
	(²) and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption for mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game is consumption in accordance with Union legislation:								
		(i)	consumptio	or bodies and parts of animals whi n in accordance with Union legislatior mmunicable to humans or animals;					
		(ii)	heads of po	pultry;					
		(iii)		skins, including trimmings and splitting and the carpus and metacarpus bones					
		(iv)	pig bristles;						
		(v)	feathers;]						
	(²) and/or [-			arising from the production of produ d bone, greaves and centrifuge or sepa					
	(²) and/or [-	products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which a intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of man packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise							
	(²) and/or [-			nd parts of such animals, except sea m nicable to humans or animals;]	nammals, which did not show any sign				
	(²) and/or [-			from aquatic animals originating from consumption;]	plants or establishments manufacturin				
	(²) and/or [-			erial originating from animals which ugh that material to humans or animals					
		(i)	shells from	shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;					
		(ii)	the followin	g originating from terrestrial animals:					
			— hato	chery by-products,					
			— egg	S,					
			eaa	by-products, including egg shells;					

II.	Health inf	ormation	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		(iii) day-	old chicks kil	led for commercial reasons;]	1					
	(²) and/or	[- animal by-p humans or a		aquatic or terrestrial inverte	ebrates, other than spec	ies pathogenic to				
	(²) and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, e. Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/ and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]									
	(²) and/or	Council Dire	ctive 96/22/8	tich have been treated with c EC (^{4a}), the import of the mation (EC) No 1069/2009;]						
II.1.8.	legislation	have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union;								
II.1.9.	Directive 9		anufacture o	animals which have been tre f petfood, the import being p						
	lique trans of de of ea	fied charcoal or ac ported in pallets w stination in the Eu	tivated carbo hich are not ropean Unio that the mar	ntry before entry into the ter on on each outer side of each divided into separate consigr o or during the transit throug king covers at least 70 % of	i frozen block, or, when t ments during transport to h the European Union, o	he raw material i the petfood plan n each outer side				
	(b) in the case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and									
		non-treated raw		ade up of raw material which he raw materials have been						
(²) (⁵) [II.2.	Specific re	quirements								
(²) (⁶) [II.2.1.	The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory referred to in point (II.1.2), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]									
(²) (⁷) [II.2.2.	The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have maturated at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for a period of at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for a period of at least 24 hours.]]									
(²) [II.3.	the animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:									
	(²) either			gion, which is classified as p nd in which there has been no						
	(²) or	Decision 2007/45 or derived produc ruminants with n	3/EC in whic t were derive neat-and-bon	region classified as posing th there has been an indiger d from animals born after the e meal and greaves derive a, has been effectively enforc	ous BSE case, and the a date from which the ban d from ruminants, as de	animal by-produc on the feeding c efined in the Oll				

co	UNTRY				Ani	mal by-products for the manufacture of petfood
II.	Health i	nformation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) or	[is derived	from bovine,	ovine c	or caprine animals and does not	contain and is not derived from:
		(²) either	continuous	y rear		an those derived from animals born, ntry or region classified as posing a 007/453/EC.]]]
		(²) or			risk material as defined in po 001 of the European Parliament a	int 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) and of the Council $(^8)$;
			anii slau acc	nals, e ightere ordanc	except from those animals tha ed in a country or region classif	om bones of bovine, ovine or caprine t were born, continuously reared and ied as posing a negligible BSE risk in 07/453/EC(⁹), in which there has been
			anii ner the thosor r	mals v vous ti crania se anir egion	which have been killed, after s issue by means of an elongated Il cavity, or by means of gas injumals that were born, continuous	tained from bovine, ovine or caprine stunning, by laceration of the central rod-shaped instrument introduced into ected into the cranial cavity, except for ly reared and slaughtered in a country BSE risk in accordance with Decision
Not Par						
	Box reference I.6					n: this box is to be filled in only if it is a odity to be imported into the European
-					s to be filled in only if it is a certi irehouses and custom warehous	ficate for a transit commodity. Products es.
_					wagons or container and lorries) ing and reloading in the Europea	flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); n Union.
_	Box reference I.1	19: use the ap	propriate HS	code: (05.04; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11.91 or	05.11.99; 23.01; 41.01.
_	Box reference I.2	23: for bulk cor	ntainers, the c	ontain	er number and the seal number	(if applicable) should be included.
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.					
_	Box reference I.2	26 and 1.27: fill	in according	to whe	ether it is a transit or an import ce	ertificate.
_	Box reference I.2	28:				
					iminantia, Suidae, Mammalia otl n Mollusca and Crustacea;	ner than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca,
	— Manufactu	ring plant: pro	vide the veter	inary c	control number of the approved e	stablishment.
Par	t II:					
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.	2009, p. 1.				

(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

CO	JNTRY		Anir	nal by-products for the manufacture of petfood			
П.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.			
(^{1c})	The name and ISO code number of the expo	orting o	country as laid down in:				
	 Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010; 						
	 Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, and 						
	— Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) N	lo 119/	2009.				
	In addition the ISO code of regionalisation in the abovementioned Annexes (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included.						
(^{1d})	Only for countries from which game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.						
(²)	Delete as appropriate.						
(3)	Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and skins, hooves and horn, pig bristles and feathers (see relevant specific certificates in that Annex for the import of these products).						
(4)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{4a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.						
(5)	Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 206), are also permitted.						
(⁶)	Only for certain South American countries.						
(7)	Only for certain South American and South	African	countries.				
(8)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.						
(⁹)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.						
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a di	fferent	colour to that of the printing.				
_	Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.						
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector						
	Name (in capital letters):		Quali	fication and title:			
	Date:		Signa	ature:			
	Stamp:						

CHAPTER 4(A)

Health certificate

For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

000	NTR		Veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Address	1.3. Central competent authority
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
eut	l.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Ē		Name	Name
sig		Address	Address
5		Postcode	Postcode
g		Tel.	Tel.
dispatched consignment			
spa	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination
÷			
° of			
Part I: Details	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
a		Name Approval number	Name Custom warehouse 🗌
≓		Address	Address Approval number
Par		Name Approval number Address	Postcode
		Name Approval number	
		Address	
	1.40		
	1.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	115	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
	1.10.		
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	
		Road vehicle D Other	
		Identification	l.17.
		Documentation references	
	118	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
	1.01	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
	1.21.	Ambient Chilled	Frozen
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	·
		Technical use	
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Species	Approval number of establishments
		(Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant

▼<u>M4</u>

▼	M4

			feed chain					
11.	Health infor	mation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
	and of the Co	gned official veterinarian, declare that I have r ouncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) Chapter IV of Annex XIII thereto, and certify f	and Article 10 thereof, and Commission F	Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), ar				
II.1.	consist of blo	ood or blood products from equidae that satis	sfy the health requirements below;					
II.2.	consist exclu	sively of blood or blood products of equidae	not intended for human or animal consur	nption;				
11.3.	column "third following dise	btained from animals that originate from the l I countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in St eases are compulsorily notifiable: African horse ng Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis), eq	ection 1 of Chapter II of Annex XIV to Real sickness, dourine, glanders (<i>Burkholderia</i>)	gulation (EU) No 142/2011 where the mallel), equine encephalomyelitis (a				
11.4.	accordance supervised b of the countr	erived from blood from equidae, which was c with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the E y the competent authority of the country of c y of collection for the purpose of collecting bl armed animals;	uropean Parliament and of the Council (collection and in facilities approved and si	³), in slaughterhouses approved an upervised by the competent authori				
II.5.	have been derived from blood which was collected from equidae:							
II.5.1.	I to Council	pection on the date of blood collection did not Directive 2009/156/EC (⁴), and of equine influ It 4 of Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal	uenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhino	pneumonitis and equine viral arterit				
II.5.2.	which have been kept for at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) or restrictions for African horse sickness in accordance with Article 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC;							
II.5.3.		o contact with equidae from a holding which tive 2009/156/EC;	was subject to a prohibition order for anin	nal health reasons pursuant to Artic				
II.5.4.	for which the	period for the prohibition order referred to ir	n points II.5.2. and II.5.3 has been determ	ined as follows:				
	(²) either	[not all the animals of species susceptible t period of prohibition must be at least:	to the disease located on the holding have	been slaughtered , in which case th				
		 — six months in the case of glanders (Bur disease are slaughtered, 	<i>kholderia mallei</i>), beginning on the date o	n which the equidae infected with th				
		 six months in the case of equine en- beginning on the date on which the eq 	cephalomyelitis of any type, including V uidae infected with the disease are slaugh					
		 in the case of equine infectious anaemia remaining animals have shown a negat 	a, until the date on which, the infected anin ive reaction to two Coggins tests carried					
		- six months from the date of the last re-	corded case of vesicular stomatitis,					
		- one month from the date of the last rea	corded case of rabies,					
		- 15 days from the date of the last recor	ded case of anthrax;]					
	(²) or	[all the animals of species susceptible to th disinfected, in which case the period of p slaughtered and the premises disinfected, o	rohibition must be 30 days, beginning on	the date on which the animals we				
II.6.		ets come from an establishment or plant appr litions set out in Article 23 or 24 of Regulatio		nority of the third country meeting th				
11.7.	blood produc	ts have been produced from blood which ful	fils the conditions referred in II.4 and II.5	and				
	(²) either	[has been collected from equidae which h three months old, prior to the date of coller during that period and the period of blood	ction on holdings under veterinary supervis					
		(a) African horse sickness for two years;						

▼<u>M4</u>

COUNT				feed chain				
II.	Health info	ormation		II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.				
		(b) Venezuela	n equine encephalomyelitis for a	a period of at least two years;				
		(c) glanders						
		⁽²) either	[for a period of three years;]					
		(²) or	slaughterhouse referred to in	here the animals have passed the post II.4, including a careful examination of uses and their ramifications, after splitt	mucous membranes from the trachea			
		(d) in the case	e of blood products other than s	erum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis	for six months;]]			
	(²) or	possible causa	ative pathogens for African horse	owing treatments, followed by an effect sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of vesicular stomatitis and glanders (<i>Bur</i>	all types including Venezuelan equine			
		(²) either	[heat treatment at a temperat	ure of 65°C for at least three hours;]				
		(²) and/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gam	ma rays;]				
		(²) and/or	[change in pH to pH 5 for two	o hours;]				
		(²) and/or	[heat treatment of at least 80	°C throughout their substance;]]				
II.8.	all precautic and packag		en to avoid contamination of the	blood and blood products with pathoge	enic agents during production, handling			
11.9.	blood and blood products were packed in sealed in CONSUMPTION" and bearing :			ermeable containers clearly labelled	"NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMA			
	(a) in the c	ase of blood, the	approval number of the establis	shment of collection;				
	(b) in the c	ase of blood pro	ducts, the approval number of th	e establishment of production;				
II.10.	the product	s were stored in	enclosed storage.					
Notes								
Part I:								
			sible for the consignment in the ne certificate is for import comm	European Union: this box is to be fille odity.	ed in only if it is a certificate for trans			
	reference I.1 nority.	11 and I.12: Appr	oval number: the registration nur	nber of the establishment or plant, whi	ich has been issued by the competer			
			nation: this box is to be filled in o ehouses and custom warehouse	only if it is a certificate for transit comm s.	nodity. The products in transit can onl			
			umber (railway wagons or conta the consignor must inform the E	iner and lorries), flight number (aircraf IP of entry into the EU.	t) or name (ship) is to be provided. I			
— Box	I.19: use the	e appropriate Har	monized System (HS) code und	er the following heading: 30.02.				
— Вох	reference I.2	23: for bulk conta	iners, the container number and	the seal number (if applicable) must	be included.			
— Вох	reference I.2	25: technical use:	any use other than for animal o	consumption.				
— Box	reference I.2	26 and I.27: fill in	according to whether it is a tra	nsit or an import certificate.				
— Вох	reference I.2	28:						
(a)	Manufacturin	g plant:						
	(i) in the cas	se of blood, provi	ide the approval number of the i	registered establishment of collection;				
	(ii) in the cas	se of blood produ	ucts, provide the approval numbe	er of the establishment of production;				
(b)	Species: sele	ect amongst the f	ollowing: Equus cabalus, Equus	asinus. Equus cabalus*asinus				

ou	NTRY	feed chain				
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
Part	t II:					
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.					
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1					
(²)	Delete as appropriate.					
(³)	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.					
(4)	OJ L 192, 23.7.2010, p. 1.					
- 1	The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that	of the printing.				
	Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europea he consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.	n Union: this certificate is only for ve	terinary purposes and must accompar			
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector					
١	Name (in capital letters):	Qual	ification and title:			
[Date:	Sign	ature:			
5	Stamp:					

Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the

▼<u>M4</u>

CHAPTER 4(B)

Health certificate

For blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	nt authority		
		Address					1.4.	Local competent	authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsil	ole for the loa	d in EU	
nent		Name						Name			
signr		Address						Address			
cons		Postcode						Postcode			
hed		Tel.						Tel.			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
ils of											
Detai	1.11.	Place of or	igin				I.12.	Place of destinat	ion		
		Name		Annro	oval number					Custom warehouse	
Pal		Address		, appre				Name		Approval number	. ப
		Name		Appro	oval number			Address		, .pp. 01 al 11 al 11 o 01	
		Address									
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode			
		Address									
	I.13.	Place of loa	ading				I.14.	Date of departure	Э		
	I.15.	Means of tr	ransport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane			Railway wa	agon 🗖					
		Road vehic		er 📙			1.17.				
		Identificatio								-	
	1 1 0		ation reference						110 Comm		<u>, </u>
	1.10.	Description	ı of commodi	ty					I. I9. Comm	odity code (HS code))
								-		I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.	Temperatu	re of product							I.22. Number of p	ackages
		Ambient			Chilled C]		Frozen 🗖]		
	1.23.	Seal/Conta	iner No							I.24. Type of pack	aging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:					
	Animal feedingstuff 🗖		Monufacti	ire of petfood 🗖	Technical	
			Manuacu		recrimca	
1.26.	For transit through EU to third	d country		I.27. For import or admissic	n into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the commodi	ties				
		Appro	val number	of establishments		
	Species (Scientific name)	Nature of comn	nodity	Manufacturing plant		Batch number

	ſRY		Blood products not inf	could be used as feed materia					
П.	Health info	rmation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
	the Europea		declare that I have read and understo puncil (^{1a}) and Commission Regulation						
II.1.	consist of bl	ood products that satisfy th	e health requirements below;						
11.2.	consist excl	usively of blood products no	ot intended for human consumption;						
II.3.		prepared and stored in a pl Regulation (EC) No 1069/2	ant, approved and supervised by the c 2009;	ompetent authority in accordance wit					
11.4.	have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:								
	(²) either		animals, which is fit for human con not intended for human consumption for						
	(²) and/or	accordance with Union humans or animals, w slaughterhouse and wh	animals, which has been rejected legislation, but which did not show ar hich has been derived from carcase hich were considered fit for human co e with Union legislation;]	ny signs of diseases communicable to es that have been slaughtered in a					
II.5.	in order to inactivate pathogenic agents, have been submitted								
	(²) either	(²) <i>either</i> [to processing in accordance with processing method							
	(²) or	r [to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]							
	(²) or	[in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma, of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80°C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma does not contain more than 8% w/w moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60.]							
II.6.	the end proc	duct was:							
	(²) either	[packed in new or sterili	sed bags;]						
	(²) or		containers or other means of transpo ectant approved by the competent auth						
	and which b	ear labels indicating 'NOT l	FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';						
11.7.	the end proc	duct was stored in enclosed	l storage;						
II.8.	the product	has undergone all precautio	ons to avoid contamination with pathog	enic agents after treatment;					
	(²) and	intended for the feedin	products, including spray dried blood g of porcine animals, has been store period of at least 6 weeks.]						
II.9.			h under the responsibility of the com age which was found to comply with the						
	Salmonella:	absence in 2	25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,						
	Enterobacte		m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;						

COUNTR	T			Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material					
П.	Health info	rmation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	_	II.b.		
(²) [II.10.	the blood pr	oducts descri	ibed above						
	(²) either	[is derived	d from other i	ruminant	s than bovine, ovine or caprine a	inimals.]]		
	(²) or	[is derived	d from bovine	e, ovine c	or caprine animals and does not o	contain a	and is not derived from:		
		(²) either	continuous	ly reare	d caprine materials other than d and slaughtered in a countr in accordance with Decision 200	y or re	gion classified as posing a		
		(²) or	[(a)		d risk material as defined in poi 2001 of the European Parliament				
			(b)	animals, slaughte accorda	ically separated meat obtained fr except from those animals that red in a country or region classif nce with Commission Decision indigenous BSE case,	t were b ïed as p	orn, continuously reared and osing a negligible BSE risk in		
			(c)	animals nervous into the except fe in a court	by-product or derived product ob which have been killed, after s tissue by means of an elongate cranial cavity, or by means of or those animals that were born, ntry or region classified as posing cision 2007/453/EC.]]]	stunning, ed rod-s gas inje continue	by laceration of the central haped instrument introduced acted into the cranial cavity, ously reared and slaughtered		
l.11.	the blood products described above:								
	(²) either		ontain milk or nimals, other		oducts of ovine or caprine anima animals.]	I origin d	or is not intended for feed for		
	(²) or	[contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for animals, other than fur animals, which:							
		(a)			vine and caprine animals which nere the following conditions are		een kept continuously since		
			(i)	classica	l scrapie is compulsorily notifiable	e;			
			(ii)	an awar scrapie;	reness, surveillance and monito	ring sys	tem is in place for classical		
			(iii)		estrictions apply to holdings of ov ion of TSE or the confirmation of				
			(iv)	ovine a destroye	nd caprine animals affected w ed;	ith clas	sical scrapie are killed and		
			(v)	as define Animal	ing to ovine and caprine animals ed in the Terrestrial Animal Healt Health (OIE), of ruminant origin the whole country for a ears;	th Code n has b	of the World Organisation for been banned and effectively		
		(b)	originate fr TSE;	rom holdi	ings where no official restriction	s are im	posed due to a suspicion of		
		(C)		of at lea	ings where no case of classical st the preceding seven years or,				

COUN	ITRY			Blood products not in		or human consumption that Ild be used as feed material
П.	Health info	rmation	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
		(²) either	or slaug ewes ca	e and caprine animals on the h htered, except for breeding ram arrying at least one ARR allele carrying at least one ARR allele	ns of the A e and no	ARR/ARR genotype, breeding
		(²) or	destroye two yea intensifie presenc point 3.2 the follo	hals in which classical scrapie ed, and the holding has beer rs since the date of confirmatic ed TSE monitoring, including e of TSE in accordance with of Chapter C of Annex X to F wing animals which are over of the ARR/ARR genotype:	n subject on of the testing v h the lab Regulatior	ted for a period of at least last classical scrapie case to with negative results for the poratory methods set out in n (EC) No 999/2001, of all of
			— an	imals which have been slaught	ered for h	uman consumption; and
				imals which have died or beer t killed in the framework of a dis		
II.12.		oducts described above the statement of the Co		r are derived from animal-by pro ferred to in Box I.1,	oducts of	non-ruminant origin, and are,
	(²) either	[not intended for the	productior	n of feed for farmed animals, oth	her than f	ur animals.]
	(²) (⁷) or	Consignor has under	rtaken to e /ses carri	feed for non-ruminant farmed a insure that the border inspection ed out in accordance with th No 152/2009 (⁸).]	n post of	entry will be provided with the
Notes	i					
Part I:	:					
it	t is a certificate fo		be transi	nment in the European Union: t ted through the European Unio vean Union.		
				to be filled in only if it is a certif houses and custom warehouse		a transit commodity. Products
				agons or container and lorries), g and reloading in the Europear		nber (aircraft) or name (ship);
— Е	Box reference 1.19	9: use the appropriate HS	S code: 05	.11.91, 05.11.99, 35.02 or 35.0	4.	
— Е	Box reference 1.23	3: for bulk containers, the	e containei	r number and the seal number ((if applica	ble) should be included.
		25: technical use: any un nufacturing of pet food.	use other	than feeding of farmed anim	nals, othe	er than fur animals, and the
F	Box reference I.26	6 and I.27: fill in accordin	g to wheth	ner it is a transit or an import ce	rtificate.	
L			0			

col	JNTRY	Blood products not in	tended for human consumption that could be used as feed material
н.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Par	t II:		
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
(2)	Delete as appropriate.		
(3)	Insert method 1 to 5 or method 7 as applicab	le.	
(4)	Where:		
	n = number of samples to be tested;		
	m = threshold value for the number of ba samples does not exceed m;	cteria; the result is considered satisfa	actory if the number of bacteria in all
	M = maximum value for the number of bac or more samples is M or more; and	teria; the result is considered unsatisfa	actory if the number of bacteria in one
	c = number of samples the bacterial cou acceptable if the bacterial count of the		M, the sample still being considered
(5)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.		
(6)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.		
(7)	The person responsible for the load referred certificate are intended to be used for the pro- consignment must be analysed, in accordan order to verify the absence of unauthorised must be attached to this health certificate wh Union.	oduction of feed for non-ruminant farm ce with the methods set out in Annex constituents of animal origin. The info	ed animals, other than fur animals, the VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in rmation on the result of such analysis
(8)	OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.		
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent colour to that of the printing.	
-	Note for the person responsible for the consi and must accompany the consignment until Union.		
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector		
	Name (in capital letters):	Quali	fication and title:
	Date:	Signa	ture:
	Stamp:		

CHAPTER 4(C)

Health certificate

For untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

COL	INTRY	?:			Veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate reference No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competent authorit	у
		Address	1.4.	Local competent authority	
		Tel.			
	1.5.	Consignee	I.6.	Person responsible for the	load in EU
nent		Name		Name	
signr		Address		Address	
cons		Postcode		Postcode	
hed		Tel.		Tel.	
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code origin	1.9.	Country of ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination
ls of					
Detai	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	
					_
Part		Name Approval number			Custom warehouse
		Address		Name	Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address	
		Address Name Approval number		Postcode	
		Address		FUSICOUE	
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure	
		-		•	
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU	
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🖾 Railway wagon 🗖			
		Road vehicle Other Other	I.17.		
		Identification			
		Documentation references			
	l.18.	Description of commodity		I.19. Co	mmodity code (HS code)
					I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product			I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖	
	I.23.	Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:		
	Technical use		
I.26.	For transit through EU to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU
	Third country ISO code		
1.28.	Identification of the commodities		
	А	pproval number	of establishments
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufactu	uring plant Batch number

COUNTR	۲Y					ived pro	uding those of equidae, fo ducts for purposes outsic ed chain for farmed anima
н.	Health infor	mation	1	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	the Europea	n Parlia	ament and of the Cour	ncil (^{1a}	that I have read and understo), and in particular Article 8(c) 1 (1b), and in particular Chapte	and Articl	e 8(d) and Article 10 thereo
II.1.	the blood pro	oducts o	described above cons	ist of I	plood products that satisfy the l	nealth rec	uirements below;
II.2.	they consist	exclusi	vely of blood products	not ir	ntended for human or animal co	onsumptic	on;
II.3.			epared and stored in by with the following a		nt supervised by the competer by-products:	nt authori	ty or in the establishment
	(²) either				als, which is fit for human co ed for human consumption for c		
	(²) and/or	v a c	with Union legislation, animals, derived from	but w carc	ls, which is rejected as unfit fo hich did not show any signs of ases that have been slaught nsumption following an ante-r	diseases ered in	communicable to humans a slaughterhouse and we
	(²) and/or	י ר ל	numans or animals, ob	taine ed fit	als, which did not show any d from animals that have been for human consumption foll lation;]	slaughte	red in a slaughterhouse after
	(²) and/or	-	blood and blood pro consumption;]	ducts	derived from the productio	n of pro	oducts intended for huma
	(²) and/or				riginating from live animals th product to humans or animals;]		t show signs of any diseas
	(²) and/or	- c			from animals which have be Council Directive 96/22/EC (²		
	(²) and/or	li	isted in Group B(3) of	Anne	ing residues of other substan x I to Directive 96/23/EC, if suc n or, in the absence thereof, in	ch residue	es exceed the permitted lev
II.4.	with Union le	egislatio	on, in slaughterhouse	s app	red from, was collected in slau roved and supervised by the roved and supervised by the	competer	nt authority of the country
(²) [II.5.	Proboscidea where no ca least the pre	, includ ise of ri eceding	ling crossbreds betwe inderpest, peste des p	en sp etits /hich	n animals belonging to the ta pecies of those taxa, the blood ruminants and Rift Valley fever vaccination has not been carr ;	l was col r has bee	lected in a country or region n recorded for a period of
	(²) either	<i>cour</i> dise	ntry, or codes (³) in the ase has been recorde	he ca d for a	parts thereof(insert se of territories or parts there a period of at least the precedir t this disease for a period of at	of) where	e no case of foot-and-mou nths and in which vaccinatio
	(²) or	<i>cour</i> beer prog	<i>ntry or codes</i> (³) <i>for t</i> ended for a pe	e <i>rritor</i> riod t-and-	parts thereof(insert ies or parts thereof) where no of at least the preceding 12 mouth disease are being of	case of 2 months ficially ca	foot-and-mouth disease has and in which vaccination arried out and controlled

COUNTRY					Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals					
П.	Health infor	rmation		II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.			
(²) [II.5.1.	in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which :									
	(²) either	[no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (²) (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]								
	(²) or	[vesicular	[vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (²) seropositive animals are present (⁴);]]							
(²) [II.5.2.	in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which no case of swine vesicular disease classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months in the susceptible species and:									
	(²) either	[no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]]								
	(²) or	[vesicular	[vesicular stomatitis seropositive animals are present (⁴);]]]							
(²) [II.6.	in the case of blood products derived from poultry or other avian species the animals and the products come from the territory of the country or region with code									
	which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as defined in the Terrestria Animal Health Code of the OIE,									
	which for a period of at least the preceding 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza,									
	where the animals from which the products are derived, have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains;]									
II.7.	the products were:									
	(²) either	[packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]								
	(²) or		[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]							
	the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';									
II.8.	the products were stored in enclosed storage;									
II.9.	all precautions were taken to avoid contamination of the products with pathogenic agents during transport;									
(²) [II.10.	the untreated blood products described above									
	(²) either	[is derived	from other rum	ninants	s than bovine, ovine or capri	ne animals	s.]]			
	(²) or	[is derived	[is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:							
		(²) either	(2) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other continuously reared and slaughtered in a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decis				region classified as posing a			
		(²) or			sk material as defined in p 1 of the European Parliamen		Annex V to Regulation (EC) e Council (⁶);			
			anima slaugh accord	ls, exe itered lance	cept from those animals the in a country or region class	nat were b sified as p	es of bovine, ovine or caprine porn, continuously reared and osing a negligible BSE risk in EC (⁷), in which there has been			

COUNTRY		Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals					
н.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.					
	anima nervou the cra those or reg	I by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine Is which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central is tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into anial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country ion classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 453/EC.]]]					
Not	25						
Part	1:						
-		consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is European Union.					
—	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number issued by the competent authority.	er: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been					
—	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this b in transit may only be stored in free zones, free	ox is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products warehouses and custom warehouses.					
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.						
—	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized Syst	tem (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11; 30.02 or 35.02.					
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the con	tainer number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.					
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.						
—	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	whether it is a transit or an import certificate.					
_	Box reference I.28 Species: select from the f Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.	iollowing: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or					
Parl	II:						
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
(²)	Delete as appropriate.						
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.						
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.						
(3)	Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of A	Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1).					
(4)		provided for in Directive 97/78/EC (OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 9), and in rticle 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the					

COUNTRY			Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals					
н.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference N	10	II.b.			
(5)	Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1).							
(6)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(7)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.							
—	The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.							
	 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union. 							
Official veterinarian/Official inspector								
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification	and title:			
	Date:			Signature:				
	Stamp:							

CHAPTER 4(D)

Health certificate

For treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

COL	COUNTRY: Veterinary certificate to EU									
	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate reference No	l.2.a.					
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority							
		Address	1.4.	Local competent authority						
		Tel.								
	1.5.	Consignee	I.6.	Person responsible for the	load in EU					
nent		Name		Name						
signr		Address		Address						
cons		Postcode		Postcode						
hed		Tel.		Tel.						
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code origin	1.9.	Country of ISO code	I.10. Region of Code destination					
ls of										
Detai	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination						
					_					
Part		Name Approval number			Custom warehouse					
		Address		Name Approval number						
		Name Approval number	Address							
		Address Name Approval number	Postcode							
		Address		FUSICOUE						
	I.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure						
		-								
	I.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU						
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🖾 Railway wagon 🗖								
		Road vehicle Other Other	I.17.							
		Identification								
		Documentation references								
	l.18.	Description of commodity		I.19. Co	mmodity code (HS code)					
					I.20. Quantity					
	I.21.	Temperature of product			I.22. Number of packages					
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖						
	I.23.	Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging					

1.25.	Commodities certified for:								
	Technical use								
I.26.	For transit through EU to third country		I.27. For import or admission into EU						
	Third country ISO code								
1.28.	Identification of the commodities								
	Approval number of establishments								
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufactu	uring plant Batch number						

			Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals							
Ш.	Health inforn	nation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
	the European	Parliament and of the Cou	uncil (^{1a}), and in particular Article 8(c) ar	nd Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof,						
II.1.	the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the requirements below;									
II.2.	they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;									
II.3.	they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority, exclusively with the followin animal by-products:									
	(²) either									
	(²) and/or	with Union legislation animals, derived from	, but which did not show any signs of d m carcases that have been slaughte	iseases communicable to humans or red in a slaughterhouse and were						
	(²) and/or	humans or animals, c having been conside	ed animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after dered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in ion legislation;]							
	(²) and/or		oducts originating from live animals that did not show clinical signs of any ble through these products to humans or animals;]							
	(²) and/or	 blood and blood pr consumption;] 	products derived from the production of products intended for human							
	(²) and/or	treatment as defined	in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96							
	(²) and/or	listed in Group B(3)	of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if s	such residues exceed the permitted						
II.4.	accordance w country of col	vith Union legislation, in sla llection or from live anima	aughterhouses approved and supervise	ed by the competent authority of the						
(²) [II.5.	crossbreeds, guaranteeing	other than Suidae and Ta the absence of pathogens	yassuidae, the products have undergo of foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular st	one one of the following treatments,						
	(²) either	[heat treatment at a t check;]	temperature of 65 °C for at least three	hours, followed by an effectiveness						
	(²) and/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy	by gamma rays, followed by an effectiv	eness check;]						
	(²) and/or	[change in pH to pH 5	o for two hours, followed by an effective	ness check;]						
	(²) and/or	[heat treatment of a check.]]	at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness							
	II.1. II.2. II.3.	I, the undersig the European and Commiss that: II.1. the blood prod II.2. they consist e II.3. they have bee animal by-pro (²) either (²) and/or (²) and/or	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, of the European Parliament and of the Corand Commission Regulation (EU) No 1 that: II.1. the blood products described above conditional integration (EU) in the products described above conditional integration integration (EU) is not integrated and stored in a animal by-products: (2) either [- blood of slaughtered legislation, but is not in animal by-products: (2) either [- blood of slaughtered with Union legislation animals, derived from considered fit for hum Union legislation;] (2) and/or [- blood of slaughtered mumans or animals, derived from considered fit for hum Union legislation;] (2) and/or [- blood and blood products accordance with Union legislation;] (2) and/or [- blood and blood products were reconsumption;] (2) and/or [- animal by-products were reconsumption] (2) and/or [- animal by-products were reconsumption] (3) levels laid down by U [1.4. 11.4. the blood that these products were recordance with Union legislation, in sk country of collection or from live anima country of collection or from live anima country of collection. (2) [11.5. In the case of blood products derive and traces reasons rum	 the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understop the European Parliament and of the Council (**), and in particular Article 8(c) at and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (**), and in particular Chapter that: the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the re they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal cor they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent at animal by-products: (*) either [*] blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human con legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for co (*) and/or [*] blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughte considered fit for human consumption following an ante-m Union legislation.) (*) and/or [*] blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any sign of animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughte considered fit for human consumption following an ante-m Union legislation.] (*) and/or [*] blood and blood products originating from live animals the disease communicable through these products to humans or animals, obtained from the production consumption.] (*) and/or [*] blood and blood products derived from the production consumption.] (*) and/or [*] blood and blood products derived from the substance listed in Group B(3) of Annex 1 to Directive 96/23/EC, fit levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence there listed in Group B(3) of Annex 1 to Directive 96/23/EC, fit levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence there country of collection. (*) and/or [*] animal by-products derived						

				the manufacture of deriv	the feed chain for farmed animal						
II.	Health inform	ation		II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.							
(²) [II.6.	undergone one and-mouth dis	e of the following t sease, vesicular s	reatme stomatit	om Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other avian species, the products have nts guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the following diseases: foot- is, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, African swine fever, ic avian influenza, as appropriate to the species:							
	(²) either	[heat treatmer check;]	[heat treatment at a temperature of 65 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]								
	(²) and/or	[irradiation at 2	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]								
	(²) and/or		[heat treatment of at least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae (²) and at least 70°C for poultry and other avian species (²) throughout the substance of the product, followed by an effectiveness check]].								
(²) [II.7.				from species other than those listed in ease specify):]	point II.5 or II.6, the products hav						
II.8.	The products were:										
	(²) either	[packed in nev	[packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]								
	(²) or		[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;] and								
	the outer pack	aging or containers	s bear la	abels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR	R ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';						
II.9.	the products w	vere stored in enclo	osed sto	prage;							
II.10.	all precautions	were taken to avo	oid the c	contamination of the products with patho	ogenic agents after treatment;						
(²) [II.11.	The treated blood products described above										
	(²) either	[is derived fro	m other	ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprin	e animals.]]						
	(²) or	[is derived from	m bovin	ne, ovine or caprine animals and does n	ot contain and is not derived from:						
		(²) either	contin	ne, ovine and caprine materials other th nuously reared and slaughtered in a cou jible BSE risk in accordance with Decisi	untry or region classified as posing						
		(²) or	[(a)	specified risk material as defined in p No 999/2001 of the European Parliam							
			(b)	mechanically separated meat obtain caprine animals, except from those a reared and slaughtered in a countr negligible BSE risk in accorda 2007/453/EC (⁴), in which there has b	animals that were born, continuous y or region classified as posing nce with Commission Decisic						
			(c)	animal by-product or derived produ caprine animals which have been ki the central nervous tissue by me instrument introduced into the cranial into the cranial cavity, except fo continuously reared and slaughtered	lled, after stunning, by laceration of eans of an elongated rod-shape l cavity, or by means of gas injecte r those animals that were born						

COI	JNTRY	Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals								
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
Not	Notes									
Par	Part I:									
—	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.									
—	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.									
—	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this in transit may only be stored in free zones, free		r a transit commodity. Products							
—	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the European Union.									
—	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized Sy	stem (HS) code under the following headings	: 05.11, 30.02, 35.02 or 35.04.							
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the co	ntainer number and the seal number (if appli	cable) must be included.							
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	other than feeding of farmed animals, ot	her than fur animals, and the							
—	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	whether it is a transit or an import certificate								
—	Box reference I.28 in case of Species: se Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.	lect from the following: Aves, Ruminantia,	Suidae, Mammalia other than							
Part	t II:									
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(²)	Delete as appropriate.									
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.									
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.									
(³)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.									
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.									
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a diff	erent colour to that of the printing.								
—	Note for the person responsible for the consig and must accompany the consignment until it									
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector									
	Name (in capital letters):	Qualification	and title:							
	Date:	Signature:								
	Stamp:									

CHAPTER 5(A)

Health certificate

For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

000	OUNTRY Veterinary certificate to EU										
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.								
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority								
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority								
ų	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU								
E E		Name	Name								
ug		Address	Address								
usi											
8		Postcode	Postcode								
hed		Tel.	Tel.								
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	e I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination								
tails o	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination								
irt I: De		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number								
Pa		Name Approval number Address	Postcode								
		Name Approval number Address									
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure								
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU								
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	I.17. Number(s) of CITES								
		Road vehicle Other I Identification									
		Documentation references									
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)								
			I.20. Quantity								
	l.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages								
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen								
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging								
	I.25.	Commodities certified for:									
		Animal feedingstuff Technical use	 								
	I.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU								
	I.28.	Identification of the commodities									
			eer of establishments Net weight acturing plant								

COUNTRY				Fresh or chil	led hides and skins of ungulates							
	н.	Health inf	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the Euro Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in parti Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:										
II.1. have been obtained from animals that:												
ation		(²) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]										
Part II: Certification		(²) or	[- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after under such inspection, for slaughter for human consum									
Part II	II.2.	 originate from a country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a country from which of all categories of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and which: 										
		(a)	for at least 12 months before dispatch, has been fr	ree from the following diseases (3):								
			[- classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]									
			[- rinderpest;]									
		and										
		(b)	has been free for at least 12 months before dispatch no vaccination has been carried out against foot-ar		ere, for 12 months before dispatch,							
	II.3.	have been	obtained from:									
			at have remained in the territory of the country of orig imals less that three months old;]	jin for at least three months before bei	ng slaughtered or since birth in the							
			e of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that co the previous 30 days, and around which within a rad									
		disease in		from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km								
				sease], [rinderpest], [classical swine fever], [African swine fever] or [swine the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter;]								
	11.4.	have unde	rgone all precautions to avoid contamination with part	thogenic agents.								
	Notes											
	Part I:	rt I:										
	— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.											
	 Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the cor authority. 											
			12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only e zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	/ if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only							
			.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe event of unloading and reloading.	er and lorries), flight number (aircraft) c	or name (ship); information is to be							
	— Box	reference I	.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4	1.03.								

COUNTRY	Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates								
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.								
- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.									
- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.									
- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.									
Part II:									
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.									
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.									
(²) Delete as appropriate.									
(³) Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.									
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to tha	t of the printing.								
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Eu accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspectio 	propean Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to n post.								
Official veterinarian/Official inspector									
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:	Stamp:								

CHAPTER 5(B)

Health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

cou	NTR	(Veterinary certificate to EU					
	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a. I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address	1.4. Local competent authority					
		Tel.						
Į	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU					
l u		Name	Name					
nsig		Address	Address					
dispatched consignment		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.					
of dispat	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination code destination					
etails	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination					
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number					
1		Name Approval number Address	Postcode					
		Name Approval number Address						
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure					
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU					
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon						
		Road vehicle Other I Identification Documentation references	I.17. Number(s) of CITES					
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)					
			I.20. Quantity					
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages					
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen					
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging					
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:						
		Animal feedingstuff						
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU					
		Third country ISO code						
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	·					
		Species Approval number (Scientific name) Manufactu						

o	UNTRY				Trea	ted hides and skins of ungulate				
	П.	Health iı	nformation	II.a. Certificate r	eference No	II.b.				
			Parliamen	ersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and unc t and of the Council (^{1e}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, ar Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and	d Commission Regu	lation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and ir				
II.1. have been obtained from animals that:										
			(²) either	onsumption in accore	dance with Union legislation;]					
			(²) or	[- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consu						
במור			(²) or	[- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communic were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]	able to humans or a	nimals through the hide or skin, and				
	(²) either	[11.2	part of a	n animals originate from a third country or, in the case of reg third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regu ne corresponding species are authorised and have been:						
			(²) either	[dried;]						
			(²) or	[dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispa	tch;]					
			(²) or	[dry-salted or wet-salted on the following date transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship have undergone a minimum of 14 days of salting before th	and the duration of	transport will be such that they wil				
			(²) or	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 $\%$	of sodium carbonate	2]				
			(²) or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbo and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hide of transport will be such that they will have undergone a mir border inspection post.]]	s and skins will be t	ransported by ship and the duration				
	(²) or	[11.2	part of a	n animals originate from a third country or, in the case of reg third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) ding species are NOT authorised and have been:						
			(²) either	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 $\%$	of sodium carbonate	»;]				
			(²) or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbo and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hide of transport will be such that they will have undergone a mir border inspection post;]	s and skins will be t	ransported by ship and the duration				
			(²) or	[dried for 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 $^\circ\text{C;]]}$						
		II.3.		inment has not been in contact with other animal products or v ble disease.	with live animals pres	senting a risk of spreading a serious				
	Notes									
	Part I:									
				n responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this	s box is to be filled i	in only if it is a certificate for trans				
	comr	nodity; it	may be fille	ed in if the certificate is for import commodity.						

OUNTRY Treated hides and skins of u								
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
 Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number authority. 	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent						
 Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. 	/ if it is a certificate for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can only						
 Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) and information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading. 								
— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.								
- Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.								
- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con	- Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.							
- Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transi	t or an import certificate.							
Part II:								
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.								
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.								
(²) Delete as appropriate.								
(³) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.								
(⁴) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.								
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.							
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europ accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection p 		or veterinary purposes and has to						
Official veterinarian/Official inspector								
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:						
Date: Signature:								
Stamp:								

CHAPTER 5(C)

Official declaration

For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{1}{1}$ the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

COUNTRY Veterinar										Veterinary certifi	cate to EU			
	1.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificat	e reference	No	1.2	2.a		
		Name							I.3. Central competent authority					
	Address					1.0.	Contrair e		autonty					
		Tel.						Local co	mpetent au	thority				
								D		4 b -	a al da a 🗖			
ent	1.5.	Consignee					1.0.		responsible	for the lo	ad in E	:0		
L L		Name Address						Name						
llsi		Address						Address						
8		Postcode	Postcode					Postcod	е					
dispatched consignment		Tel.						Tel.						
patc	17	Country of origin	ISO code	18	Region of origin	Code	19	Country	of	ISO	1 10	Region of	Code	
disi	1	obuility of origin	100 0000	1.0.	riogion or origin	0000	1.0.	destinati		code		destination	0000	
ď														
Part I: Details	1.11.	Place of origin					l.12.	Place of	destination					
		Name		Appr	oval number			Name			Cus	stom warehouse 🗌]	
art		Address						Address			App	proval number		
1		Name		Appr	oval number									
		Address		A	a cal mumber			Postcod	е					
		Name Address		Appr	oval number									
	I.13.	Place of loading					I.14. Date of departure							
	l.15.	Means of transport	t				I.16. Entry BIP in EU							
		Aeroplane 🔲	Ship 🔲		Railway wagon									
		Road vehicle 🗌	Other 🗌				I.17. Number(s) of CITES							
		Identification												
		Documentation refe	erences						1					
	l.18.	Description of com	modity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)							
										1.20.	Quant	ity		
	1.21.	Temperature of pro	oduct				I.22. Number of packages							
		Ambient 🔲		Cł	illed 🗌		Froze	ח 🗆						
	1.23.	Seal/Container No					I.24. Type of packaging							
	1.25.	Commodities certif	ied for:											
		Animal feedingstuf	f 🗖		Technical us	eП								
		, anna recangetan												
	1.26.	6. For transit through EU to third country						I.27. For import or admission into EU						
		Third country ISO code												
	1.28.	Identification of the	e commoditie	es										
		Species (Scientific name)			Ap	proval num Manut		establish Ig plant	ments			Net we	əight	
		(U plant						
	1													

П.	Healt	th information	on	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		I, the unde	rsigned declare that the hides and skins	described above:	
	II.1.	have been	obtained from animals that:		
		(¹) either	[-were slaughtered and their carcase	s are fit for human consumption in	n accordance with Union legislatic
		(¹) or	[- were slaughtered in a slaughterhous result of such inspection, for slaught		
		(¹) or	[- did not show any clinical signs of an and were not killed to eradicate any		s or animals through the hide or sk
	II.2.	have been:			
		(¹) either	[- dried;]		
		(¹) or	[- dry-salted or wet-salted for at least	14 days prior to dispatch;]	
		(¹) or	[- salted for seven days in sea salt wi	th the addition of 2 % of sodium ca	rbonate;]
	II.3.	have not l transmissib	peen in contact with other animal pro le disease;	oducts or with live animals prese	nting a risk or spreading a seric
(²) either	[11.4.	have been under poin	kept separate immediately before disp. : II.2.]	atch for 21 days under official supe	ervision after the treatment describ
(²) or	[11.4.	following th	e declaration of the transporter, the dur	ration of the transport period is fore	seen to be at least 21 days.]
Notes					
Part I:					
— Box refe			sponsible for the consignment in the Eu n if the certificate is for import commod		d in only if it is a certificate for tran
— Box refe commod	ity; it m rence l.	ay be filled i		ity.	
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe 	ity; it m rence l. rence l.	ay be filled i 11 and I.12: . 12: Place of a	n if the certificate is for import commod	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi	ch has been issued by the compet
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe 	ity; it m rence I. rence I. d in free rence I.	ay be filled i 11 and l.12: 12: Place of 2 zones, free 15: Registrat	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi / if it is a certificate for transit comm	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided 	ity; it m rence I. rence I. d in free rence I. in the	ay be filled i 11 and l.12: 12: Place of 2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi v if it is a certificate for transit comm or and lorries), flight number (aircraf	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe 	ity; it m rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I.	ay be filled i 11 and l.12: 12: Place of a zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the a	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe ading and reloading.	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi r if it is a certificate for transit comm or and lorries), flight number (aircraf 1.03.	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o t) or name (ship); information is to
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe 	ity; it m rence I. rence I. d in free rence I. rence I. rence I.	ay be filled i 11 and I.12: 12: Place of a 2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the a 23: for bulk of	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe ading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi r if it is a certificate for transit comm or and lorries), flight number (aircraf 1.03. e seal number (if applicable) should	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o t) or name (ship); information is to
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe 	ity; it m rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I. rence I.	ay be filled i 11 and I.12: 12: Place of (2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the (23: for bulk (25: technical	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe ading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi r if it is a certificate for transit comm or and lorries), flight number (aircraf 1.03. e seal number (if applicable) should usumption.	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o t) or name (ship); information is to
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe 	ity; it m rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I. rence I.	ay be filled i 11 and I.12: 12: Place of (2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the (23: for bulk (25: technical	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe wading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi r if it is a certificate for transit comm or and lorries), flight number (aircraf 1.03. e seal number (if applicable) should usumption.	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o t) or name (ship); information is to
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe 	ity; it m rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I. rence I.	ay be filled i 11 and l.12: 12: Place of (2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the (23: for bulk (25: technical 26 and l.27:	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe wading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	ity. er of the establishment or plant, whi r if it is a certificate for transit comm or and lorries), flight number (aircraf 1.03. e seal number (if applicable) should usumption.	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o t) or name (ship); information is to
 Box refe commod Box refe authority Box refe be store Box refe provided Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe Box refe Part II: Delete a 	ity; it m rence I. d in free rence I. in the rence I. rence I. rence I.	ay be filled i 11 and I.12: 12: Place of 2 zones, free 15: Registrat event of unic 19: use the 23: for bulk 25: technical 26 and I.27: priate.	n if the certificate is for import commod Approval number: the registration number destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses. ion number (railway wagons or containe wading and reloading. appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 4 containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor	ity. ar of the establishment or plant, whi r if it is a certificate for transit comm or and lorries), flight number (aircraf 1.03. e seal number (if applicable) should isumption. t or an import certificate.	ch has been issued by the compet odity. The products in transit can o t) or name (ship); information is to

COUNTRY	Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation				
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector					
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:				
Date:	Signature:				
Stamp:					

CHAPTER 6(A)

Health certificate

For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{2}$ the European Union

cou	INTR	(Veterinary certificate to EL
	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Address	I.3. Central competent authority
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
signment	I.5.	Consignee Name Address	 I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address
ched con		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination
	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number
		Name Approval number Address	Postcode
		Name Approval number Address	
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane Aeroplane Aeroplane Carlos Ship Aeroplane Railway wagon Carlos Aeroplane Aer	
		Road vehicle Other I Identification Documentation references	I.17. Number(s) of CITES
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
	l.21.		I.22. Number of packages
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
		Technical use	
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
	1.29	Identification of the commodities	
	1.20.		of commodity Number of packages

▼<u>M4</u>

▼<u>M4</u>

II. H				lates, consisting only bones, ho hides or skins	orns, hooves, claws, antlers, tee
1	ealth info	rmation		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare t European Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}) and XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game			Commission Regulation (EU) No 14	
	II.1.		packaged, immediately after treatment e them, in individual, transparent and cl		
(²) either	[11.2.1	in the case	of game trophies or other preparations	consisting only of hides or skin:	
		(²) either	[have been dried;]		
		(²) and/or	[have been dry-salted or wet-salted fo	or a minimum of 14 days before disp	atch;]
		(²) and/or	[were dry-salted or wet-salted on porter, will be transported by ship and minimum of 14 days salting before the	the duration of the transport will be	such that they will have undergone
(²) and/or	[11.2.2	in the case	of game trophies or other preparations	consisting only of bone, horns, hoo	ves, claws, antlers or teeth:
			een immersed in boiling water for an a , claws, antlers or teeth is removed, ar		t any matter other than bone, horr
			een disinfected with a product authorise onsisting of bone are concerned.]	ed by the competent authority, in par	ticular with hydrogen peroxide whe
Notes					
Part I:					
			sponsible for the consignment in the Eu n if the certificate is for import commod		I in only if it is a certificate for tran
— Box re authori		1 and I.12:	Approval number: the registration numb	er of the establishment or plant, whic	h has been issued by the compete
			destination: this box is to be filled in only warehouses and custom warehouses.	y if it is a certificate for transit commo	odity. The products in transit can or
			ion number (railway wagons or containe ling, the consignor must inform the BIP		or name (ship) is to be provided.
-	9: use the	e appropriate	e Harmonized System (HS) code under	the following headings: 05.05, 05.06	6, 05.07 or 97.05.
— Box I.1	ference I :	23: for bulk			
			containers, the container number and th	e seal number (if applicable) should	be included.
— Box re		25: technical	containers, the container number and th use: any use other than for animal cor		be included.
— Box re — Box re	ference I.2			nsumption.	be included.
— Box re — Box re — Box re	ference I.2	26 and I.27:	use: any use other than for animal cor	nsumption.	be included.
 Box re Box re Box re Box re 	ference I.2 ference I.2 ference I.2	26 and 1.27: 28:	use: any use other than for animal cor	isumption. t or an import certificate.	
 Box re Box re Box re Box re (a) for (b) in 	ference I.2 ference I.2 ference I.2 nature of case of S	26 and I.27: 28: commodity, pecies: sele	use: any use other than for animal cor fill in according to whether it is a transi	sumption. t or an import certificate. bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [a ʿapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocapar	ntlers], [teeth], [hides] and/or [skin
 Box re Box re Box re Box re (a) for (b) in 	ference I.2 ference I.2 ference I.2 nature of case of S	26 and I.27: 28: commodity, pecies: sele	use: any use other than for animal cor fill in according to whether it is a transi select one or more of the following: [ct from the following: Aves, Equidae, T	sumption. t or an import certificate. bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [a ʿapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocapar	ntlers], [teeth], [hides] and/or [skin:

COUNTRY	Treated game trophies and other lates, consisting only bones, hor hides or skins	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1		
(²) Delete as appropriate.		
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.	
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. 	Union: this certificate is only for veterina	ary purposes and has to accompany
Official veterinarian/Official inspector		
Name (in capital letters):	Qualifica	ation and title:
Date:	Signatur	e:
Stamp:		

▼<u>M4</u>

CHAPTER 6(B)

Health certificate

For game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address					1.4.	Local competen	t authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person respons	ible for the loa	d in EU	
lent		Name						Name			
gnm		Address						Address			
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Destado						Destauts			
ъре		Postcode						Postcode			
tche		Tel.						Tel.			
ispa	I.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
of d		g			g						
tails	l.11.	Place of or	igin				I.12.	Place of destina	ition		
Ď											
art I		Name		Appro	val number					Custom warehouse	
ä		Address						Name		Approval number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address			
		Address									
		Name		Appro	oval number			Postcode			
		Address									
	I.13.	Place of loa	ading				I.14.	Date of departur	re		
	I.15.	Means of t	ransport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
								-			
		Aeroplane	🛛 Ship		Railway wa	agon 🗖					
		Road vehic	cle 🗖 Othe	er 🗖			I.17. Number(s) of CITES				
		Identificatio	on								
		Documenta	ation reference	ces							
	l.18.	Description	n of commodi	ity					I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)	
										1	
										I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.									I.22. Number of pa	ckages
	1.23.	Seal/Conta	ainer No							I.24. Type of packa	aging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:					
	Technical use 🗖					
I.26.	For transit through EU to thin	d country	1.27. F	For import or adm	ssion into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the commodi	ties				
	Species (Scientific name)			Number of p	backages	

	JNTR	•		Game trophies or other preparations of birds an ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not bee treate
н.		Health i	nformation	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.
_		the Euro	pean Parliament and of	rian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the Council (^{1a}), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and i hereto, and certify that the game trophies described above:
(²) e	ither	[1].1.	with respect to game tr	ophies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed animals, excluding swine:
				(region) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest for oreceding 12 months, and during that period, no vaccination against any of thos ken place; and
			(b) the game trophi	es or other preparations described above:
			authorise suscepti there ha	tained from animals which were killed in the territory of that region, which ed for the exportation to the European Union of fresh meat of the correspondin ble domestic species and where, during the period of the preceding 60 day ve been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of diseases to which th imals are susceptible; and
_			of anoth	d from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borde er third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated gam of cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to the European Union;]
(2) 0	r	[1].1.	with respect to game tr	ophies or other preparations of wild swine:
			classical swine porcine enterov	
			(b) the game trophi	es or other preparations described above:
			exportat domesti	tained from animals which were killed in that territory, which is authorised for th ion to the European Union of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptib c species and where, during the period of the preceding 60 days, there hav animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of diseases to which the swine an ible; and
			of anoth	ed from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the border er third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated gam of wild swine to the European Union;]
(²) o	r			ophies or other preparations of solipeds, the game trophies or other preparatior obtained from wild solipeds that were killed in the territory of the exportir ve;]
(²) O	r	[1].1.	with respect to game tr	ophies or other preparations of game birds:
			(a)disease; and	(region) is free from highly pathogenic avian influenza and Newcast
			that were killed	ies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild game bird in that region and where during the period of the preceding 30 days there hav al health restrictions due to outbreaks of disease to which the wild birds an
II.2.				ations described above have been packaged without being in contact with oth contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avo

COUNTRY						ther preparations of birds and ire parts which have not been treated
II.	Health information				Certificate reference No	II.b.
(²) [II.3.	The game	trophies or o	ther preparation	s desc	ribed above	
	(²) either	[are derived	from other rumi	nants	than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.	1]
	(²) or	[are derived	l from bovine, ov	ine or	caprine animals and does not contain	and is not derived from:
		(²) either	continuously	reare	d caprine materials other than thos d and slaughtered in a country or in accordance with Decision 2007/453	region classified as posing a
		(²) or			sk material as defined in point 1 of 1 of the European Parliament and of th	
			anima slaug accor	als, ex hterec dance	ly separated meat obtained from bor ccept from those animals that were I in a country or region classified as with Commission Decision 2007/453/ us BSE case,	born, continuously reared and posing a negligible BSE risk in
			anima nervo the c those or reg	als wh ous tis ranial anim	product or derived product obtained nich have been killed, after stunning sue by means of an elongated rod-shi cavity, or by means of gas injected in als that were born, continuously reare assified as posing a negligible BSE ri C.]]]	g, by laceration of the central aped instrument introduced into to the cranial cavity, except for and slaughtered in a country
it is	a certificate	for a commo		ted th	nment in the European Union: this box rough the European Union; it may be	
		.11 and I.12: mpetent auth		er: the	e registration number of the establish	ment or plant, which has been
					to be filled in only if it is a certificate fo buses and custom warehouses.	r transit commodity. Products in
					agons or container and lorries), flight n Id reloading in the European Union.	umber (aircraft) or name (ship);
— Во>	reference I.	19: use the a	ppropriate HS cc	de: 05	5.05; 05.06, 05.07, 05.11; 96.01 or 97.0	05.
— Вох	reference I.	23: for bulk co	ontainers, the co	ntaine	r number and the seal number (if appli	cable) must be included.
— Вох	reference I.	25: technical	use: any use oth	er tha	n for animal consumption.	
— Во>	reference I.	26 and I.27: fi	ill in according to	whet	ner it is a transit or an import certificate	ł.
Bov					llowing: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, F popotamindae, Moschidae Suidae,	

CO	JNTRY		trophies or other preparations of birds and sisting of entire parts which have not been treated
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Par	t II:		
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
(2)	Delete as appropriate.		
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.		
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.		
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	fferent colour to that of the printi	ng.
_			this certificate is only for veterinary purposes n post of the point of entry into the European
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector		
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:
	Date:		Signature:
	Stamp:		

CHAPTER 7(A)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

cou	NTR	(Veterinary certificate to E			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Address				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
ent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
l mu		Name	Name			
onsi		Address	Address			
ed ce		Postcode	Postcode			
dispatched consignment		Tel.	Tel.			
lispa	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO destination code destination			
of 6						
Part I: Details of	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
ے ۳		Name Approval number	Name Custom warehouse			
Part		Address	Address Approval number			
-		Name Approval number Address	Destude			
		Name Approval number Address	Postcode			
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌				
		Road vehicle Other	1.17.			
		Identification Documentation references				
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code) 05.02			
			I.20. Quantity			
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Animal feedingstuff				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities				
		Approval number of establishments Nur Manufacturing plant	mber of packages Net weight			

col	JNTRY		Pig bristles from third countries or African swine fever	regions thereof that are free from					
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:							
	II.1.	the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;							
ation	II.2.	the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;							
Part II: Certification	II.3.	the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Ur for at least 12 months;	nion legislation, the region of origin, has	been free from African swine fever					
art II:	II.4.	the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.							
	Notes								
	Part I:								
		reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eur modity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodi		n only if it is a certificate for transit					
		reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number ority.	er of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent					
		reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	r if it is a certificate for transit commod	ity. The products in transit can only					
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe rided in case of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	or name (ship); information is to be					
	— Box	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.					
	— Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.						
	— Box	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	t or an import certificate.						
	— Box	reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control	ol number of the registered establishm	nent.					
	Part II:								
	(^{1a}) Ou	J L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
	(^{1b}) Ou	J L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
	(²) De	elete as appropriate.							
	— The	signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.						
		e for the person responsible for the consignment in the European L consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.	Jnion: this certificate is only for veterina	ary purposes and has to accompany					
	Official	veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Na	me (in capital letters):	Qualification and	d title:					
	Da	te:	Signature:						
	Sta	amp:							

CHAPTER 7(B)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

cou	NTR	Y	Veterinary certificate to EU
	I.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
Ĭ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Ĕ		Name	Name
nsig		Address	Address
ŝ		Postcode	Postcode
hed		Tel.	Tel.
of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	le I.9. Country of ISO destination code destination
ils o			
Detai	1.11.	. Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number
		Name Approval number	
		Address Name Approval number	Postcode
		Address	
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon	
		Road vehicle Other Identification	1.17.
		Documentation references	
	l.18.	. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			05.02
			I.20. Quantity
	1.21.	. Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen
	1.23.	. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	I.25.	. Commodities certified for:	
		Animal feedingstuff	
	1.26.	. For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages Net weight

соі	JNTRY			Pig bristles from third countries or from African swine fever	regions thereof that are not free
	Ш.	Health inf	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		and of the	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read a Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, a ter II thereof, and certify that:		
	II.1.	the pig bris	stles described above have been obtained from pigs	originating, and slaughtered in a slaug	hterhouse, in the country of origin;
Part II: Certification	II.2.		om which the pig bristles have been obtained did not communicable to humans or animals and were not kill		
: Cert	II.3.	the pig bri	stles mentioned above have been:		
Part II		(²) either	[boiled;]		
		(²) or	[dyed;]		
		(²) or	[bleached;]		
	II.4.	the pig bri	stles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.		
	Notes				
	Part I:				
			.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eur nay be filled in if the certificate is for import commodit		n only if it is a certificate for transit
	— Box auth		.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number	er of the establishment or plant, which l	has been issued by the competent
			.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only e zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	r if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only
			.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe e of unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be
	— Box	reference I	.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should be	e included.
	— Вох	reference I	.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con:	sumption.	
	— Box	reference I	.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.	
	— Вох	reference I	.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary contro	ol number of the registered establishm	ent.
	Part II:				
	(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.1	11.2009, p. 1.		
	(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.	2011, p. 1.		
	(²) Del	ete as appr	ropriate.		
	— The	signature a	and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.	
			son responsible for the consignment in the European L t until it reaches the border inspection post.	Jnion: this certificate is only for veterinal	ry purposes and has to accompany

COUNTRY	Pig bristles from third countries from African swine fever	or regions thereof that are not free
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Official veterinarian/Official inspector		
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification a	nd title:
Date:	Signature:	
Stamp:		

CHAPTER 8

Health certificate

For animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples $\binom{2}{}$, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.		
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority			
		Address					1.4.	I.4. Local competent authority				
		Tel.										
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsi	ble for the loa	d in EU		
lent		Name						Name				
ignn		Address						Address				
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode						Postcode				
eqo												
atch	17	Tel.	100	1.0	Deview of	Quala	10	Tel.	100	140 Design of	Quida	
disp	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code	
of												
tails	l.11.	Place of or	igin	1			I.12.	Place of destination	tion			
å												
art I		Name		Appro	val number					Custom warehouse		
ä		Address						Name		Approval number		
		Name		Appro	oval number			Address				
		Address										
		Name		Appro	oval number			Postcode				
		Address										
	I.13.	Place of lo	ading				I.14.	Date of departur	e			
	I.15.	Means of t	ransport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane	D Ship		Railway wa	agon 🗖						
		Road vehic	cle 🗖 🛛 Othe	er 🗖			I.17.					
		Identificatio	on									
		Documenta	ation reference	ces								
	l.18.	Descriptior	n of commod	ity					I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)		
										1		
										I.20. Quantity		
	I.21.		re of product	t						I.22. Number of pa	ckages	
		Ambient]		Chilled			Frozen 🕻				
	1.23.	Seal/Conta	ainer No							I.24. Type of packa	aging	

1.25.	Commodities cert	ified for:				
	Technical use 🗖					
1.26.	For transit through	n EU to third countr	ry 🗖	I.27. For import or a	idmission into EU	
	Third country	ISO co	ode			
1.28.	Identification of th	e commodities	Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species ientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY				Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (²)							
II.	Health inform	ation		II.a.	Certific	ate reference No		II.b.			
	of the Europea	an Parliament	and of the	e Counci	il (^{1a}), ai		egulation (E	gulation (EC) No 1069/20 U) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and escribed above			
	refer	red to in the o	definition of	of trade	samples		nex I to Reg	cular studies or analyses gulation (EU) No 142/201 l'.]			
	(²) or [satis	sfy the animal	health rec	quiremer	nts set o	out in point II.1.];					
II.1.	The animal by	products des									
II.1.1.	have been	have been (²) <i>either</i> [(a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or part thereof:									
	(²) either [(a										
	(²) and/or [(b	 obtained in animals that 		ting third	l countr	y, territory or part f	hereof:	(³) fro			
		either:									
			meat to th	ne Europ	bean Ur		for a perio	reof eligible to export fre d of at least the precedi			
		(ii)	were killed	d in the v	wild in th	nat third country, te	erritory or pa	art thereof (4);]			
	(²) and/or [(C) derived fro invertebrate		nilk, roc	dents, la	agomorphs, or aq	uatic anima	als or terrestrial or aqua			
(²) [II.1.2.								lagomorphs, wool greas n obtained from animals:			
	(²) either [(a	i) coming from	n holdings	:							
			not been disease o 30 days, r 40 days; r	any ca r highly nor of cla nor in th	se/outbr pathog assical e holdir	eak of rinderpest enic avian influen or African swine fe	;, swine ve za during tl ever during	are susceptible, there h sicular disease, Newcas he period of the precedi the period of the precedi thin a 10 km radius, duri			
		. ,	period of t	he prec	eding 6		holdings sit	d-mouth disease during t uated in their vicinity with ays; and			
	(b)) which:									
		(i)	were not k	illed to e	eradicat	e any epizootic dis	sease;				
		()	of departu	ire and	which	were transported	directly to t	ast 40 days before the da he slaughterhouse witho e same health conditions;			
			of 24 hour	s before	e the tin		d showed n	nspection during the peri o evidence of the diseas and			

	the feed chain or for trade sam								
II.	Health inf			II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.			
	(²) or	[(a)	captured and killed	in the wild in an area:					
			followin rinderpe period o	vithin a 25 km radius there has be g diseases for which the animals are st, Newcastle disease or highly pa f the preceding 30 days nor of classi f the preceding 40 days; and	susceptik thogenic	ble: foot-and-mouth disease avian influenza during th			
			another	that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders sepa another territory of a third country or part thereof, which is not authorised at dates for the exportation of such material to the European Union; and					
		(b)	U U	ere transported within a period of 12 diately afterwards to a game esta		5			
(²) [II.1.3.	obtained in diseases r 30 days of exportatior	n an referr r, in n to t	establishment arou ed to in point II.1.2 the event of a case he European Union	materials derived from fish or inverte Id which, within a radius of 10 km, for which the animals are susceptit /outbreak of one of those diseases, was authorised only after the remov t under the control of an official veterin	there has ble during the prep al of all r	s been no case/outbreak og a period of the precedin paration of raw material fo			
II.1.4.				d without contact with other materia s been handled so as to avoid contam					
II.1.5.	disinfected sealed un PRODUC1	l befo ider TS O	ore use and, in the the responsibility c NLY FOR THE MAN	g which prevents any leakage or in pa case of consignments shipped other f the competent authority, bearing UFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUC of the establishment of destination in t	r than via the labe TS FOR l	a parcel post, in containe el indicating 'ANIMAL B' USES OUTSIDE THE FEE			
II.1.6.	consist onl	ly of t	he following animal	oy-products:					
	(²) either	[-	killed which were d	of animals slaughtered or, in the case semed fit for human consumption in a d as animal by-products for commercia	ccordanc	e with Union legislation un			
	(²) and/or	[-	slaughterhouse an ante-mortem inspe	ollowing parts originating either from d were considered fit for slaughter f ction or bodies and the following pa n in accordance with Union legislation	or humai arts of ar	n consumption following a			
			consum	s or bodies and parts of animals whi ption in accordance with Union legis disease communicable to humans or	slation, b	ut which did not show ar			
			(ii) heads d	f poultry;					
				nd skins, including trimmings and split langes and the carpus and metaca					
			(iv) pig brist	es;					
			(v) feathers	;]					
	(²) and/or	[-	Article 1(3)(d) of	from poultry and lagomorphs slaug Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of th did not show any signs of disease con	e Europe	ean Parliament and of th			
	(²) and/or	[-	humans or animals after having been	hich did not show any signs of dise , obtained from animals that have be considered fit for slaughter for hun n accordance with Union legislation;]	een slaug	phtered in a slaughterhous			

II.	Health inf	orma	ation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-		ising from the production of products in one, greaves and centrifuge or separate	
	(²) and/or	[-	longer intended for h	igin, or foodstuffs containing products numan consumption for commercial ro kaging defects or other defects from w	easons or due to problems o
	(²) and/or	[-	derived products, which	uffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs c ch are no longer intended for feeding fc uring or packaging defects or other defe s;]	or commercial reasons or due to
	(²) and/or	[-		l, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and low signs of any disease communicable	
	(²) and/or	[-		parts of such animals, except sea mai municable to humans or animals;]	mmals, which did not show an
	(²) and/or	[-		from aquatic animals originating fr ts for human consumption;]	rom establishments or plants
	(²) and/or	[-	•	originating from animals which did r n that material to humans or animals:	not show any signs of disease
			(i) shells from	shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
			(ii) the followin	ng originating from terrestrial animals:	
			— hatche	ery by-products;	
			— eggs;		
			— egg by	y-products, including egg shells;	
			(iii) day-old chi	cks killed for commercial reasons;]	
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products fro humans or animals;]	om aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, c	other than species pathogenic to
	(²) and/or	[-	Category 1 material	ereof of the zoological orders of Rod as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv tegory 2 material as referred to in Article	y) and (v) of Regulation (EC
	(²) and/or	[-		dead animals that did not show n that product to humans or animals;]	clinical signs of any disease
II.1.7.		in s	uch a way that they will	of origin or have been preserved in ac not spoil between the time of dispatch	
(²) (⁶) [II.1.8.					
(2) (7)					
<i>either</i> [II.1.8.1.	territory or	· pai		gnment come from animals that have point II.1.1, where vaccination progr	

II.	Health inf	ormation		the fee	II.b.	
(²) (⁸)						
()()						
and/or [II.1.8.2.	The anima meat.]]	al by-prod	ucts in this consi	gnment consist of animal by-products	derived from offal o	or debone
(²) [II.1.9.	the animal	by-produc	ts described abov	re		
	(²) either	[are deri	ved from other run	ninants than bovine, ovine or caprine ar	nimals.]]	
	(²) or	[are deri	ved from bovine, c	ovine or caprine animals and does not c	ontain and is not deriv	red from:
		(²) either	continuously	e and caprine materials other than th reared and slaughtered in a country E risk in accordance with Decision 200	or region classified a	
		(²) or		d risk material as defined in point 1 /2001 of the European Parliament and d		lation (EC
			animals slaught accorda	nically separated meat obtained from b a, except from those animals that wer- ered in a country or region classified a ance with Commission Decision 2007/ b indigenous BSE case,	e born, continuously s posing a negligible	reared an BSE risk i
			animals nervous into the for thos country	by-product or derived product obtaine which have been killed, after stunni s tissue by means of an elongated ro cranial cavity, or by means of gas injec se animals that were born, continuous or region classified as posing a neglig n 2007/453/EC.]]]	ng, by laceration of d-shaped instrument ted into the cranial ca sly reared and slaugh	the centra introduce vity, except ntered in
II.1.10	the animal					
	(²) either		ontain milk or milk nimals, other thar	r products of ovine or caprine animal or n fur animals.]	gin or is not intended	for feed fo
	(²) or			icts of ovine or caprine animal origin ar mals, and the milk or milk products:	id is intended for feed	for farme
				e and caprine animals which have bee Ilowing conditions are fulfilled:	n kept continuously si	nce birth i
		(i)	classical se	crapie is compulsorily notifiable;		
		(ii)	an awaren	ess, surveillance and monitoring system	n is in place for classic	al scrapie
		(iii)		trictions apply to holdings of ovine or of TSE or the confirmation of classical s		e case of
		(iv)	ovine and	caprine animals affected with classical	scrapie are killed and	destroyed
		(v)	defined in Health (Ol	g to ovine and caprine animals of mea the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of tl E), of ruminant origin has been banne ntry for a period of at least the precedin	ne World Organisation d and effectively enfo	for Anim
		(b) origi	nate from holding	s where no official restrictions are impo	sed due to a suspicior	of TSE;
			od of the preced	gs where no case of classical scrapie ing seven years or, following the cor		

П.	Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	hain or for trade samples (*
	(²) either	slaughtered carrying at	nd caprine animals on the holding have d, except for breeding rams of the ARR/A least one ARR allele and no VRQ all least one ARR allele;]	been killed and destroyed c RR genotype, breeding ewe
	(²) or	destroyed, since the d monitoring, accordance Annex X to	s in which classical scrapie was conf and the holding has been subjected for ate of confirmation of the last classical so including testing with negative results with the laboratory methods set out i Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of th e of 18 months, except ovine animals of t	a period of at least two year crapie case to intensified TSI for the presence of TSE i n point 3.2 of Chapter C on the following animals which ar
		— animal	s which have been slaughtered for huma	n consumption; and
			is which have died or been killed on the n the framework of a disease eradication	
Note	25			
Part	l:			
_		e transited t	ignment in the European Union: this box i hrough the European Union; it may be fil n.	
_	Box reference I.11: In the case of co establishment only.	nsignments	for trade samples or analyses: indicate	the name and address of th
—	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approva issued by the competent authority.	al number: th	ne registration number of the establishm	ent or plant, which has bee
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination	n: this box is	to be filled in:	
			lucts for uses outside the feed chain: only stored in free zones, free warehouses and	
	 products for trade samples or competent authority where appr 		ne plant in the European Union indicate	ed in the authorisation of th
_		ading and re	vagons or container and lorries), flight nu eloading in the European Union, the con: ean Union.	
—	Box reference I.19: use the appropriat 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.		ed System (HS) code under the following I .99, 23.01 or 30.01.	neadings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers	, the contain	er number and the seal number (if applica	able) must be included.
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: a production or manufacturing of pet for		er than feeding of farmed animals, oth	er than fur animals, and th
—	Box reference I.25: for the purposes o	f the certifica	te, 'technical use' includes use as a trade	sample.
—	Box reference 1.26 and 1.27: except transit or an import certificate.	or trade san	nples, which are not sent in transit, fill in	n according to whether it is
_	Box reference I.28:			
	 products for the manufacture of veterinary control number of the 		ducts for uses outside the feed chain: Ma stablishment.	anufacturing plant: provide th
	 products for the particular tech authorisation of the competent a 		udies or analyses: the plant in the Euro re appropriate.	opean Union indicated in th
	- Species: select from the following	na: Aves Ri	iminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than	Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesc

col	JNTRY		Animal by		e used for purposes outside nain or for trade samples (²)
п.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference		II.b.
Part	II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(2)	Delete as appropriate.				
(^{2a})	OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.				
(3)	The name and ISO code number of the exportin	g cour	ntry as laid down in:		
_	Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (E	J) No	206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20	3.2010, p. 1);	
_	Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798	/2008	(OJ L 226, 23.8.2008,	p. 1), and	
_	Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 119	/2009	(OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p	. 12).	
	In addition the ISO code of territories and parts No 798/2008 and (EC) No 119/2009 referred must be included where applicable.				
(4)	Only for countries from where the game meat in for importation into the European Union.	ntende	d for human consumpt	ion of the same	animal species is authorised
(5)	OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.				
(6)	Supplementary guarantees to be provided when American or South African country or part the ruminants for human consumption is authorised bovine animals, incised in accordance with the (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament a	ereof t d for e require	from where only matu exportation to the Europ ements of Part B.1 of C	rated and debo bean Union. The hapter I of Secti	ned fresh meat of domestic e whole masseter muscles of on IV of Annex Ito Regulation
(7)	Only for certain South American countries.				
(⁸)	Only for certain South American and South Afric	an co	untries.		
(⁹)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(10)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.				
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a differ	ent col	lour to that of the printir	ıg.	
_	Note for the person responsible for the consign and must accompany the consignment until it r Union.				
Offic	ial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification ar	nd title:
	Date:			Signature:	
	Stamp:				

CHAPTER 9

Health certificate

For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

			Veterinary certificate to EL
	1.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Name Address	I.3. Central competent authority
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
ent	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Ē		Name	Name
nsig		Address	Address
ched co		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.
of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO destination code destination
etails o	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number
•		Name Approval number Address	Postcode
		Name Approval number Address	FOSICOUR
	1.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	
		Road vehicle Other	1.17.
		Identification	
	1.18.	Documentation references Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	ł
		Animal feedingstuff	
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages Net weight Batch number

cou	INTRY				Fish oil not intended for human c material or for purposes outside th	
	II.	Health info	orma	ation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		and of the	Cour	ed official veterinarian, declare that I have read ar ncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Co eof, and certify that the fish oil described above:		
	II.1.	consists of	fish	oil that satisfies the health requirements below;		
tion	II.2.	contains ex	kclus	ively fish oil not intended for human consumption	n;	
Part II: Certification	II.3.			ared and stored in a dedicated fish plant approved egulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	l, validated and supervised by the com	petent authority in accordance with
art II:	II.4.	has been p	orepa	ared exclusively with the following animal by-proc	ducts:	
å		(²) either	[-	animal by-products arising from the production of	of products intended for human consu	imption;]
		(²) and/or	[-	products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containi consumption for commercial reasons or due to which no risk to public or animal health arise;]		
		(²) and/or	[-	aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, exc nicable to humans or animals;]	cept sea mammals, which did not she	ow any signs of diseases commu-
		(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aquatic animals origin consumption;]	ating from plants or establishments r	nanufacturing products for human
	II.5.	the fish oil:				
			(a)	has been subjected to processing in accordance order to kill pathogenic agents;	e with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 o	of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in
			(b)	has not been in contact with other types of oi	ils including rendered fats from any	species of terrestrial animals, and
		(²) either	[(c)	is packaged in new containers or in containers t contamination and all precautions taken to preve		d if necessary for the prevention of
		(²) or	[(c)	where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pump the transportation of the product from the manufa plants have been inspected and found to be cle	acturing plant either directly on to the sl	
		and	(d)	which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN	I CONSUMPTION'.	
	Notes					
	Part I:					
				erson responsible for the consignment in the Eur e filled in if the certificate is for import commodit		n only if it is a certificate for transit
				Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only nes, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	if it is a certificate for transit commodi	ty. The products in transit can only
				Registration number (railway wagons or container unloading and reloading.	r and lorries), flight number (aircraft) c	r name (ship); information is to be
	— Вох	reference I.	19: ı	use the appropriate HS code: 15.04 or 15.18.		
	— Вох	reference I.	.23: f	for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.
	— Box	reference I.	25: t	technical use: any use other than for animal cons	sumption.	
	— Вох	reference I.	26 a	and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.	
	— Box	reference I.	28: I	Manufacturing plant: provide the registration num	ber of the treatment/processing estab	lishment.

▼<u>B</u>

COUNTRY	Fish oil not intended for human c material or for purposes outside the	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II:		
(^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
(²) Delete as appropriate.		
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.	
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Europ accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection per 		r veterinary purposes and has to
Official veterinarian/Official inspector		
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and	title:
Date:	Signature:	
Stamp:		

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER 10(A)

Health certificate

For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.		
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority			
		Address					1.4.	Local competen	t authority			
		Tel.										
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person respons	ible for the loa	id in EU		
nent		Name						Name				
ignn		Address						Address				
suo:		Destands						Destanda				
ed o		Postcode Tel.						Postcode Tel.				
atch	1.7.	Country	ISO code	1.8.	Region of	Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of	Code	
disp	1.7.	of origin	130 0000	1.0.	origin	Code	1.9.	destination	code	destination	Code	
s of												
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	l.11.	Place of ori	gin				I.12.	Place of destina	ition			
ă												
art		Name		Appro	val number					Custom warehouse		
		Address						Name		Approval number		
		Name		Appro	val number			Address				
		Address										
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode				
	1.40	Address						D / / / /				
	1.13.	Place of loa	ading				1.14.	Date of departu	re			
	l.15.	Means of tr	ansport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane			Railway wa	agon 🗖						
		Road vehic		er 🗖			I.17.					
		Identificatio										
			tion reference									
	l.18.	Description	of commodi	ty					I.19. Comm	odity code (HS code)		
										I.20. Quantity		
	1.04	. Temperature of product								-	alkan	
	1.21.	Ambient			Chilled C	-		Frozen [7	I.22. Number of pa	ackages	
	1.00					4		Frozen L	_	1.24 Tune of peets	aging	
	1.23.	Seal/Conta								I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities cert	ified for:							
	Animal feedingstu	iff 🗖	Manufactu	Manufacture of petfood Technic					
1.26.	For transit through	n EU to third countr	у 🗆	I.27. For import or	admission into EU				
	Third country	ISO co	ode						
1.28.	Identification of th	e commodities	Approval number	of establishments					
(Sci	Species entific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number			

								as feed material				
	II.	Health inform	nation		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		the European	Parliame	ent and of the C	ouncil	e that I have read and understo (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 ter II of Annex XIV thereto, and o	thereof, and Comm	ission Regulation				
-	II.1.	consist of rend	dered fate	s that satisfy the	health	requirements below;						
Carlo	II.2.	consist of rend	dered fate	not intended fo	r huma	an consumption;						
	II.3.	Article 24 of F	Regulatio	n (EC) No 1069	/2009	proved and supervised by the co or in accordance with Article 4(2 3), in order to kill pathogenic age	2) of Regulation (EC)					
-	11.4.	have been pre	epared ex	clusively with th	n the following animal by-products:							
		(²) either	[-	animals killed	, and	of animals slaughtered or, in th which are fit for human cons ot intended for human consumpti	sumption in accord	ance with Union				
		(²) and/or	[-	slaughtered i consumption	n a s followir	following parts originating eit laughterhouse and were cons ng an ante-mortem inspection o illed for human consumption in a	idered fit for slau or bodies and the f	ghter for human following parts of				
				со	nsumpt		which are rejected as unfit for huma gislation, but which did not show an s or animals;					
				(ii) he	ads of	poultry;						
	in					hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;						
					pig bristles;							
				(v) fea	ithers;]							
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or an after having t	imals, o een co	ch did not show any signs of dis obtained from animals that have onsidered fit for slaughter for hu accordance with Union legislation	been slaughtered in Iman consumption f	a slaughterhouse				
		(²) and/or	[-		includi	arising from the production ng degreased bone, greaves an						
		(²) and/or	[-	longer intende	ed for	rigin, or foodstuffs containing pr human consumption for comme ckaging defects or other defects	ercial reasons or du	e to problems of				
		(²) and/or	[-	or derived pro	ducts, ns of m	stuffs of animal origin, or feedin which are no longer intended f nanufacturing or packaging defec ealth arises;]	or feeding for comm	nercial reasons or				
		(²) and/or	[-			bl, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cu show signs of any disease co						

II.	Health inform	nation		II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-			parts of such animals, except se nmunicable to humans or animal		nmals, which did not show an
	(²) and/or	[-			from aquatic animals originat ts for human consumption;]	ing fro	om plants or establishment
	(²) and/or	[-			l originating from animals which h that material to humans or ani		ot show any signs of diseas
			(i) shel	ls from	n shellfish with soft tissue or flesl	n;	
			(ii) the	followi	ng originating from terrestrial ani	mals:	
			_	hatch	nery by-products,		
			_	eggs	i,		
			_	egg l	by-products, including egg shells	; ;	
			(iii) day-	old ch	icks killed for commercial reasor	ns;]	
II.5.	(²) either	[-	country free fro	m foo	al of porcine origin, come from t-and-mouth disease for the pe wine fever and African swine f	riod of	the preceding 24 months an
	(²) and/or	[-			ial of poultry origin, come from wcastle disease and avian infl		
	(²) and/or	[-	country free fro	om foo	al of ruminant origin, come fron t-and-mouth disease for the pe or the period of the preceding 12	riod of	the preceding 24 months an
	(²) and/or	[-	the relevant pe susceptible sp	riod re ecies,	n an outbreak of one of the dis sferred to in point II.5, and whe have been subjected to a he .90 °C for at least 15 minutes, and	ere the eat trea	rendered fats derived from
			operator or the the operation	ir repr of the d, as a	I control points are recorded resentative and, as necessary, e plant; the information musi appropriate, the absolute time, p]	the coi t inclu	mpetent authority can monito de the particle size, critica
II.6.			nt animals, were eed 0,15 % in we		d in such way that the maximu	ım leve	els of remaining total insolubl
II.7.	the rendered f	ats:					
		(a)	Chapter II of Ar	nex X	to processing in accordance w (to Regulation (EU) No 142/20 III to Regulation (EC) No 853/20	11, or a	a treatment in accordance wil
	(²) either	[(b)		the pro	containers or in containers that evention of contamination, and nation;]		
	(²) or	[(b)	container or t manufacturing	oulk ro plant e cked i	is intended, the pipe, pumps bad tanker used in the trans either directly on to the ship or under the responsibility of the o	sportati into sh	on of the product from th nore tanks or directly to plant

COUNTRY Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material П. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. (²) [II.8. the rendered fats described above [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]] (²) either (²) or [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from: (2) either [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]] (²) or specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) [(a) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (4); (b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (5), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, (C) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]] II.9. the rendered fats described above: (²) either [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.1 [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed (2) or animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products: are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth (a) in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled: classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable; (i) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical (ii) scrapie: (iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie; ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and (iv)destroyed; (v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven vears: originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of (b) TSE: originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the (C) preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material П. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. (2) either [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARRIARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;] (2) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype: animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]] Notes Part I: Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union. Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union. Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 04.05; 15.01; 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16.10 or 15.18. Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included. Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food. Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment. Part II: (^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (²) Delete as appropriate. $(^{3})$ OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

CO	UNTRY	Rendered fats no	ot intended fo	or human consumption to be used as feed material
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No		II.b.
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.			
(5)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.			
-	The signature and the stamp must be in a diff	erent colour to that of the printing	g.	
_	Note for the person responsible for the consig and must accompany the consignment until it			
Offi	cial veterinarian/Official inspector			
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification a	and title:
	Date:		Signature:	
	Stamp:			

CHAPTER 10(B)

Health certificate

For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

											-		
	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	nce No	l.2.a	i		
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	nt authority				
		Address					1.4.	Local competent	authority				
		Tel.											
	1.5.	Consignee					1.6.	Person responsit	ole for the loa	d in EU			
ent		Name						Name					
gnm		Address						Address					
nsi													
d C		Postcode						Postcode					
che		Tel.						Tel.					
spat	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	1.8.	Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code		Region of lestination	Code	
of di		orongin		1	ongin	1		destination		u	estination		
ails (111	Place of or	iain				112	Place of destinat	ion				
Deti	1. 1 1.		igin				1.12.	Thate of destinat					
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Name		Annro	wal number					Custor	n warehouse		
Pai		Name Approval number Address Name Approval number						Name			val number		
								Address		1.00	Varnambor		
		Name Approval number Address						Address					
		Name		Appro	oval number			Postcode					
		Address											
	I.13.	Place of loa	ading				I.14.	Date of departure	е				
								•					
	I.15.	Means of tr	ransport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU					
			_	_		_							
		Aeroplane			Railway wa	agon 🗖							
		Road vehic		er 📙			I.17.						
		Identificatio											
			ation reference										
	l.18.	. Description of commodity							I.19. Comm	odity co	de (HS code)		
											Quantity		
	I.21.	Temperature of product						_	_	1.22.	Number of pac	kages	
		Ambient			Chilled C			Frozen 🗖	Frozen				
	1.23.	Seal/Conta	iner No								I.24. Type of packaging		

1.25.	Commodities certifie	ed for:				
	Technical use 🗖					
1.26.	For transit through I	EU to third country		I.27. For	import or admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
I.28.	Identification of the		roval number	of establish	iments	
				01 00 00 00 00	mento	
(5	Species Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Number o	f packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUNTR	Y					Re	ndered fa			an consumption for side the feed chain
	II.	Health inform	ation		II.a.		Certificate refe	erence No		II.b.	
	_	European Par	liament J) No 142	and of the Co	uncil	(^{1a})), and in par	ticular Arl	icles 8, 9 an	d 10 thereo	No 1069/2009 of the of, and Commission nat the rendered fats
_	II.1.	consist of rend	ered fats	not intended fo	d for human consumption that satisfy the health requirements below;						
icatior	II.2.	have been pre	pared ex	clusively with th	e follo	owir	ng animal by-	products:			
Part II: Certification	(²) [II.2.1.	of Annex IV to	Regulat		2/201	1, 1	biodiesel or d				ction 2 of Chapter IV oducts referred to in
ä	(²) [II.2.2.	of Annex IV to	Regulat	on (EU) No 142	or the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV o 142/2011, the materials have been prepared exclusively from animal by-products Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]						
	(²) [II.2.3.			als destined for epared exclusiv				n cosmeti	cs, pharmace	uticals or n	nedical devices, the
		(²) either	[-								s or contaminants ective 96/23/EC (^{2a});]
		(²) and/or	[-		f animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the f foreign bodies in those products;]						
		(²) and/or		/2009), th	nat died other	than being	g slaughtered		and 10 of Regulation numan consumption,	
		(²) and/or	[-	animals killed	and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts or illed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Unior , but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]						ordance with Union
		(²) and/or	[-	in a slaughter	house m ins	e ar spec	nd were cons ction or bodie	idered fit s and the	for slaughter for following parts	or human co	ve been slaughtered onsumption following from game killed for
				consur	nption	n in		with Unior	n legislation, b		as unfit for human not show any signs
				(ii) heads	of pou	ultry	y;				
											s and feet, including I metatarsus bones;
				(iv) pig bris	tles;						
				(v) feather	s;]						
		(²) and/or	[-	humans or an	imals been	ob con	ntained from a nsidered fit fo	nimals th r slaughte	at have been er for human	slaughtered	ble through blood to in a slaughterhouse n following an ante-
		(²) and/or	[-		inclu						tended for human eparator sludge from

				certain purposes outside the feed chai						
II.	Health inform	ation		II.a. Certificate reference No	ll.b.					
	(²) and/or	[-	ionger intend	animal origin, or foodstuffs containing ded for human consumption for com g or packaging defects or other defec ;]	mercial reasons or due to problem	is c				
	(²) and/or	[-	or derived protocol to problems	feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feec oducts, which are no longer intended f of manufacturing or packaging defect nal health arises;]	or feeding for commercial reasons or	du				
	(²) and/or	[-		nta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof did not show signs of any disease nimals;]						
	(²) and/or	[-		als, and parts of such animals, except ases communicable to humans or anim		ar				
	(²) and/or	[-		roducts from aquatic animals origi g products for human consumption;]	nating from plants or establishm	en				
	(²) and/or	[-		material originating from animals wh le through that material to humans or a		eas				
			(i) shells	from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;						
			(ii) the fol	llowing originating from terrestrial anim	als:					
			_	hatchery by-products,						
			_ (eggs,						
				egg by-products, including egg shells,						
			(iii) day-ol	ld chicks killed for commercial reasons]					
	(²) and/or	[-	aquatic and t	errestrial invertebrates other than spec	ies pathogenic to humans or animals	s;]				
	(²) and/or	[-	Category 1	parts thereof of the zoological order material as referred to in Article 8(9and Category 2 material as referred to	a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation ((EC				
	(²) and/or	[-		ins, hooves, feathers, wool, horns, ha show any signs of disease communic						
	(²) and/or	[-	that material were consid	e from animals which did not show any to humans or animals, which were sla lered fit for slaughter for human c accordance with Union legislation;]]	ughtered in a slaughterhouse and w	hic				
(²) [II.2.4.			ls destined for ical or medical	r purposes other than the production devices :	of organic fertilisers or soil improv	/er				
	(²) either	[-		material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) Irliament and of the Council (^{2b});]	of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of	f th				
	(²) and/or	[-		s or parts of dead animals containin) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 at th		d				
	(²) and/or	[-		oducts which have been derived from ent as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Cou						

COUNTR	RY						Rend	ered fats r			consumption for de the feed chain
П.	Healt	th info	rmation		II.a.	Certific	cate referei	nce No	•	II.b.	
	(²) an	nd/or	[-	contamina	ints listed ted levels	in Group laid dov	o B(3) of A vn by Unio	nnex I to E	Directive 96/	23/EC, if sucl	nd environmental n residues exceed reof, by legislation
II.3.	the re	endere	d fats:								
	(a)		nod) as se								e the processing to kill pathogenic
	(b)									riheptanoate fat is achieved	(GTH), so that a d,
	(c)		e case of i oved,	endered fat	s of rumin	ant orig	n, insolubl	e impuritie	s in excess	of 0,15% in	weight have been
	(d)	have	e been tran	sported unde	er conditio	ns whicł	n prevent tł	heir contan	nination, an	d	
	(e)	bear	labels on f	he packagin	g or conta	iner indi	cating "NC	T FOR HL	JMAN OR A	NIMAL CONS	SUMPTION";
(²) [II.4.				destined fo ribed above	r organic f	fertilisers	s, cosmetic	s, pharma	ceuticals, m	edical device	s or soil improvers
	(²) eit	her	[are deriv	ed from othe	r ruminant	ts than b	ovine, ovir	ne or caprir	ne animals.]		
	(²) or		[are deriv	ed from bovi	ne, ovine	or caprir	ie animals	and does i	not contain	and is not der	ived from:
			(²) either	continuous	sly reared	and sla		n a country	/ or region of		m animals born, posing a negligible
			(²) or						ooint 1 of and of the C		Regulation (EC)
				ani sla acc	mals, exc ughtered	cept fro in a co with Con	m those a untry or re nmission D	animals th egion clas:	nat were b sified as po	orn, continuo osing a negli	ovine or caprine ously reared and gible BSE risk in here has been no
				whi me by bor	ich have b ans of an means of n, continu	een kille elongat gas inje ously re	ed, after st ed rod-sha ected into t ared and s	unning, by aped instru he cranial slaughterec	laceration iment introc cavity, exc in a count	of the central luced into the ept for those	or caprine animals nervous tissue by e cranial cavity, or animals that were assified as posing
Notes											
Part I:											
— Box is a	certific	ate for	a commo	sponsible for dity to be tra o the Europe	ansited th	rough th	in the Euro le Europea	pean Unio an Union; i	n: this box i it may be fi	s required to l lled in if the	be filled in only if it certificate is for a

Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been
issued by the competent authority.

col	JNTRY		Rendered fat		d for human consumption for poses outside the feed chain
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this transit may only be stored in free zones, free				ı transit commodity. Products in
—	Box reference I.15: Registration number (rail to be provided. In the case of unloading a inspection post of the point of entry into the E	nd rel	oading in the European U		
—	Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized \$ 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16 or 15.18.	System	n (HS) code under the folle	owing heading	gs: 04.05; 15.01, 15.02; 15.03;
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the co	ontaine	er number and the seal num	nber (if applica	ble) must be included.
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use ot the production or manufacturing of pet food.	her tha	an feeding of farmed anima	lls, other than	fur animals or pet animals, and
—	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according t	o whet	her it is a transit or an impo	ort certificate.	
_	Box reference I.28:				
	Species: select from the following: Ruminanti	a, othe	er than Ruminantia		
	Manufacturing plant: provide the registration	numbe	er of the treatment/processi	ng establishm	ent.
Part	t II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.				
(^{2b})	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(^{2c})	OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.				
(³)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.				
—	The signature and the stamp must be in a dif	ferent	colour to that of the printing] .	
—	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until Union.				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):		(Qualification a	nd title:
	Date:		:	Signature:	
	Stamp:				

CHAPTER 11

Health certificate

For gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

С	o	υ	N	т	R	Y	:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor	1.2.	Certificate referer	nce No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competer	t authority	
		Address	1.4.	Local competent	authority	
		Tel.				
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsib	le for the load	l in EU
Jent		Name		Name		
ignn		Address		Address		
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode		Postcode		
ed e		Tel.		Tel.		
atch	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of Code
disp	1.7.	of origin origin	1.5.	destination	code	destination
s of						
etail	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12.	Place of destination	on	
ם 						
Part		Name Approval number				Custom warehouse
_		Address		Name		Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address		
		Address				
		Name Approval number		Postcode		
		Address				
	1.13.	Place of loading	1.14.	Date of departure	1	
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16.	Entry BIP in EU		
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon				
		Road vehicle 🛛 Other 🗖	I.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	I.18.	Description of commodity			I.19. Commo	odity code (HS code)
						I.20. Quantity
	121	Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages
	1.41.	Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖		1.22. Number of packages
	123	Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging
	1.20.					

1.25.	Commodities certifie	ed for:				
	Animal feedingstuff		Manufactu	ire of petfood \square	Technical u	use 🗖
1.26.	For transit through I	EU to third country		I.27. For import or	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO code				
1.28.	Identification of the		oval number	of establishments		
(5	Species Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Number of	⁻ packages	Net weight	Batch number

	COUN	TRY				Gelatine and collagen not to be used as feed materia		•
ſ	П.	Health information	tion		II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.	Chai
_		the European	Parliame 2011 (^{1b}),	nt and of the	Council	re that I have read and understoo (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 th apter I of Annex XIV thereto, and	nereof, and Commissi	on Regulatior
	II.1.	consists of gel	atine/coll	agen (²) that s	satisfy th	e health requirements below;		
	II.2.	consist exclusi	ively of ge	elatine/collage	en (²) not	intended for human consumption;		
	II.3.					proved and supervised by the com n order to kill pathogenic agents;	npetent authority in ac	cordance with
	II.4.	has been prep	ared excl	usively with t	he follow	ing animal by-products:		
		(²) either	[-	animals kill	ed, and	of animals slaughtered or, in the which are fit for human consu ot intended for human consumption	imption in accordance	e with Unior
_		(²) and/or	[-	slaughtered consumptio	in a s n followi	following parts originating eitha laughterhouse and were consion ng an ante-mortem inspection or illed for human consumption in ac	lered fit for slaughter bodies and the follo	er for humar wing parts o
				cons	sumption	bodies and parts of animals whi in accordance with Union legisl ase communicable to humans or a	ation, but which did	
				(ii) head	ds of pou	ltry;		
					phalange	ins, including trimmings and splitti es and the carpus and metacar		
				(iv) pig t	oristles;			
				(v) feath	ners;]			
		(²) and/or	[-		n, includi	arising from the production ng degreased bone, greaves and		
		(²) and/or	[-	longer inter	nded for ng or pa	rigin, or foodstuffs containing prod human consumption for commer ckaging defects or other defects fr	cial reasons or due to	o problems o
		(²) and/or	[-	or derived prob	products, lems of n	stuffs of animal origin, or feedings which are no longer intended for nanufacturing or packaging defects ealth arises;]	feeding for commerce	ial reasons o
		(²) and/or	[-			l parts of such animals, except sea mmunicable to humans or animals		not show any
		(²) and/or	[-			from aquatic animals originatir cts for human consumption;]	ng from plants or e	establishment
	II.5.	the gelatine/cc	ollagen (²)	:				
			(a)	and in part	ticular w	aged, stored and transported und rapping and packaging took plac ted under Union legislation were us	ce in a dedicated ro	

II.	Health info	mation		II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.	chai
				and	packages containing gela		en (²) bear	the word
	(²) either	[(b)	in the case Category 3 more rinse	e of gela material s, involvi , followed	atine, was produced by a p was subjected to a treatmer ing pH adjustment, extraction by purification by means of	process than nt with acid on by heat	t ensured that נ or alkali, followe ing one or seve	d by one c ral times i
	(²) or	[(b)	Category 3	material ali follow	agen, was produced by a p was subjected to a treatment red by one or more rinses,	t involving v	vashing, pH adjus	tment usin
(²) [II.6.	in the case	e of gelatine/c	ollagen (²) fr	om mater	ials other than hides and skin	IS		
	(²) either	[is derived f	rom other rur	ninants th	nan bovine, ovine or caprine a	animals.]]		
	(²) or	[is derived f	rom bovine, o	ovine or c	aprine animals and does not	contain and	is not derived fro	m:
		(²) either	continuous	y reared	caprine materials other th and slaughtered in a country nce with Decision 2007/453/Er	or region cla		
		(²) or	[(a) spe No	cified ris 999/2001	k material as defined in po of the European Parliament a	oint 1 of A and of the C	nnex V to Regu council (³);	ulation (EC
			anir slau acc	nals, exc ightered ordance v	separated meat obtained f sept from those animals that in a country or region class with Commission Decision 20 s BSE case,	at were bo ified as pos	rn, continuously sing a negligible	reared an BSE risk i
			anir tissi cav that clas	nals whic ue by me ity, or by were b	roduct or derived product o h have been killed, after stun ans of an elongated rod-shar means of gas injected into th orn, continuously reared ar s posing a negligible BS .]]]	ning, by lac bed instrum e cranial ca nd slaughte	eration of the cer ent introduced into vity, except for th ered in a countr	itral nervou o the crania ose animal y or regio
11.7.	in the case	e of gelatine/c	ollagen (²) fr	om mater	ials other than hides and skin	s described	above:	
	(²) either		ontain milk o nals, other th		oducts of ovine or caprine an mals.]	imal origin (or is not intended	for feed fo
	(²) or				of ovine or caprine animal or nd the milk or milk products:	igin and is	intended for feed	l for farme
					l caprine animals which were ons are fulfilled:	kept contin	uously since birth	in a countr
		(i)	clas	sical scra	apie is compulsorily notifiable;			
		(ii)	an a	awarenes	s, surveillance and monitoring	g system is i	in place for classi	cal scrapie;
		(iii)	offic	ial restric	ctions apply to holdings of o	vine or cap	rine animals in th	e case of

11.	Health information	1	11.8	3	Certificate reference No		ll.b.
	neath momator				-		
		(iv)	ovine an	d ca	aprine animals affected with classica	al scrap	bie are killed and destroyed;
		(v)	defined Health(in th OIE	to ovine and caprine animals of m e Terrestrial Animal Health Code o), of ruminant origin has been ban y for a period of at least the preced	f the W ned an	Vorld Organisation for Anim ad effectively enforced in th
	(b)	originate f	rom holding	s wł	nere no official restrictions are impos	sed due	e to a suspicion of TSE;
	(C)				nere no case of classical scrapie ha ars or, following the confirmation of		
		(²) either	slaughte carrying	red, at	d caprine animals on the holding except for breeding rams of the A least one ARR allele and no VR east one ARR allele;]	ARR/AF	RR genotype, breeding ewe
		(²) or	destroye since the monitori accorda Annex X	ed, a e da ng, nce to l	in which classical scrapie was and the holding has been subjected te of confirmation of the last classi including testing with negative re with the laboratory methods set Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of al of 18 months, except ovine animals	d for a ical scr sults f out in Il of the	period of at least two year apie case to intensified TS or the presence of TSE point 3.2 of Chapter C following animals which ar
			— an	mal	s which have been slaughtered for l	human	consumption; and
					s which have died or been killed n the framework of a disease eradic		
Votes	5						
Part I	:						
		dity to be	transited th	rou	signment in the European Union: th gh the European Union; it may be		
					to be filled in only if it is a certificat nouses and custom warehouses.	te for tr	ansit commodity. Products
i		e case of u	inloading an	d re	vagons or container and lorries), flig loading in the European Union, the an Union.		
_	Box I.19: use the appro	oriate Harm	nonized Syst	em	(HS) code under the following head	ings: 3	5.03 or 35.04.
- 1	Box reference I.23: for b	oulk contain	iers, the con	tain	er number and the seal number (if a	pplicat	ble) must be included.
	Box reference I.25: teo production or manufactu			othe	er than feeding of farmed animals	s, othe	r than fur animals, and th
_	Box reference I.26 and	.27: fill in a	ccording to	whe	ther it is a transit or an import certifi	cate.	

col	JNTRY		Gelatine and colla consumption to be used as f	gen not intended for human eed material or for purposes outside the feed chain
II.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part	: II :			
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			
(²)	Delete as appropriate.			
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.			
(4)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.			
_	The signature and the stamp must be in a d	ifferent c	olour to that of the printing.	
_	Note for the person responsible for the cons and must accompany the consignment until			s only for veterinary purposes
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector			
	Name (in capital letters):		Qualification a	nd title:
	Date:		Signature:	
	Stamp:			

CHAPTER 12

Health certificate

For hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.	
		Name					1.3.	Central compete	ent authority		
		Address					1.4.	Local competent	authority		
		Tel.									
	1.5.	Consignee	•				1.6.	Person responsi	ble for the loa	ad in EU	
şut		Name						Name			
Ĕ		Address						Address			
nsig											
00		Postcode						Postcode			
chec		Tel.						Tel.			
spat	I.7.	Country	ISO code	1.8.	Region of	Code	1.9.	Country of	ISO	I.10. Region of	Code
f di:		of origin	1	I	origin	I		destination	code	destination	1
ils o	144	Diago of a					140	Diana of destined			
Deta	1.11.	Place of or	igin				1.12.	Place of destinat	lion		
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Name		Appro	val number					Custom warehouse	• 🗆
Par		Address		Appro	warnumber			Name		Approval number	
		Name		Appro	val number			Address		Approvarnumber	
		Address		Дрргс				Address			
		Name		Appro	val number			Postcode			
		Address						1 0010000			
	I.13.	Place of lo	ading				I.14.	Date of departur	e		
			Ū.								
	I.15.	Means of t	ransport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU			
			_	_		_					
		Aeroplane	-		Railway wa	agon 📙					
		Road vehic		er 🗀			1.17.				
		Identificatio									
	140		ation reference						140 0		<u></u>
	1.18.	Description	n of commodi	ty					1.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)
								l		I.20. Quantity	
	121	Temperatu	ire of product							I.22. Number of p	ackages
		Ambient		-	Chilled 🗖]		Frozen C	כ		
	1.23.	Seal/Conta								I.24. Type of pac	kaging
										21	

1.25.	Commodities cert	ified for:				
	Animal feedingstu	iff 🗖	Manufactu	re of petfood \Box	Technical us	е 🗖
I.26.	For transit through	n EU to third countr	ry 🗖	I.27. For import or a	admission into EU	
	Third country	ISO co	ode			
1.28.	Identification of th	e commodities	Approval number	of establishments		
(Sci	Species ientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

							d for human consumption to b for uses outside the feed chai
	п.	Health in	formation			II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	_	the Europ (EU) No	ean Parliame 142/2011(¹⁵	nt and o), and	of the Co in partio	declare that I have read and understood I ouncil (^{1a}), and in particular Article 10 the cular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, phosphate (²) described above:	reof, and Commission Regulatio
u	II.1.	consists o below;	of hydrolysed	protein/	/dicalciur	m phosphate/tricalcium phosphate (²) tha	it satisfy the health requirement
ertificati	II.2.	consists e consumpt		hydroly	rsed pro	tein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosp	phate (²) not intended for huma
Part II: Certification	II.3.					nt approved and supervised by the compo 009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;	etent authority in accordance wit
ä	II.4.	has been	prepared excl	usively	with the	following animal by-products:	
	_	(²) either	slaughtered	or, in t n in acc	the case cordance	phosphate derived from defatted bones, of game, bodies or parts of animals kil with Union legislation, but are not inter	led, and which are fit for huma
		(²) or	[in the case				
			(²) either	[-	of anim	es and parts of animals slaughtered or, in nals killed, and which are fit for human legislation, but are not intended for hun s;]]	consumption in accordance with
			(²) and/or	[-	slaught consum	es and the following parts originating eith ered in a slaughterhouse and were consi nption following an ante-mortem inspection nals from game killed for human consun ion:	idered fit for slaughter for huma n or bodies and the following par
					cc	arcases or bodies and parts of animals whi onsumption in accordance with Union legis gns of disease communicable to humans o	lation, but which did not show ar
					(ii) he	eads of poultry;	
					in	des and skins, including trimmings and cluding the phalanges and the carpus an etatarsus bones;	
					(iv) pi	g bristles;	
					(v) fe	athers;]]	
			(²) and/or	[-	blood to slaught	of animals which did not show any signs of o humans or animals obtained from animal rerhouse after having been consideren nption following an ante-mortem inspec- ion;]]	ls that have been slaughtered in d fit for slaughter for huma
			(²) and/or	[-	consum	by-products arising from the production nption, including degreased bone, great from milk processing;]]	
			(²) and/or	[-	are no	ts of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing longer intended for human consumption f ns of manufacturing or packaging defects o	for commercial reasons or due

П.	Health in	formatio	n		II.a. Certificate reference No	I or for uses outside the feed chai			
		(²) and,	/or [·	product comme	s or derived products, which are r rcial reasons or due to problems of m	and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by- s or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for cial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or fects from which no risk to public or animal health arises:]]			
		(²) and,	/or [·	live ani	placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, ho mals that did not show signs of any to humans or animals;]]				
		(²) and	/or [·		animals, and parts of such animals, ny signs of diseases communicable to h				
		(²) and	/or [·		l by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments acturing products for human consumption;]]				
		(²) and	/or [·		owing material originating from anima communicable through that material to				
				(i) sh	ells from shellfish with soft tissue or fle	sh;			
				(ii) the	e following originating from terrestrial a	nimals:			
				_	hatchery by-products,				
					eggs,				
				_	egg by-products, including egg shells	3;			
				(iii) da	y-old chicks killed for commercial reaso	ons:]]			
11.5.	the hydrol	lysed pro	tein/dical		ate/tricalcium phosphate (²):				
	·		was wra CONSUI particula	pped and p MPTION' and the wrappi	backaged in packaging which bear la d was stored and transported under sa ng and packaging took place in a dec n legislation were used; and	atisfactory hygiene conditions, and			
	(²) either				ysed protein, was produced by a proce on of raw Category 3 material.	ss involving appropriate measures			
			produced	l in a proces the prepara	ysed proteins entirely or partly derived sing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed tion of the raw Category 3 material by	proteins production, using a proces			
			t	emperature o	e of the material to a pH of more th of more than 80 °C and subsequently b 0 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 b	by heat treatment at a temperature			
					of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, follow atment at a temperature of more than 1				
	(²) or	[(b)	in the ca	se of dicalciu	im phosphate, was produced by a proc	ess that:			
			e	ind treated w	all Category 3 bone-material is finely c vith dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minim) over a period of at least two days,				

II.	Health inf	ormation		II.a. Certificate reference	e No	II.b.	
		(iii)		es this precipitate, with an i of between 30 °C and 65 °C		ure of 65 °C to 325 °C and a	an en
	(²) or	[(b) in the	e case of tricalci	um phosphate, was produce	ed by a proce	ss ensuring:	
		(i)		ory 3 bone-material is finely chips less than 14 mm),	y crushed and	degreased in counter-flow w	ith ho
		(ii)	the continuo	us cooking with steam at 14	5 °C during 3	0 minutes at 4 bars,	
		(iii)	the separation	·	m the hydrox	yapatite (tricalcium phospha	ate) b
		(iv)	the granulati 200 °C.]	on of the tricalcium phosp	hate after dr	ying in a fluidised bed with	air a
(²) [II.6.	the hydrol	ysed protein/o	licalcium phospl	nate/tricalcium phosphate (²) described al	oove	
	(²) either	[is derived f	om other rumin	ants than bovine, ovine or c	aprine animal	s.]]	
	(²) or	[is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:					
		(²) either	continuously		in a country	hose derived from animals or region classified as po 453/EC.]]	
		(²) or		ed risk material as define /2001 of the European Parli		of Annex V to Regulation the Council $(^3)$;	n (EC
			animal slaught accord	s, except from those anin ered in a country or regio	nals that we n classified a	pones of bovine, ovine or c re born, continuously reare as posing a negligible BSE 53/EC (⁴), in which there has	d an risk i
			animals tissue cavity, that w classifi	s which have been killed, af by means of an elongated r or by means of gas injected ere born, continuously rea	ter stunning, od-shaped in: d into the crar ared and sla	ed from bovine, ovine or c by laceration of the central n strument introduced into the nial cavity, except for those a nughtered in a country or k in accordance with De	ervou crania nimal regio
II.7.	the hydrol	ysed protein/d	licalcium phospl	nate/tricalcium phosphate (²) described al	pove:	
	(²) either	r [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed f farmed animals, other than fur animals.]					
	(²) or			ucts of ovine or caprine ar als, and the milk or milk pro		nd is intended for feed for f	arme
				ne and caprine animals wh lowing conditions are fulfille		n kept continuously since bir	th in a
		(i)	classical scra	apie is compulsorily notifiabl	e;		
		(ii)	an awarenes	s, surveillance and monitori	ng system is i	n place for classical scrapie;	
		(iii)	official restric	tions apply to holdings of o	vine or caprin	e animals in the case of a sus	spicio

COI	JNTRY		phosphate not inte	dicalcium phosphate and tr ended for human consumpti al or for uses outside the fee	on to be
II.	Health information	II.a.		II.b.	
	(iv) ovine and cap	rine a	animals affected with classical s	crapie are killed and destroyed	d;
	in the Terrest of ruminant o	rial Ar rigin h	e and caprine animals of meat- nimal Health Code of the World nas been banned and effective e preceding seven years;	Organisation for Animal Heal	th (OIE),
	(b) originate from holding	s whe	ere no official restrictions are imp	posed due to a suspicion of T	SE;
			ere no case of classical scrapie rs or, following the confirmation		
	slaughtere	ed, exe t least	caprine animals on the holding cept for breeding rams of the t one ARR allele and no VRQ a R allele;]	ARR/ARR genotype, breedi	ng ewes
	and the hc confirmati testing wi laboratory No 999/20	olding on of t th ne meth 001, o	which classical scrapie was conf has been subjected for a period the last classical scrapie case to gative results for the presen ods set out in point 3.2 of Cha of all of the following animals w imals of the ARR/ARR genotype	d of at least two years since th o intensified TSE monitoring, ice of TSE in accordance pter C of Annex X to Regulat which are over the age of 18	e date of including with the ion (EC)
	— anima	ls whi	ch have been slaughtered for h	uman consumption; and	
			ch have died or been killed on t ork of a disease eradication carr		t killed in
Not	25				
Part	:1:				
_	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the c it is a certificate for a commodity to be transit commodity to be imported into the European U	ed thr			
_	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this b in transit can only be stored in free zones, free				Products
-	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railw information is to be provided in case of unloadi			flight number (aircraft) or nam	ne (ship);
_	Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS coo	de: 05	.08, 28.35.25; 28.35.26, 29.22;	35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.	
_	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the cor	itainer	r number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included	d.
—	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use production or manufacturing of pet food.	other	than feeding of farmed anim	als, other than fur animals,	and the
_	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	wheth	ner it is a transit or an import cer	tificate.	
_	Box reference I.28:				
	 — Species: select from the following: Aves Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other 			er than Ruminantia or Suidae	e, Pesca,

COUNTRY			phosphate n	ot intended f	um phosphate and tricalcium or human consumption to be r uses outside the feed chain			
н.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.			
	 Nature of commodity: specify if hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate or tricalcium phosphate. 							
	 Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment. 							
Part	: II:							
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							
(²)	Delete as appropriate.							
(3)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.							
(4)	OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.							
—	The signature and the stamp must be in a d	ifferent	colour to that of the printir	ıg.				
_	Note for the person responsible for the con- and must accompany the consignment unti Union.							
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector							
	Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:							
	Date: Signature:							
	Stamp:							

CHAPTER 13

Health certificate

For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COU	NTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU			
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
		Name				
		Address	I.3. Central competent authority			
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority			
Ħ	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU			
me		Name	Name			
sign		Address	Address			
ů						
ğ		Postcode	Postcode			
tche		Tel.	Tel.			
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination			
s						
Detail	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination			
art I:		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number			
-		Name Approval number Address				
		Name Approval number	Postcode			
		Address				
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure			
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌				
		Road vehicle Other	1.17.			
		Identification				
		Documentation references				
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
			I.20. Quantity			
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages			
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen			
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging			
	I.25.	Commodities certified for:				
		Technical use				
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU			
		Third country ISO code				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	1			
		Species Nature of commodity (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Net weight Manufacturing plant			

▼<u>B</u>

ou	NTRY			Apiculture by-products intende	d exclusively for use in apiculture					
	Ш.	Health info	ormation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		and of the	rsigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read ar Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Co thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products de	ommission Regulation (EU) No 142/2						
	II.1.	come from with:	come from an area where the diseases mentioned below are officially notifiable and which is not subject to any restrictions associated with:							
=		(a) Americ	(a) American foulbrood (<i>Paenibacillus larvae larvae</i>);							
cation		(b) Acarios	sis (<i>Acarapis woodi</i> (Rennie));							
Part II: Certification		(c) Small I	(c) Small hive beetle (Aethina tumida); and							
0 ≓		(d) Tropila	(d) Tropilaelaps mites (<i>Tropilaelaps</i> spp.);							
Part	II.2.	have been	have been							
		(²) either	[subjected to a temperature of - 12 $^\circ\text{C}$ or lower for							
		(²) or	[in the case of wax refined or processed in accordance Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]	ance with processing method 1-2-3-	4-5-7 (²) as set out in Chapter III of					
	Notes									
	Part I:									
			6: Person responsible for the consignment in the Eur ay be filled in if the certificate is for import commodi		in only if it is a certificate for transit					
		reference I. nority.	11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration numbe	r of the establishment or plant, whic	n has been issued by the competent					
 Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificat be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. 				if it is a certificate for transit commo	dity. The products in transit can only					
 Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (shi provided in the event of unloading and reloading. Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.99 and specify the commodity as listed under note Box reference 					or name (ship); information is to be					
					ote Box reference I.28.					
	— Box	reference I.	23: for bulk containers, the container number and the	e seal number (if applicable) should	be given.					
	— Box	reference I.	25: technical use: any use other than for animal con-	sumption.						
	— Box	reference I.	.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit	or an import certificate.						
	— Box	reference I.	.28: Nature of commodity: means honey, beeswax, ro	oyal jelly, propolis or pollen used in	bee-keeping;					
	Part II:									
	(^{1a}) OJ	J L 300, 14.	11.2009, p. 1.							
	(^{1b}) OJ	J L 54, 26.2	.2011, p. 1.							
	(²) De	elete as app	ropriate.							
	— The	signature a	nd the stamp must be in a different colour to that of	the printing.						
— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for ve accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.					for veterinary purposes and has to					
	Official	veterinarian	/Official inspector							
	Nar	me (in capit	al letters):	Qualification an	d title:					
	Dat	te:		Signature:						
	Sta	ımp:								

▼<u>B</u>

CHAPTER 14(A)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

cou	NTR	1	Veterinary certificate to EU				
	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.				
		Address	I.3. Central competent authority				
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority				
gnment	1.5.	Consignee Name	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name				
onsi		Address	Address				
ched c		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.				
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination				
ils o	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination				
l: Deta		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number				
Part		Name Approval number Address	Postcode				
		Name Approval number Address					
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure				
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon					
		Road vehicle Other I Identification	1.17.				
		Documentation references					
	I.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
			I.20. Quantity				
	1.21.	Temperature of product Ambient Chilled	I.22. Number of packages				
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging				
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:					
		Technical use					
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU				
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities					
		Species Approval number of establishments (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant	Number of packages Net weight Batch number				

▼<u>M4</u>

▼<u>M4</u>

cou	INTRY			Fat derivatives not intended for outside the feed chain	human consumption to be used				
	II.	Health inform	nation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.				
		and of the C	ned official veterinarian, declare that I have read an ouncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Co thereto, and certify that the fat derivatives describe	ommission Regulation (EU) No 142/2					
tion	II.1.	consist of fat	consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;						
tifica	II.2.	consist of fat	derivatives intended for purposes outside the feed	I chain, other than in cosmetics, pha	armaceuticals and medical devices;				
Part II: Certification	II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;							
Pai	II.4.	have been pr	epared from rendered fats exclusively produced fro	m the following materials:					
	II.4.1.	in case the fat derivatives are intended for uses outside the feed chain, other than in organic fertilisers, soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 1 materials:							
		(²) either	[- the following material:						
			(i) specified risk material;						
			(ii) entire bodies or parts of dead animals conta	aining specified risk material at the ti	me of disposal;]				
		(²) and/or	[- animal by-products which have been derived fro Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2		ed to illegal treatment as defined in				
		(2) and/or [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation of absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]							
	II.4.2.	in case the fat derivatives are intended for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 2 materials:							
		(²) either	[- animal by-products containing residues of author to in Article 15(3) of Directive 96/23/EC;]	ised substances or contaminants exc	eeding the permitted levels referred				
		(²) and/or	[- products of animal origin which have been decla those products;]	red unfit for human consumption due	to the presence of foreign bodies in				
		(²) and/or	[- animals and parts of animals, other than those re other than being slaughtered or killed for huma						
	II.4.3.	the following Category 3 materials:							
		(²) either	[- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in human consumption in accordance with Union reasons;]						
		(²) and/or	[- carcases and the following parts originating eithe considered fit for slaughter for human consumpti of animals from game killed for human consum	ion following an ante-mortem inspecti	on or bodies and the following parts				
			 (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals whi legislation, but which did not show any sigr 						
			(ii) heads of poultry;						
			(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and spl metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus l		g the phalanges and the carpus and				
			(iv) pig bristles;						
			(v) feathers;]						
		(²) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs from animals that have been slaughtered in a s consumption following an ante-mortem inspection	slaughterhouse after having been co	nsidered fit for slaughter for human				
		(²) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production or greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from		umption, including degreased bone,				

▼<u>M4</u>

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain

			outside the feed chain		
II.	Health infor	tion II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.			
	(²) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for h consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects which no risk to public or animal health arises;]			
	(²) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, whic no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defect other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]			
	(²) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]	signs		
	(²) and/or	 aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of dise communicable to humans or animals;] 	ease		
	(²) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for h consumption;]	umar		
	(²) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through material to humans or animals:	n tha		
		(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;			
		(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:			
		— hatchery by-products,			
		— eggs,			
		— egg by-products, including egg shells;			
		(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]			
II.5.	in case of fat	erivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.1 and point II.4.2:			
	(a) have bee	produced using the following methods:			
	(²) either	[transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol acids and esters)]	, fatty		
	(²) or	[saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):			
		(²) <i>either</i> [in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours;]			
		(²) or [in a continuous process at 140 °C, 2 bars (2000 hPa) for eight minutes;]]			
	(²) or	[hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 hPa) pressure for 20 minutes;]			
		ed in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamir labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";	natior		
II.6.	in case of fat with one of f	erivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.3, the fat derivatives have been produced in accord processing methods [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[6]-[7] (²) referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/3	lance 2011		
Notes					
Part I:					
		erson responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for t e filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.	ransi		
		Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit car nes, free warehouses and custom warehouses.	ı onl		
		Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provide nd reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.	ed. Ir		
- Boy	(1.19: use the	propriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 15.16 or 15.08.			

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used COUNTRY outside the feed chain II. Health information II.a. Certificate reference No II.b. - Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included. - Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. - Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. - Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other; Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment. Part II: (^{1a}) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (2) Delete as appropriate. The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post. Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:

▼<u>M4</u>

CHAPTER 14(B)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{}$ the European Union

I.1. Consignor I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a. Name Address I.3. Central competent authority Tel. I.4. Local competent authority I.5. Consignee I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Address Postcode Tel. Tel. I.5. Consignee Address Postcode Postcode Tel. Postcode Tel. I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Postcode Tel. Tel. I.7. Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of			
Address 1.3. Central competent authority Tel. 1.4. Local competent authority			
Tel.			
1.5. Consignee 1.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Name Address Address Person Postcode Tel Tel			
Name Name Address Address Postcode Postcode Tel Tel			
Tel Address Address Address Postcode Postcode Tel Tel			
V Postcode V Tel			
Instruction Instruction	Code		
Initial Initial <t< td=""><td></td></t<>			
Interview Approval number Name Custom warehouse Address Address Address	ו		
Address Postcode			
Name Approval number Address			
I.13. Place of loading I.14. Date of departure	I.14. Date of departure		
I.15. Means of transport I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌			
Road vehicle Other I	l.17.		
Identification Documentation references			
I.18. Description of commodity I.19. Commodity code (HS code) 15.16.10			
I.20. Quantity			
I.21. Temperature of product I.22. Number of packages			
Ambient Chilled Frozen			
I.23. Seal/Container No I.24. Type of packaging			
I.25. Commodities certified for:			
Animal feedingstuff Technical use			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country]		
Third country ISO code			
I.28. Identification of the commodities			
Species Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Number of Net weight Batch (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant packages	number		

▼<u>B</u>

cou	NTRY			Fat derivatives not intended for hu feed or outside the feed chain	man consumption to be used as			
	П.	Health inf	formation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
		Parliamen	lersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have t and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the t	10 thereof, and Commission Regulation				
	11.1.	consist of	fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements	below;				
cation	II.2.	consist of	fat derivatives not intended for human consumption	n;				
Part II: Certification	11.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;						
Part	II.4.	have beer	n prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced	I from the following Category 3 materia	als:			
		(²) either	[- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in human consumption in accordance with Union reasons;]					
		(²) and/or	[- carcases and the following parts originating either considered fit for slaughter for human consumpti of animals from game killed for human consumption	ion following an ante-mortem inspectior	or bodies and the following parts			
			 (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals whi legislation, but which did not show any sign 					
			(ii) heads of poultry;					
			 (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and spl metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus b 					
			(iv) pig bristles;					
			(v) feathers;]					
		(²) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs from animals other than ruminants that have be slaughter for human consumption following an a	en slaughtered in a slaughterhouse af	ter having been considered fit for			
		(²) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production or greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from		nption, including degreased bone,			
		(²) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs contain consumption for commercial reasons or due to which no risk to public or animal health arise;]					
		(²) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or fee no longer intended for feeding for commercial re- defects from which no risk to public or animal h	asons or due to problems of manufactu				
		(²) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof any disease communicable through that produc		animals that did not show signs of			
		(²) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, exercise to humans or animals;]	cept sea mammals, which did not sho	w any signs of diseases commu-			
		(²) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals origin consumption;]	ating from plants or establishments n	nanufacturing products for human			
		(²) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals material to humans or animals:	which did not show any signs of dis	ease communicable through that			
			(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;					

▼<u>B</u>

COUNTR	ΥY	Fat derivatives not intended for hu feed or outside the feed chain	man consumption to be used as
П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(ii) the following originating from terrestrial a	nimals:	
	- hatchery by-products,		
	— eggs,		
	— egg by-products, including egg shells;	;	
	(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reas	sons;]	
II.5.	are packaged in new containers or in containers which to cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its cont		CONSUMPTION', that have been
Notes			
Part I:			
	reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the modity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import comm		n only if it is a certificate for transit
	reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration nu ority.	mber of the establishment or plant, which	has been issued by the competent
	reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in tored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouse		ty. The products in transit can only
	reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or contr ided in case of unloading and reloading.	ainer and lorries), flight number (aircraft) o	r name (ship); information is to be
— Box	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number an	d the seal number (if applicable) should b	e included.
— Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal	consumption.	
— Box	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tra-	ansit or an import certificate.	
— Box	reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration	number of treatment/processing establishr	nent.
Part II:			
(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
(²) De	lete as appropriate.		
— The	signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that	at of the printing.	
	o for the person responsible for the consignment in the E mpany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection		r veterinary purposes and has to
Official	veterinarian/Official inspector		
Nam	e (in capital letters):	Qualification ar	nd title:
Date		Signature:	
Stam	p:		

Health certificate

For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through $\binom{2}{1}$ the European Union

.00	NTR		Veterinary certificate to EL					
	l.1.	Consignor Name Address	1.2. Certificate reference No 1.2.a. 1.3. Central competent authority					
		Addiess						
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority					
dispatched consignment	I.5.	Consignee Name Address	 1.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address 					
g		Postcode Tel.	Postcode Tel.					
atch	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code					
disp			destination destination					
ails of	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination					
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number					
Part I		Name Approval number Address						
		Name Approval number Address						
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure					
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU					
		Aeroplane Ship Railway wagon						
		Road vehicle Other I Identification	1.17.					
		Documentation references						
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)					
			I.20. Quantity					
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages					
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen					
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging					
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:						
		Animal feedingstuff	use 🗌					
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU					
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	1					
		Approval number of establishments Number of pa Manufacturing plant	ckages Net weight Batch number					

▼<u>M4</u>

▼	M4	

INTRY			Egg products not intended for h used as feed	uman consumption that could b						
II.	Health infor	rmation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
	and of the C	igned official veterinarian, declare that I have read ouncil (^{1a}) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and hereto, and certify that the egg products describ	Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/20							
II.1.	consist of eg	gg products that satisfy the health requirements i	below;							
11.2.	consist exclusively of egg products not intended for human consumption;									
II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (³), in order to kill pathogenic agents;									
11.4.	have been p	prepared (derived) exclusively with the following a	animal by-products:							
	(²) either [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]									
	(²) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects fron which no risk to public or animal health arise;]									
	(²) and/or	 [- the following material originating from terrest that material to humans or animals: 	trial animals which did not show any sigr	ns of disease communicable through						
		- hatchery by-products,								
		— eggs,								
		 egg by-products, including egg shells;] 								
II.5. have been subjected to processing:										
	er III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU)									
	(²) or	[in accordance to a method and parameters w out in Chapter I of Annex X, to Regulation (EU		th the microbiological standards set						
(2) or [in accordance with Section X, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]										
II.6.	have been e following sta	examined by the competent authority taking a rai indards $(^5)$:	ndom sample immediately prior to dispa	tch and found it to comply with the						
	Salmonella:	absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, N	Λ = 0,							
	Enterobacter	riaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gra	am;							
II.7.		standards on residues of substances that are har dangerous or harmful to animal health;	mful or might alter the organoleptic chara	acteristics of the product or make its						
11.8.	the end proc	duct was:								
	(²) either	[packed in new or sterilised bags,]								
	(²) or	[transported in bulk in containers or other mean approved by the competent authority before us		ed and disinfected with a disinfectant						
	and which b	ear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSI	JMPTION";							
11.9.	the end proc	duct was stored in enclosed storage;								
II.10.	the product	has undergone all precautions to avoid contamin	ation with pathogenic agents after treat	nent.						
Notes										
Part I:										

▼<u>M4</u>

 Box reference be stored in Box reference case of unlo Box I.19: us Box reference Box reference Box reference Part II: (^{1a}) OJ L 300, (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 2 (²) Delete as a (³) OJ L 139, (⁴) Insert meth (⁵) Where: n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxin or method 		s. iner and lorries), flight number (aircra IP of entry into the EU. er the following headings: 04.08, 23 the seal number (if applicable) shou consumption.	aft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In .09 or 35.02.
 be stored in Box reference case of unlo Box I.19: us Box reference Box reference Part II: (1^a) OJ L 300, (1^b) OJ L 54, 2 (2^c) Delete as a (3) OJ L 139, (4) Insert methic (5) Where:	free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses the I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or conta- bading and reloading, the consignor must inform the B e the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code und be I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and be I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal of be I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tran- 14.11.2009, p. 1. 6.2.2011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.	s. iner and lorries), flight number (aircra IP of entry into the EU. er the following headings: 04.08, 23 the seal number (if applicable) shou consumption.	aft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In .09 or 35.02.
 case of unlo Box I.19: us Box reference Box reference Part II: (1^a) OJ L 300, (1^b) OJ L 54, 2 (2^c) Delete as a (3^a) OJ L 139, (4) Insert methic (5) Where:	ading and reloading, the consignor must inform the B e the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code und ce I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and ce I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal c ce I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tran 14.11.2009, p. 1. 6.2.2011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.	IP of entry into the EU. er the following headings: 04.08, 23 the seal number (if applicable) shou consumption.	.09 or 35.02.
 Box reference Box reference Box reference Part II: (1^a) OJ L 300, (1^b) OJ L 54, 2 (2^c) Delete as a (3^a) OJ L 139, (4^a) Insert methen (5^b) Where: n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxin or motion 	the I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and be I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal of be I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tran 14.11.2009, p. 1. 16.2.2011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.	the seal number (if applicable) show	
 Box reference Box reference Part II: (1^a) OJ L 300, (1^b) OJ L 54, 2 (2^c) Delete as a (3) OJ L 139, (4) Insert meth (5) Where:	ce I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal of the I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tran 14.11.2009, p. 1. 16.2.2011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.	consumption.	uld be included.
 Box reference Part II: (^{1a}) OJ L 300, (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 2 (²) Delete as a (³) OJ L 139, (⁴) Insert meth (⁵) Where: n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxin or me 	 be I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a tran 14.11.2009, p. 1. 14.22011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55. 		
Part II: (^{1a)} OJ L 300, (^{1b)} OJ L 54, 2 (²) Delete as a (³) OJ L 139, (⁴) Insert methe (⁵) Where: n = numb m = threst m; M = maxin or mo	14.11.2009, p. 1. 6.2.2011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.	nsit or an import certificate.	
 (^{1a}) OJ L 300, (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 2 (²) Delete as a (³) OJ L 139, (⁴) Insert meth (⁵) Where: n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxin or motion 	6.2.2011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.		
 (^{1b}) OJ L 54, 2 (²) Delete as a (³) OJ L 139, (⁴) Insert meth (⁵) Where: n = numb m = threst m; M = maxin or mo 	6.2.2011, p. 1. appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.		
 (²) Delete as a (³) OJ L 139, (⁴) Insert meth (⁵) Where: n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxin or mo 	appropriate. 30.4.2004, p. 55.		
 (³) OJ L 139, (⁴) Insert meth (⁵) Where: n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxir or mo 	30.4.2004, p. 55.		
 (⁴) Insert meth (⁵) Where: n = numb m = threst m; M = maxin or mo 			
 (⁵) Where: n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxin or mo 	od 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.		
n = numb m = thresh m; M = maxin or mo			
m = thresh m; M = maxin or mo			
m; M = maxin or mo	er of samples to be tested;		
or mo	nold value for the number of bacteria; the result is cons	sidered satisfactory if the number of	bacteria in all samples does not exceed
o – numb	num value for the number of bacteria; the result is con- ore; and	sidered unsatisfactory if the number of	of bacteria in one or more samples is N
	er of samples the bacterial count of which may be bet of the other samples is m or less.	ween m and M, the sample still bein	g considered acceptable if the bacteria
— The signatur	re and the stamp must be in a different colour to that	of the printing.	
	person responsible for the consignment in the Europea nent until it reaches the border inspection post.	n Union: this certificate is only for vet	erinary purposes and has to accompany
Official veterina	rian/Official inspector		
Name (in ca	pital letters):	Qua	lification and title:
Date:		Sign	ature:
Stamp:			

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for dispatch to the European Union

Note for the importer: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

I, the undersigned, declare that the following products $(^{1})$:

(a) bones and bone products (excluding bone meal);

(b) horns and horn products (excluding horn meal);

(c) hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal);

are intended to be imported by me into the Union, and I declare that these products will not be diverted at any stage for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers and will be conveyed directly for the purpose of further processing or treatment to:

Name: A	.ddress:					
Furthermore, I declare that the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals.						
The importer:						
Name: A	.ddress:					
Done at	on					
(place)	(date)					
Signature						

Reference number as indicated on the Common Veterinary Entry Document (CVED) provided for in Annex III to Commission Regulation (EC) No 136/2004:

.....

Official stamp of the border inspection post of entry into the EU (2)

Signature:

(Signature of the official veterinarian of the border inspection post) $(^2)$

Name:

(Name in capital letters)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.

 $[\]left(^{2}\right)$ The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

Health certificate

For processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

cou	NTR	,	Veterinary certificate to EL					
	1.1.	Consignor	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.					
		Name	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address	14 Loopl competent outbouilt					
		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority					
at	1.5.	Consignee	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU					
l m		Name	Name					
Dusić		Address	Address					
о Б		Postcode	Postcode					
dispatched consignment		Tel.	Tel.					
lispa	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO I.10. Region of Code destination code destination					
6								
oetails	l.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination					
Part I: Details		Name Approval number Address	Name Custom warehouse Address Approval number					
–		Name Approval number Address	Postcode					
		Name Approval number Address						
	l.13.	Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure					
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU					
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌						
		Road vehicle Other I Identification	l.17.					
		Documentation references						
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)					
			I.20. Quantity					
	1.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages					
		Ambient Chilled	Frozen					
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging					
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:						
		Technical use 🔲						
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU					
		Third country ISO code						
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	1					
		Species Nature of commodity (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Net weight Manufacturing plant					

со	UNTRY		Processed manure, derived pro guano from bats	lucts from processed manure and					
	П.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read a and of the Council (^{1a}) and in particular Article 9 thereof, and Co Chapter II thereof, and certify that the processed manure, the de above:	ommission Regulation (EU) No 142/2	011 (^{1b}), and in particular Annex XIV,					
tion	II.1.	come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a composting plan approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and ir Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;							
II: Certification	II.2.(²)	have been subjected to:							
õ ∺		[a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes;] or							
Part		[an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the import Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/ $$		h the specific conditions laid down in					
				;					
	11.3.	are:							
	1	(a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated produc	t);						
		(b) free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (base and	d on the aerobic count: less than 1	000 cfu per gram of treated product);					
		have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and	toxin formation;						
	II.4.	are securely enclosed in:							
		(a) well-sealed and insulated containers; or							
		(b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').							
	Notes								
	Part I:								
		— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for the commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.							
	- Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the comp authority.								
		 Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can or be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. 							
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or containe rided in the event of unloading and reloading.	er and lorries), flight number (aircraf) or name (ship); information is to be					
	— Box	reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and th	e seal number (if applicable) should	be given.					
	- Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal con	sumption.						
	- Box	reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transi	t or an import certificate.						
	- Box	reference I.31: Nature of commodity: enter if processed manure	e, derived products from processed	manure or guano from bats.					
	Part II:								
	(^{1a}) O.	J L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.							
	(^{1b}) O	DJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.							

COUNTRY	Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats				
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
(²) Delete as appropriate.					
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that a	of the printing.				
 Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the Euro accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection 		or veterinary purposes and has to			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector					
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification an	d title:			
Date:	Signature:				
Stamp:					

Health certificate

For horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for dispatch to or for transit through $(^2)$ the European Union

COUNTRY:

Veterinary certificate to EU

	l.1.	Consignor					1.2.	Certificate refere	ence No	l.2.a.			
		Name					1.3.	I.3. Central competent authority					
		Address					I.4. Local competent authority						
		Tel.											
	1.5.	Consignee					I.6.	Person responsi	ible for the loa	ad in EU			
int		Name						Name Address					
nme		Address											
nsig													
d co		Postcode					Postcode						
chee		Tel.						Tel.					
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment	I.7.	Country	ISO code	I.8.	Region of	Code	1.9.	Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code		
of di		of origin		1	origin	1		destination	code	destination	I		
ails e	111	Place of orig	nin				112	Place of destina	tion				
Det	1. 1 1.		gin				1.12.		don				
: t		Name		Approv	val number					Custom warehouse			
Ра		Address						Name		Approval number	_		
		Name		Approv	val number			Address					
		Address											
		Name		Approv	val number			Postcode					
		Address											
	l.13.	Place of loa	iding				I.14.	Date of departur	re				
	l.15.	Means of tra	ansport				I.16.	Entry BIP in EU					
		Aeroplane C	☐ Ship		Railway wa	agon 🗖							
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖					I.17. Number(s) of CITES						
		Identification	n										
		Documentat	tion reference	ces									
	l.18.	Description	of commodi	ity					I.19. Comm	nodity code (HS code)			
										05.07			
										I.20. Quantity			
	I.21.	Temperature	e of product	t		_			_	I.22. Number of pa	ckages		
		Ambient 🗖			Chilled]		Frozen					
	1.23.	Seal/Contai	ner No							I.24. Type of packa	aging		

1.25.	Commodities certified for:						
	Further process	Technical	Technical use 🗖				
1.26.	For transit through EU to thin	d country	I.27. For import or admission into EU				
	Third country	ISO code					
1.28.	8. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments						
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number			

	COUNTRY					Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers						
	н.	Health inf	formation			II.a. (Certificate r	eference I	٩o	II.b.		
		the Europ particular	ean Parliam Chapter II of	ient and Annex	I of the C XIV theret	arian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the Council (^{1a}), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in <i>i</i> thereto, and certify that the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and ng hoof meal (²) described above					011 (^{1b}), and in	
ç	II.1.	originate f	rom animals									
Part II: Certification		(²) either					ghterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were fit, as a ughter for human consumption;]					
art II: Ce		(²) or	[that did n animals;]	ot show	clinical s	igns of a	any diseas	e commu	nicable through	that produc	t to humans or	
Ъ	II.2.	II.2. horns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a temperature of at least 80 °C;								e hour at a core		
	II.3.	horns mus	is must have been removed without opening the cranial cavity;									
	II.4.	at any st contamina		cessing,	storage (or transp	oort every	precautio	n must have t	een taken	to avoid cross-	
	II.5.	the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, were packed:									noof meal, were	
		(²) either	[in new packaging or containers;]									
		(²) or	[in vehicles authority;]	s or bulk	container	s disinfe	cted prior t	o loading	using a product	approved b	y the competent	
			e packaging or containers are marked so as to indicate the type of the animal by-product (³) and bear labe ing 'NOT FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL CONSUMPTION' and the name and address of the establishment ation .									
	(²)[II.6.	The horns above	and horn pr	oducts,	excluding	horn mea	al, and hoo	ves and h	oof products, e	cluding hoof	f meal described	
		(²) either	[is derived	from oth	er ruminar	nts than b	ovine, ovin	e or capri	ne animals.]]			
		(²) or	[is derived	from bov	/ine, ovine	or caprir	ne animals	and does	not contain and	s not derived	d from:	
		(²) <i>either</i> [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified a BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]										
			(²) or [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (⁴);							Regulation (EC)		
			(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or ca animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE r accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (⁵), in which there has no indigenous BSE case,							usly reared and ible BSE risk in		
				(c)	animals tissue by cavity, o that wer	which ha means by mea e born, d as po	ve been kil of an elong ns of gas ir continuous	led, after ated rod-s njected int sly reared	stunning, by lace shaped instrume o the cranial cav I and slaughter	ration of the nt introduced vity, except for ed in a co	vine or caprine central nervous d into the cranial or those animals outry or region with Decision	

COL	JNTRY		hooves and ho	of products, excl	excluding horn meal, and uding hoof meal, intended ertilisers or soil improvers
н.	Health information	II.a.	Certificate reference N	10	II.b.
Not	es	-			
Part	:1:				
_	Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the c it is a certificate for a commodity to be transit commodity to be imported into the European U	ed thr			
—	Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval numbe issued by the competent authority.	r: the	registration number of	the establishmer	nt or plant, which has been
—	Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this be in transit must only be stored in free zones, free				transit commodity. Products
_	Box reference I.15: Registration number (railwainformation is to be provided in the event of unl				per (aircraft) or name (ship);
—	Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the con	tainer	number and the seal nu	ımber (if applicab	e) must be given.
_	Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other	er thar	for animal consumption	۱.	
—	Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to	wheth	er it is a transit or an im	port certificate.	
—	Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity.				
Part	t II:				
(^{1a})	OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.				
(²)	Delete as appropriate.				
(3)	Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves,	hoof	products.		
(4)	OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.				
(⁵)	OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.				
—	The signature and the stamp must be in a diffe	rent c	olour to that of the printi	ng.	
—	Note for the person responsible for the consigr and must accompany the consignment until it Union.				
Offic	cial veterinarian/Official inspector				
	Name (in capital letters):			Qualification and	d title:
	Date:			Signature:	
	Stamp:				

Health certificate

For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for dispatch to the European Union

CUU	NTRY									Veterinary certific	ate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor				1.2.	Certificat	e reference l	No	I.2.a.	
		Name Address				1.3.	Central c	competent au	thority		
		Tel.				1.4.	Local co	mpetent auth	ority		
ant	l.5.	Consignee				1.6.	Person r	esponsible f	or the load	in EU	
Ĕ		Name					Name				
Isigr		Address					Address				
COL		Postcode					Postcode	9			
Itched		Tel.					Tel.	-			
s of dispatched consignment	1.7.	Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	1.9.	Country destinati		SO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
Part I: Details	l.11.	Place of origin	1			1.12.	Place of	destination		I	
Part I:		Name Address		Approval number			Name Address			Custom warehouse Approval number	I
		Name Address		Approval number							
		Name		Approval number			Postcode	Э			
	112	Address Place of loading				1.14	Date of o	doporturo			
	1.13.	Flace of loading				1.14.	Date of t	leparture			
	l.15.	Means of transport			_	I.16.	Entry BI	⊃ in EU			
		Aeroplane 🗌 Road vehicle 🔲	Ship 🗌 Other 🗌		n 🔲						
		Identification		1		1.17.	Number(s) of CITES			
		Documentation refer	ences								
	l.18.	Description of comm	nodity			1		I.19. Comm	odity code	(HS code)	
									1.20. Q	uantity	
										,	
	I.21.	Temperature of proc Ambient	duct	Chilled		Frozei	n 🗖		1.22. N	umber of packages	
	1.23.	Seal/container No							I.24. Ty	ype of packaging	
	1.25.	Commodities certifie	d for:								
		Technical use 🗌									
	I.26.					1.27.	For impo	rt or admissi	on into EU		
	1.28.	Identification of the	commodities	;		I					
		Species (Scientific name)		Approval number of Manufacturin		ents		N	et weight	Batch n	umber

cou	NTRY		Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry					
	11.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No II.b.					
			Inderstood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of f, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1b}), and in particular Annex gelatine described above:					
	II.1.	consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic	aphic uses and is not intended for any other purpose;					
Part II: Certification	II.2.	has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gelatine for food, feed or other uses intended for dispatch to the European Union;						
II: Cerl	II.3.	has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products a	and/or bovine vertebral column classified as Category 1 material;					
Part	II.4.	has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored satisfactory hygiene conditions;	and transported in sealed, leak-proof labelled containers in a vehicle under					
	II.5.	has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw i	naterial is:					
		(³) either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to	in definition No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 (²);					
		(³) or subjected to:						
			vashing with water and treatment with an alkaline solution for at least 20 days; purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 $^\circ C$ for 4 seconds; or					
			s, washing with water and treatment with an acid solution for 10-12 hours; al purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 $^\circ C$ for 4 seconds.					
	II.6.	has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.	packages carrying the words 'PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE					
	Notes							
	Part I:							
		reference I.5: The intended destination of the photograph dom.	ic gelatine can only be the Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United					
	— Box	reference I.9: Country of destination: only applicable for the	e Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom.					
		reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration mority.	umber of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent					
		reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or con ided in the event of unloading and reloading.	tainer and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be					
	— Box	reference I.23: Identification of container/seal number: only	where applicable.					
	— Box	reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for anima	I consumption.					
	Part II:							
	(^{1a}) OJ	L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.						
	(^{1b}) OJ	L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.						
	(²) Pre	essure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter	III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:					
	'Re	eduction						
		using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size	d is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the ded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, process is resumed.					

COUNTRY	Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by photographic industry				
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
Time, temperature and pressure					
 The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater th for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (abs all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase 	olute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure m a air by steam ("saturated steam"); the h	ust be produced by the evacuation of			
3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous s	systems.'				
(³) Delete as appropriate.					
- The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to tha	t of the printing.				
 Note for the person responsible for the load in the European Uni consignment until it reaches the factory of destination from the b 		purposes and has to accompany the			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector					
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification	and title:			
Date:	Signature:				
Stamp:					

Model declaration

Declaration for the import from third countries and for the transit through $(^2)$ the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products

COL	JNTRY	<i>'</i> :			Veterinary certificate to EU
	l.1.	Consignor	I.2.	Certificate reference No	l.2.a.
		Name	1.3.	Central competent authority	1
		Address	1.4.	Local competent authority	
		Tel.			
	1.5.	Consignee	1.6.	Person responsible for the	load in EU
nent		Name		Name	
ignr		Address		Address	
Part I : Details of dispatched consignment		Postcode		Postcode	
hed		Tel		Tel.	
patc	1.7.	Country ISO code I.8. Region of Code	1.9.	Country of ISO	I.10. Region of Code
f dis		of origin origin		destination code	destination
ils of					
Deta	I.11.	Place of origin	1.12.	Place of destination	
 T		Name Approval number			Custom warehouse
Pai		Address		Name	Approval number
		Name Approval number		Address	
		Address			
		Name Approval number		Postcode	
		Address			
	I.13.	Place of loading	I.14.	Date of departure	
	L15	Means of transport	1.16	Entry BIP in EU	
				,	
		Aeroplane 🛛 Ship 🗖 Railway wagon 🗖			
		Road vehicle 🔲 Other 🗖	I.17.		
		Identification			
		Documentation references			
	l.18.	Description of commodity		I.19. Cor	nmodity code (HS code)
					I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product		_	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient Chilled		Frozen 🗖	
	1.23.	Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging

1.25.	Commodities certified for:							
	Technical use 🗖							
I.26.	For transit through EU to thi	rd country	I.27. For import or admission into EU					
	Third country	ISO code						
1.28.	I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments							
	Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number				
L								

	COL	JNTRY				mediate products to be used for the ma products, veterinary medicinal produc medical and veterinary purposes, acti devices, in vitro diagnostics medical d erinary purposes, laboratory reagents,	ts, medical devices for ve implantable medical levices for medical and	
	Н.	Health	n inforn	nation	II.a.	Certificate reference No	II.b.	
	DEC	LARATION						
	I, the undersigned, declare that the intermediate product referred to above is intended to be imported by me into or to be transited through the European Union and satisfies the definition of an intermediate product provided for in point 35 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (^{1a}), and in particular that:							
tion	(1)	it is intended	l for the	e manufacture of:				
Part II: Certification		(²) either	[-	medicinal products,]				
t II: Ce		(²) and/or	[-	veterinary medicinal products	,]			
Part		(²) and/or	[-	medical devices for medical a	ind vet	erinary purposes,]		
		(²) and/or	[-	active implantable medical de	vices,	l		
		(²) and/or	[-	in vitro diagnostic medical de	vices f	or medical and veterinary purposes,]		
		(²) and/or	[-	laboratory reagents,]				
		(²) and/or	[-	cosmetic products;]				
	(2)	2) its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qualify the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact that it requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as a medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, an active implantable medical devices, an in vitro diagnostic medical device for medical and veterinary purposes or a cosmetic product in accordance with the European Union legislation (^{1b}) applicable to those products or as a laboratory reagent;						
	(3)	it has been c	lerived	from:				
		(²) either			riginated from animals submitted to an illegal treatment as defined in ctive 96/22/EC (2a) or in Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC (2b);]			
		(²) and/or				Is slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended fo mercial reasons;]		
	slaughterhouse and were con			slaughterhouse and were c mortem inspection or bodie	onside es and	originating either from animals that have red fit for slaughter for human consump I the following parts of animals from ion legislation:	otion following an ante-	
	.,				•	of animals which are rejected as unfit fo tion, but which did not show any signs of d		
	(ii) heads of poultry;							
						trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metata		
				(iv) pig bristles;				
				(v) feathers;]				

	UNTRY			Intermediate products to be used for products, veterinary medicinal medical and veterinary purpose devices, in vitro diagnostics me veterinary purposes, laboratory rea	products, medical devices for es, active implantable medica edical devices for medical and			
١١.	Health	n info	rmation	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.			
	(²) and/or	[-	animals obtained from anima	t show any signs of disease communica Is other than ruminants that have been s d fit for slaughter for human consump Union legislation;]	slaughtered in a slaughterhouse			
	(²) and/or	[-		m the production of products intended for d centrifuge or separator sludge from milk				
(²) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to pr packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal h				problems of manufacturing o				
	(²) and/or	[-	products, which are no long	food and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or der ducts, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problem nufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal he ses;]				
	(²) and/or	[-	blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]					
 (²) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea ma diseases communicable to humans or animals;] (²) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from products for human consumption;] 					hich did not show any signs o			
					olants or establishments manufacturing			
(²) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of dise through that material to humans or animals:		signs of disease communicable						
			(i) shells from shellfish with	n soft tissue or flesh;				
			(ii) the following originating	from terrestrial animals:				
			— hatchery by-produ	cts,				
			— eggs,					
			— egg by-products, i	ncluding egg shells;				
			(iii) day-old chicks killed for	commercial reasons;]				
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products from aqua or animals;]	atic or terrestrial invertebrates other than	species pathogenic to humans			
	(²) and/or	[-		the zoological orders of Rodentia and L rticle 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Categor n (EC) No 1069/2009;]				
	(²) and/or	[-	products derived from or gene	erated by:				
				rts of such animals, except sea mammals le to humans or animals,	s, which did not show any signs			
			 aquatic or terrestrial invention 	ertebrates other than species pathogenic	to humans or animals,			
			Category 1 material as	reof of the zoological orders of Rode referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and () to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	(v) and Category 2 material as			

COI	JNTRY			produ and v	icts, veterinary medicina veterinary purposes, acti agnostics medical device	l products, mee ve implantable es for medical a	nanufacture of medicinal dical devices for medical medical devices, in vitro and veterinary purposes, and cosmetic products
П.	Health	infor	rmation	II.a.	Certificate reference No		II.b.
	(²) and/or	[-	animals and parts of anim No 1069/2009,	als, oth	er than those referred to in	n Article 8 or Art	ticle 10 of Regulation (EC)
			(i) that died other than killed for disease co			or human consu	imption, including animals
			(ii) foetuses;				
			(iii) oocytes, embryos ar	nd seme	n which are not destined f	or breeding purp	oses; and
			(iv) dead-in-shell poultry	;]			
	(²) and/or	[-	animal by-products other t	han Cat	egory 1 material or Catego	ory 3 material;]	
(4) its outer packaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINA DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY P DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDIC COSMETIC PRODUCTS ONLY' and it is not inter use;				Y PURI	POSES / ACTIVE IMPLAN AND VETERINARY PUR	NTABLE MEDIC RPOSES / LAB	AL DEVICES / IN VITRO ORATORY REAGENTS /
(5)			will be transported directly eclaration, that is:	/ to the	place of destination in	the European l	Jnion as indicated under
	(²) either [an establishment or plant for the production of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medic devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnos medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products, which h been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009],					evices, in vitro diagnostic	
	(²) or	No	establishment or plant whi 1069/2009, from where th ceeding indent of this point.]				
Not	es						
_	2007/275/EC	of 17	19: use appropriate Harr 7 April 2007 concerning lists n Council Directives 91/496/	of anim	als and products to be su	bject to controls	
—	Box reference	ə I.25	5: technical use: any use oth	er than	for animal consumption.		
(^{1a})	OJ L 54, 26.2	2.201	1, p. 1.				
(^{1b})	Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1), Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67), Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1) and Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 7 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1), Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products (OJ L 342, 22.12.2009, p. 59), as appropriate.					f the European Parliament for human use (OJ L 311, OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1) n vitro diagnostic medical	
(²)	Delete as app	oropri	iate.				
(^{2a})	OJ L 125, 23.	.5.199	96, p. 3.				
(^{2b})	OJ L 125, 23.	.5.199	96, p. 10.				
The	importer						
	Name (in cap	ital le	etters):		Ad	ddress:	
	Date:				Si	gnature:	

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union

cou	NTR	Y:	
	l.1.	Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.
		Address Tel.	I.3. Central competent authority
ent		Tel.	I.4. Local competent authority
consignment	1.5.	Consignee Name	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name
onsi		Address	Address
р Тр		Country	Postcode
patche		Tel.	Tel.
Part I: Details of dispatched	1.7.	Country of origin ISO code I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of ISO code I.10. Region of Code destination
stails	1.4.4		
ĕ	1.11.	Place of origin	I.12. Place of destination
Part		Name Approval number Address	Name Approval number Address
		Country	Postal code / Region
	l.13.	Place of loading Address	I.14. Date of departure
	l.15.	Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in EU
		Aeroplane 🗌 Ship 🗌 Railway wagon 🗌	Name Unit no
		Road vehicle Other D	I.17. No(s) of CITES
		Identification Document:	
	l.18.	Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
	I.21.	Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages
		Ambient	
	1.23.	Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
	1.25.	Commodities certified for:	
		Further process	
	1.26.	For transit through EU to third country	I.27. For import or admission into EU
		Third country ISO code	
	1.28.	Identification of the commodities	
		Nature of commodity	Net weight

▼<u>M2</u>

▼	M2

(COUNTRY:		Wool and hair referred to in Arti (EU) No 142/2011	cle 25(2)(e) of Regulation					
	II. Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
Ī	DECLARATION		1						
	I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool (1) and/or hair (1) is produced from animals other than those of the porcine specie								
	(a) at least 21 days be	fore the date of entry into the Union;							
		(b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and							
	(c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point (b) free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Directive 2004/68/EC.								
	Notes:								
	This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post an must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in a least one official language of the Member State of destination.								
	Part I:								
	- Box reference I.11 & I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the esatblishment or plant, which has been issued by the compter authority.								
	- Box reference I.19:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System 5101 or 5102	(HS) code of the World Customs O	rganisation of the following heading					
	- Box reference I.20:	Quantity: indicate the total gross and net	weight in kg						
	- Box reference I.28:	Nature of commodity : Indicate wool and	hair						
	Part II:								
	(¹) Delete as appropriate.								
	(²) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.								
	The importer								
	Name (in capital letters):	Add	dress:						
	1								
	Date:		Sig	nature:					

ANNEX XVI

OFFICIAL CONTROLS

CHAPTER I

OFFICIAL CONTROLS IN PROCESSING PLANTS

Section 1

Supervision of the production

1. The competent authority shall supervise processing plants to ensure compliance with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

It shall, in particular:

(a) check:

- (i) the general conditions of hygiene of the premises, equipment and staff;
- (ii) the efficacy of the own checks carried out by the operator of the processing plant, in accordance with Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of those checks and if necessary, the taking of samples;
- (iii) the effective implementation of the permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Article 29(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of this implementation and if necessary, the taking of samples;
- (iv) the standards of the products after processing; the analyses and tests must be carried out in accordance with scientifically recognised methods, in particular, those laid down in Union legislation or, where no such methods are laid down in Union legislation, in accordance with recognised international standards or, in their absence, national standards; and
- (v) the storage conditions;
- (b) take any samples required for laboratory tests; and
- (c) make any other checks it considers necessary to ensure compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.
- 2. To allow it to carry out its responsibilities under point 1, the competent authority must have free access at all times to all parts of the processing plant and to records, commercial documents and health certificates.

Section 2

Validation procedures

- 1. Prior to issuing an approval for a processing plant, as provided for in Article 44(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority must check that a validation of the processing plant has been carried out by the operator in accordance with the following procedures and indicators:
 - (a) a description of the process by a process flow diagram;
 - (b) an identification of critical control points (CCPs) including the material process rate for continuous systems;
 - (c) the compliance with the specific process requirements laid down by this Regulation; and

- (d) the achievement of the following requirements:
 - particle size for batch-pressure and continuous processes, defined by the mincer hole or the anvil gap size;
 - (ii) temperature, pressure, processing time and, in the case of continuous processing systems, the material processing rate, as specified in points 2 and 3.
- 2. In the case of a batch pressure system:
 - (a) the temperature must be monitored with a permanent thermocouple and it must be plotted against real time;
 - (b) the pressure stage must be monitored with a permanent pressure gauge; pressure must be plotted against real time;
 - (c) the processing time must be shown by time/temperature and time/pressure diagrams.

At least once a year the thermocouple and the pressure gauge must be calibrated.

- 3. In the case of a continuous pressure system:
 - (a) the temperature and the pressure must be monitored with thermocouples, or an infrared temperature gun, and pressure gauges must be used at defined positions throughout the process system in such a way that temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions inside the whole continuous system or in a section of it; the temperature and pressure must be plotted against real time;
 - (b) measurement of the minimum transit time inside the whole relevant part of the continuous system where the temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions, must be provided to the competent authorities, using insoluble markers, such as manganese dioxide, or a method which offers equivalent guarantees.

Accurate measurement and control of the material process rate is essential and must be measured during the validation test in relation to a CCP that can be continuously monitored such as:

- (i) feed screw revolutions per minute (rev./min.);
- (ii) the electric power (amps at given voltage);
- (iii) the evaporation/condensation rate; or
- (iv) the number of pump strokes per unit time.

All measuring and monitoring equipment must be calibrated at least once a year.

4. The competent authority must repeat the checks on the validation procedures when it considers it necessary, and in any case each time any significant alterations are made to the process, such as modifications of the machinery or changes of raw materials.

CHAPTER II

LISTS OF REGISTERED AND APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS, PLANTS AND OPERATORS

1. Access to lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators

In order to assist Member States in making up-to-date lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators available to other Member States and to the public, the Commission shall provide a website which shall contain links to the national websites provided by each Member State, as referred to in point 2(a).

- 2. Format for national websites
 - (a) Each Member State shall provide the Commission with a linking address to a single national website containing the master list of all registered and approved establishments, plants and operators on its territory ('master list').
 - (b) Each master list shall consist of one sheet and shall be completed in one or more official languages of the Union.
- 3. The layout, including the relevant information and codes, of master lists shall follow the technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

CHAPTER III

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICIAL CONTROLS

Section 1

Official controls regarding marking of derived products

The competent authority shall carry out a performance check of the monitoring and recording system referred to in point 2 of Chapter V of Annex VIII to this Regulation to ascertain compliance with this Regulation and may, where necessary, request the testing of additional samples in accordance with the method referred to in the second paragraph of the same point.

Section 2

Official controls in low-capacity incineration plants

The competent authority shall inspect a low-capacity incineration plant for incineration of specified risk materials before approval, and at least once a year to monitor compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 3

Official controls in remote areas

In the case of disposal of animal by-products in remote areas in accordance with Article 19(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority shall monitor regularly the areas categorised as remote areas to ensure that those areas and the disposal operations are properly controlled.

Section 4

Official controls in registered farms for the feeding of fur animals

- 1. The competent authority shall take the necessary measures to control:
 - (a) the appropriate composition, processing and use of the feed containing meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from the bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species;

- (b) that the animals are fed with the feed referred to in point (a), including:
 - (i) strict supervision of the health status of those animals; and
 - (ii) appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.
- The samples referred to in point 1(b)(ii) shall include samples taken from animals showing neurological symptoms and from older breeding animals.

Section 5

Official controls regarding collection centres

- 1. The competent authority shall:
 - (a) include collection centres into the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;
 - (b) assign an official number to each collection centre; and
 - (c) update the list of collection centres and make it available together with the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.
- 2. The competent authority shall carry out official controls at collection centres in order to verify compliance with this Regulation.

▼<u>M4</u>

Section 6

Official controls regarding the feeding of wild animals and certain zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in Sections 2, 3 and 4 of Chapter II of Annex VI and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.

Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals.

▼<u>B</u>

Section 7

Official controls regarding the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers

The competent authority shall carry out controls along the entire chain of production and use of organic fertilisers and soil improvers subject to the restrictions referred to in Chapter II of Annex II.

Those controls shall include checks on the mixing with a component referred to in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XI, and checks on the stocks of such products kept on farm and the records kept in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 8

Official controls regarding approved photographic factories

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in approved photographic factories referred to in Table 3 of point 1 of Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the approved photographic factories for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

Section 9

Official controls regarding certain imported rendered fats

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in registered establishments or plants receiving rendered fats which have been imported in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the registered establishment or plant for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

▼<u>M16</u>

Section 10

Standard format for applications for certain authorisations in intra-Union trade

Operators shall inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin and apply to the competent authority of the Member State of destination for the authorisation of the dispatch of animal by-products and derived products referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for detoxification in accordance with the following format in TRACES:

Reference number:	PAGE 1/2
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)	
Name and address of applicant	Approval or registration number (²)
Name and address of place(s) of origin	Approval or registration number(s) (²)
Name and address of consignor (1)	Approval or registration number (²)
Name and address of place(s) of destination(s) (³)	Approval or registration number(s) (³)
Animal by-products/derived products (⁴) Category 1 material consisting of: (nature of the material) Category 2 material consisting of: (nature of the material) Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 1 material Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material Rendered fats derived from Category 2 material Rendered fats derived from Category 2 material Fish oil or fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs in accordance with Annex 1 to Directive 2002/32/EC destined for detoxification in an approved establishment	Intended use (4) Disposal as a waste Processing Combustion Incineration or co-incineration in ABP approved establishments or plants Application to land Transformation into biogas Composting Establishment for intermediate activities Petfood (⁵) Production of biodiesel or other biofuels For feeding to (⁶): For the manufacture of the following derived products (⁷) (²):
Indicate the quantity of animal by-products/derived products (volur	Destined for detoxification in an approved establishment (²) ne or mass) (²) (⁸):

Reference number:	PAGE 2/2	
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)		
In case of meat-and-bone meal and rendered fats: The materials have been processed according to the following method (⁹):	Species of origin (information should correspond to the indication of species in DOCOM/CD (¹²)):	
The materials have been marked with GTH. In the case of fish oil intended for detoxification, processing metho	ld.	
I, the undersigned, declare that the above information is factually correct.		
(Signature: name, date, contact details: telephone, fax (if applicable), e-mail)		
The dispatch of the consignment is: refused. accepted. accepted subject to the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1) to the materials and GTH marking. accepted subject to the following conditions for the dispatch (²):		
This authorisation is valid until	(¹¹)	
(Date, stamp and signature of the competent authority)		
 places of destination The size of the box may be extended to include decision of the competent authority, responsible for the place(s) of des (*) Tick as appropriate. (*) Tick as appropriate. (*) In the case of petfood produced with Category 1 material, importer 1069/2009. (*) Specify in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. (*) Specify intended uses, such as for the manufacture of fur, organic fertitient of the case of	ed from third countries, referred to in Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No). lisers/soil improvers, taxidermy, etc. ider (microchip), if available, or the unique life number as defined in Article	

- (a) Specify one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III or Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.
 (¹⁰) For the competent authority: tick as appropriate.
 (¹¹) Insert date of expiration of authorisation.
 (¹²) DOCOM: commercial document in TRACES form/CD: commercial document.

Section 11

Official controls regarding hydrolysis with subsequent disposal

The competent authority shall carry out controls at sites where hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is carried out in accordance with point B of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.

Such controls shall, for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of hydrolysed materials dispatched and disposed of, include documentary checks:

- (a) of the amount of materials which are hydrolysed at the site;
- (b) in the establishments or plants where the hydrolysed materials are disposed of.

Controls shall be carried out regularly on the basis of a risk assessment.

During the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to a site, where a container for the hydrolysis is located, shall be carried out every time hydrolysed material is collected from the container.

Following the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to such sites shall be carried out every time the container is emptied and checked for the absence of corrosion and leaking in accordance with point B(3)(j) of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.

▼<u>M14</u>

Section 12

Official controls regarding plants approved for the combustion of animal by-products

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in accordance with the procedures referred to in Article 6(7) and (8) in approved plants referred to in Chapter V of Annex III.

▼<u>M9</u>